

Mitsubishi Electric AC Servo System

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SERVO SYSTEM
MELSERVO-JET

Rotary Servo Motor
User's Manual
(For MR-JET)

-HK-KN_
-HK-FN_
-HK-SN_
-HG-KNS_
-HG-SNS_



www.nicsanat.com

021-87700210

www.nicsanat.com

021-87700210



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the instructions carefully before using the equipment.

To use the equipment correctly, do not attempt to install, operate, maintain, or inspect the equipment until you have read through this manual, installation guide, and appended documents carefully. Do not use the equipment until you have a full knowledge of the equipment, safety information and instructions.

In this manual, the safety instruction levels are classified into "WARNING" and "CAUTION".



WARNING

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.



CAUTION

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight injury.

Note that the CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence depending on conditions.


Please follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personnel safety.

Forbidden actions and required actions are indicated by the following diagrammatic symbols.



Indicates a forbidden action. For example, "No Fire" is indicated by .



Indicates a required action. For example, grounding is indicated by .

In this manual, precautions for hazards that can lead to property damage, instructions for other functions, and other information are shown separately in the "Point" area.

After reading this manual, keep it accessible to the operator.

[Installation/wiring]



WARNING

- To prevent an electric shock, turn off the power and wait for 15 minutes or more before starting wiring and/or inspection.
- To prevent an electric shock, ground the rotary servo motor securely.
- To prevent an electric shock, any person who is involved in wiring should be fully competent to do the work.
- To prevent an electric shock, do not attempt to wire the rotary servo motor until it has been mounted.
- To prevent an electric shock, do not touch the conductive parts.

[Installation/wiring]



CAUTION

- To prevent injury, do not touch the rotor of the rotary servo motor during operation.
- To prevent injury, transport the products correctly according to their mass.
- To prevent injury, do not touch any sharp edges such as the sharp edges of the rotary servo motor with bare hands when handling the rotary servo motor.

[Maintenance]



WARNING

- To prevent an electric shock, any person who is involved in inspection should be fully competent to do the work.

ABOUT THE MANUAL

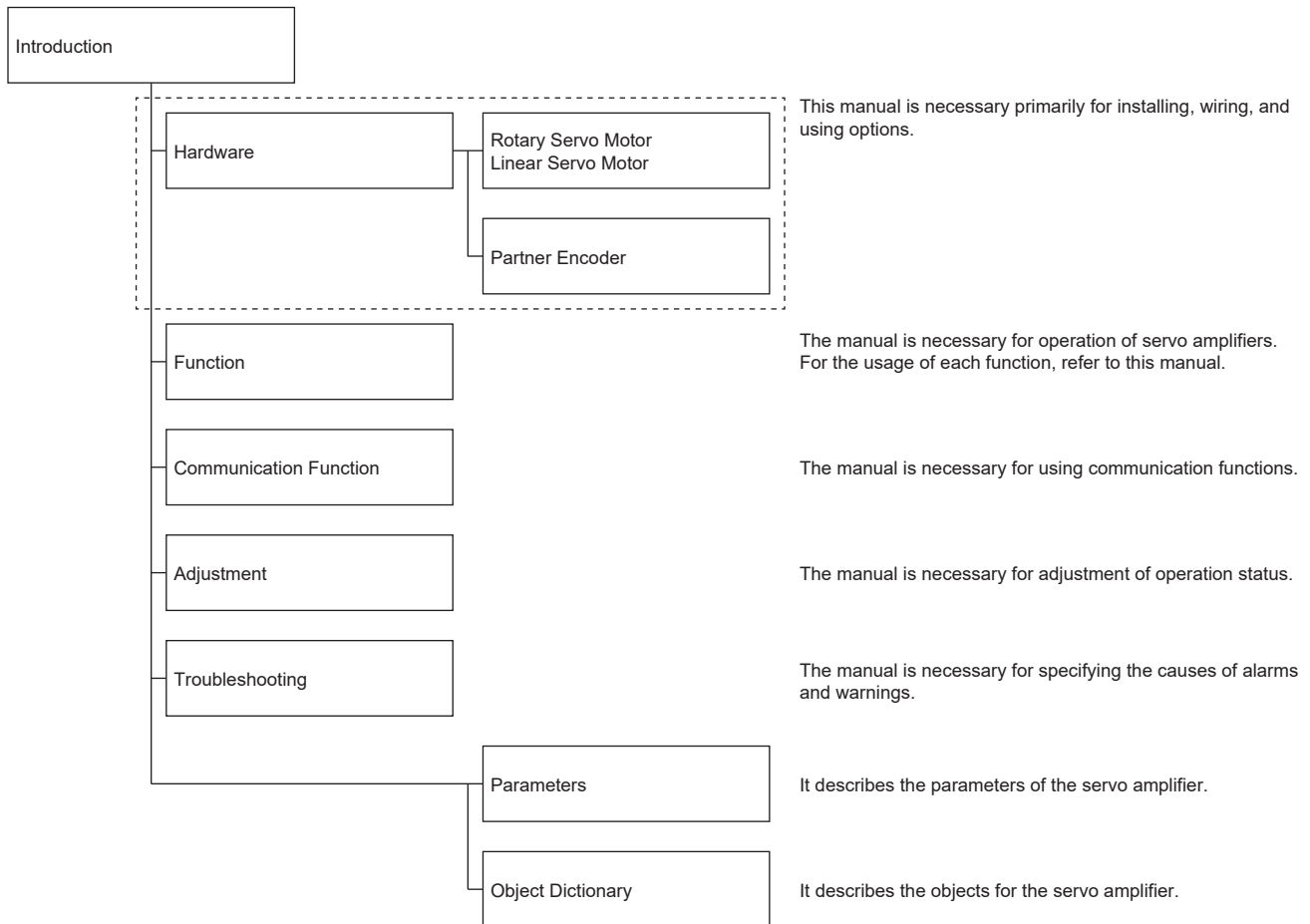
Point

e-Manuals are Mitsubishi Electric FA electronic book manuals that can be browsed with a dedicated tool.

e-Manuals enable the following:

- Searching for desired information in multiple manuals at the same time (manual cross searching)
- Jumping from a link in a manual to another manual for reference
- Browsing for hardware specifications by scrolling over the components shown in product illustrations
- Bookmarking frequently referenced information
- Copying sample programs to engineering software

If using the servo for the first time, prepare and use the following related manuals to ensure that the servo is used safely. For the related manuals, refer to the User's Manual (Introduction).



Global standards and regulations

Compliance with the indicated global standards and regulations is current as of the release date of this manual. Some standards and regulations may have been modified or withdrawn.

CABLES USED FOR WIRING

Wires mentioned in this manual are selected based on the ambient temperature of 40 °C.

U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

U.S. customary units are not shown in this manual. Convert the values if necessary according to the following table.

| Quantity | SI (metric) unit | U.S. customary unit |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Mass | 1 [kg] | 2.2046 [lb] |
| Length | 1 [mm] | 0.03937 [inch] |
| Torque | 1 [N•m] | 141.6 [oz•inch] |
| Moment of inertia | 1 [($\times 10^{-4}$ kg•m ²)] | 5.4675 [oz•inch ²] |
| Load (thrust load/axial load) | 1 [N] | 0.2248 [lbf] |
| Temperature | N [°C] \times 9/5 + 32 | N [°F] |

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS | 1 |
| ABOUT THE MANUAL | 2 |
| CABLES USED FOR WIRING | 3 |
| U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS | 3 |
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION | 9 |
| 1.1 Rating plate | 9 |
| 1.2 Environment | 11 |
| HK-KN series/HK-FN series/HK-SN series | 11 |
| HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series | 11 |
| 1.3 Parts identification | 12 |
| 1.4 Electromagnetic brake | 14 |
| 1.5 Rotary servo motor shaft shapes | 16 |
| 1.6 Instructions on storage | 17 |
| 1.7 Instructions on maintenance | 17 |
| 1.8 Instructions on protection | 17 |
| CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION | 18 |
| 2.1 Mounting direction | 19 |
| 2.2 Load mounting/dismounting precautions | 20 |
| 2.3 Permissible load for the shaft | 21 |
| 2.4 Protection from oil and water | 21 |
| 2.5 Cable | 22 |
| 2.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 22 |
| 2.7 Inspection items | 23 |
| Periodic inspection | 23 |
| 2.8 Parts with a service life | 23 |
| 2.9 Machine accuracy | 23 |
| 2.10 Mounting rotary servo motors | 24 |
| 2.11 Restrictions when using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m and up to 2000 m (HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series) | 24 |
| CHAPTER 3 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING | 25 |
| 3.1 Selection of connectors | 25 |
| 3.2 Wiring connectors (connector configurations A/B/C) | 27 |
| 3.3 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G//J) | 28 |
| 3.4 Wiring connectors (connector configuration H) | 33 |
| CHAPTER 4 CONNECTION OF SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR | 34 |
| 4.1 Precautions for wiring | 35 |
| 4.2 Wiring | 36 |
| HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series | 36 |
| HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series | 41 |
| HG-KNS series | 44 |
| HG-SNS series | 46 |
| 4.3 Selection example of wires | 49 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| CHAPTER 5 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES) | 52 |
| 5.1 Cable/connector sets | 52 |
| Combinations of cable/connector sets | 53 |
| Cable and connector list | 54 |
| 5.2 Motor cables/connector sets | 61 |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_- | 61 |
| MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | 65 |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L | 68 |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_- | 71 |
| 5.3 Encoder cable | 74 |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-_- | 74 |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-_- | 77 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_- | 81 |
| 5.4 Wires for option cables | 84 |
| Precautions for option cables | 84 |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H | 85 |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H | 86 |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L | 87 |
| MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | 88 |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L | 89 |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H | 90 |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-L/MR-AENSCBL_M-H | 91 |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-L/MR-AEKCBL_M-H | 92 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H | 93 |
| 5.5 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors | 94 |
| 5.6 Cable bending life | 95 |
| CHAPTER 6 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES) | 96 |
| 6.1 Cable/connector sets | 97 |
| Combinations of cable/connector sets | 97 |
| Cable and connector list | 99 |
| 6.2 Encoder cable/connector sets | 103 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_- | 103 |
| MR-J3JCBL03M-_-L | 105 |
| MR-J3JSCBL03M-_-L | 107 |
| MR-EKCBL_M-_- | 109 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_- | 113 |
| 6.3 Servo motor power cable | 117 |
| 6.4 Electromagnetic brake cable | 119 |
| 6.5 Wires for option cables | 121 |
| 6.6 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors | 123 |
| 6.7 Cable bending life | 124 |
| CHAPTER 7 HK-KN SERIES (200 V) | 125 |
| 7.1 Model designation | 125 |
| 7.2 Standard specifications | 126 |
| Standard specifications list | 126 |
| Torque characteristics | 129 |
| Permissible load for the output shaft | 130 |
| 7.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 132 |

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 7.4 | Derating | 133 |
| | Restrictions on the flange size | 134 |
| | Restrictions on the ambient temperature | 135 |
| | Restrictions on the altitude | 135 |
| 7.5 | Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 136 |
| | D cut shaft | 136 |
| | L-cut shaft | 137 |
| | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) | 137 |
| | Keyed shaft (without key) | 138 |
| 7.6 | Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 139 |
| 7.7 | Mounting connectors | 140 |
| 7.8 | Dimensions | 142 |
| | Without oil seal | 142 |
| | Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side | 145 |
| | Cable direction: Vertical | 146 |

CHAPTER 8 HK-FN SERIES (200 V) 147

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 8.1 | Model designation | 147 |
| 8.2 | Standard specifications | 148 |
| | Standard specifications list | 148 |
| | Torque characteristics | 151 |
| | Permissible load for the output shaft | 152 |
| 8.3 | Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 154 |
| 8.4 | Derating | 155 |
| | Restrictions on the flange size | 156 |
| | Restrictions on the ambient temperature | 157 |
| | Restrictions on the altitude | 157 |
| 8.5 | Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 158 |
| | D cut shaft | 158 |
| | L-cut shaft | 158 |
| | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) | 159 |
| | Keyed shaft (without key) | 159 |
| 8.6 | Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 160 |
| 8.7 | Mounting connectors | 161 |
| | HK-FN series (0.1 kW - 0.75 KW) series | 161 |
| | HK-FN series (1.0 kW - 3.0 KW) series | 161 |
| | One-touch lock fitting | 162 |
| | Screw fitting | 163 |
| 8.8 | Dimensions | 164 |
| | Without oil seal | 164 |
| | Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side | 168 |
| | Cable direction: Vertical | 169 |

CHAPTER 9 HK-KN SERIES (400 V) 170

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| 9.1 | Model designation | 170 |
| 9.2 | Standard specifications | 171 |
| | Standard specifications list | 171 |
| | Torque characteristics | 174 |
| | Permissible load for the output shaft | 175 |
| 9.3 | Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 177 |

| | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 9.4 | Derating | 178 |
| | Restrictions on the flange size | 179 |
| | Restrictions on the ambient temperature | 180 |
| | Restrictions on the altitude | 180 |
| 9.5 | Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 181 |
| | D cut shaft | 181 |
| | L-cut shaft | 182 |
| | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) | 182 |
| | Keyed shaft (without key) | 183 |
| 9.6 | Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 184 |
| 9.7 | Mounting connectors | 185 |
| 9.8 | Dimensions | 187 |
| | Without oil seal | 187 |
| | Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side | 190 |
| | Cable direction: Vertical | 191 |
| CHAPTER 10 HK-SN SERIES (400 V) | | 192 |
| 10.1 | Model designation | 192 |
| 10.2 | Standard specifications | 193 |
| | Standard specifications list | 193 |
| | Torque characteristics | 195 |
| | Permissible load for the output shaft | 196 |
| 10.3 | Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 197 |
| 10.4 | Derating | 198 |
| | Restrictions on the flange size | 199 |
| | Restrictions on the ambient temperature | 199 |
| | Restrictions on the altitude | 199 |
| 10.5 | Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 200 |
| | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) | 200 |
| | Keyed shaft (without key) | 200 |
| 10.6 | Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 201 |
| 10.7 | Mounting connectors | 202 |
| | One-touch lock fitting | 202 |
| | Screw fitting | 203 |
| 10.8 | Dimensions | 204 |
| | Without oil seal | 204 |
| CHAPTER 11 HG-KNS SERIES (200 V) | | 206 |
| 11.1 | Model designation | 206 |
| 11.2 | Standard specifications | 207 |
| | Standard specifications list | 207 |
| | Torque characteristics | 209 |
| 11.3 | Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 210 |
| 11.4 | Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 211 |
| | D cut shaft | 211 |
| | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) | 211 |
| 11.5 | Rotary servo motors with an oil seal | 212 |
| 11.6 | Mounting connectors | 213 |
| 11.7 | Dimensions | 214 |
| | Without an electromagnetic brake | 214 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| With an electromagnetic brake | 219 |
|---|-----|

CHAPTER 12 HG-SNS SERIES (200 V) 223

| | |
|--|------------|
| 12.1 Model designation | 223 |
| 12.2 Standard specifications | 224 |
| Standard specifications list | 224 |
| Torque characteristics | 226 |
| 12.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake | 227 |
| 12.4 Rotary servo motors with special shafts | 228 |
| Keyed shaft (without key) | 228 |
| 12.5 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal. | 229 |
| 12.6 Dimensions | 230 |
| Without an electromagnetic brake | 230 |
| With an electromagnetic brake | 233 |

CHAPTER 13 COMPLIANCE WITH EACH REGION 236

| | |
|---|------------|
| 13.1 Compliance with CE/UKCA marking | 236 |
| CE/UKCA marking | 236 |
| For compliance | 236 |
| 13.2 Compliance with UL/CSA standard | 237 |
| Flange size | 237 |
| Selection example of wires | 238 |

CHAPTER 14 APPENDIX 240

| | |
|---|------------|
| 14.1 Rotary servo motor ID codes | 240 |
| 14.2 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable | 242 |
| 14.3 Connector dimensions | 243 |
| HK-KN series/HK-FN series | 243 |
| HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series | 250 |
| 14.4 Fabrication of the encoder cable | 256 |
| REVISIONS | 258 |
| WARRANTY | 259 |
| TRADEMARKS | 260 |

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Rating plate

Products applied by Certification Bodies are marked. The mark depends on the Certification Bodies.

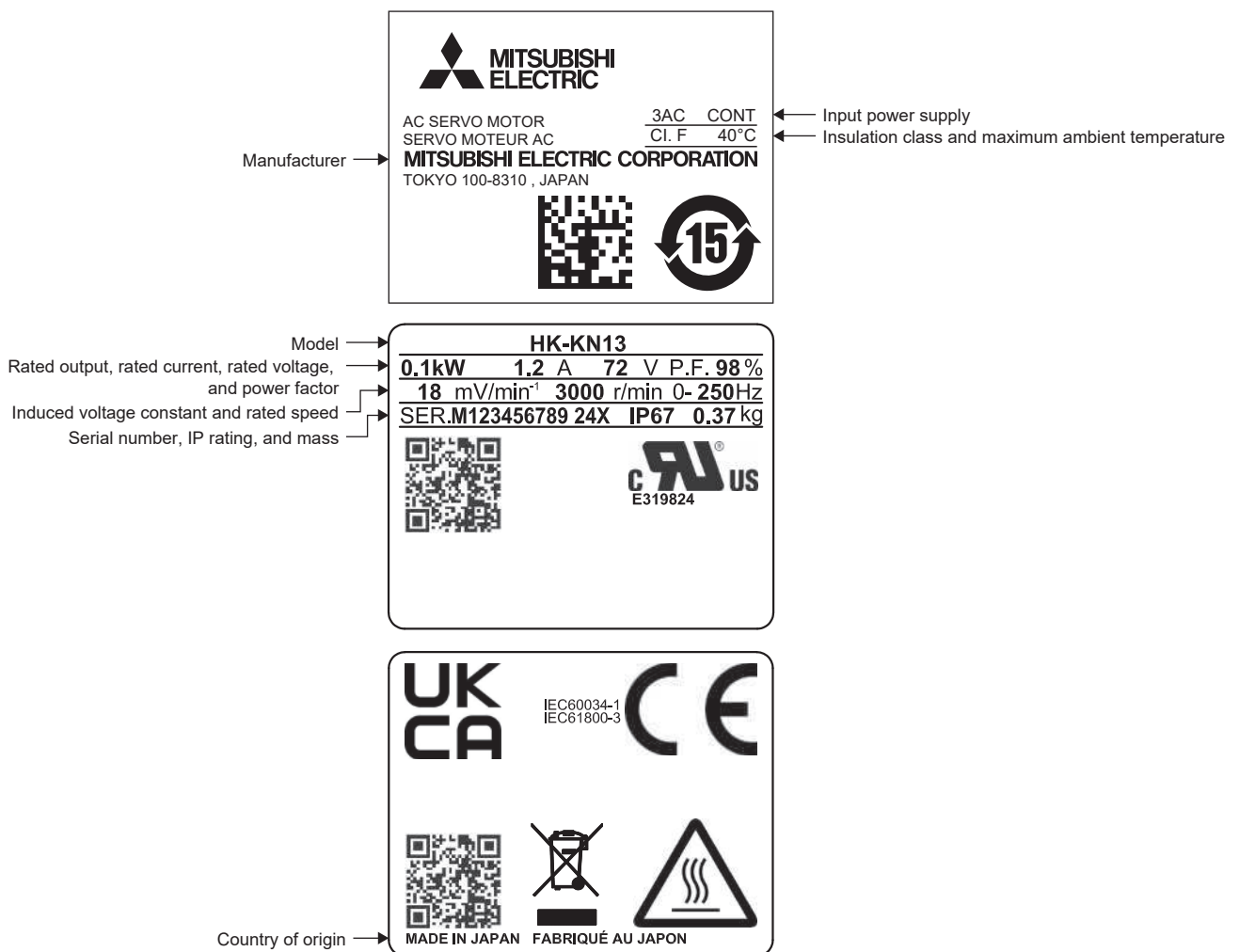
The production year and month of the rotary servo motor are indicated in the serial number on the rating plate.

The year and month of manufacture are indicated by the last two digits of the year and one digit of the month [1 to 9, X (10), Y (11), and Z (12)].


For October 2019, the serial number would be "SER. _____ 19X".






The following shows an example of the rating plate for explanation of each item.

HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series




HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| |  | AC SERVO MOTOR SERVO MOTEUR AC |
| Model | HK-FN102 | |
| Input power, rated voltage, rated current, and rated output | 3AC 123V 5.4 A 1kW | |
| Mass and insulation class | 9.1 kg CI.F CONT | |
| Rated speed | 2000 r/min 0-167 Hz | |
| Induced voltage constant and maximum ambient temperature | 58 mV/min ⁻¹ 40°C | |
| Power factor and IP rating | P.F. 96% IP67 | |
| Serial number | SER.M123456789 24X | |
| Country of origin, Conforming standards | MADE IN JAPAN IEC60034-1 FABRIQUÉ AU JAPON IEC61800-3 | |
| Manufacturer | MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION TOKYO 100-8310 JAPAN | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| |  |  |
| |  |  |
| Display of compatibility with the China Energy Label (Standard model, etc.) | SPECIFICATION MODEL E.E. 91% HK-FN102 | |
| |  | |

HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| |  | AC SERVO MOTOR SERVO MOTEUR AC |
| Model | HG-KNS13J | |
| Input power supply, Rated current, Rated output | 3AC 112V 0.8 A 0.1kW | |
| Mass, Insulation class | 0.57kg CI.B.A(UL) CONT | |
| Rated speed | 3000 r/min 0-250 Hz | |
| Induced voltage constant, Maximum ambient temperature | 31 mV/min ⁻¹ 40°C | |
| Power factor, IP rating | P.F. 98% IP65 | |
| Serial number | SER.M123456789 24X | |
| Country of origin, Conforming standards | MADE IN JAPAN IEC60034-1 FABRIQUÉ AU JAPON IEC61800-3 | |
| Manufacturer | MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION TOKYO 100-8310 JAPAN | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| |  |  |
| |  |  |
| |  | |

1.2 Environment

HK-KN series/HK-FN series/HK-SN series

| Condition | Operation | Transportation/storage |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | 0 °C to 60 °C (non-freezing) *2 | -15 °C to 70 °C (non-freezing) |
| Ambient humidity | 10 %RH to 90 %RH (non-condensing) | 10 %RH to 90 %RH (non-condensing) |
| Ambience *1 | Indoors (no direct sunlight); no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist, dust, nor high magnetic field | |
| Altitude | 2000 m or less *3 | |
| External magnetic field | 10 mT or less | |
| Vibration resistance | Refer to the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☞ Page 126 Standard specifications ☞ Page 148 Standard specifications ☞ Page 171 Standard specifications ☞ Page 193 Standard specifications | |

*1 Do not use in an environment where there is exposure to oil mist, oil, and water.

*2 Refer to the following for restrictions on the ambient temperature.

- ☞ Page 133 Derating
- ☞ Page 155 Derating
- ☞ Page 178 Derating
- ☞ Page 198 Derating

*3 Refer to the following for restrictions on using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m and up to 2000 m.

- ☞ Page 133 Derating
- ☞ Page 155 Derating
- ☞ Page 178 Derating
- ☞ Page 198 Derating

HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series

| Condition | Operation | Storage |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | 0 °C to 40 °C (non-freezing) | -15 °C to 70 °C (non-freezing) |
| Ambient humidity | 10 %RH to 80 %RH (non-condensing) | 10 %RH to 90 %RH (non-condensing) |
| Ambience *1 | Indoors (no direct sunlight); no corrosive gas, inflammable gas, oil mist or dust | |
| Altitude | 2000 m or less *2 | |
| Vibration resistance | Refer to the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☞ Page 207 Standard specifications ☞ Page 224 Standard specifications | |

*1 Do not use in an environment where there is exposure to oil mist, oil, and water.

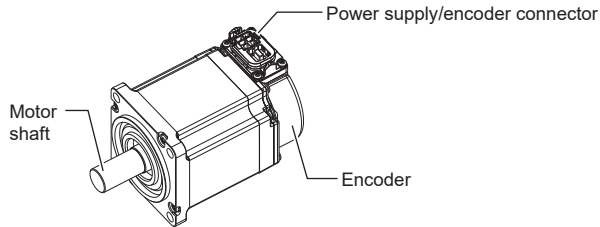
*2 Refer to the following for restrictions on using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m.

- ☞ Page 24 Restrictions when using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m and up to 2000 m (HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series)

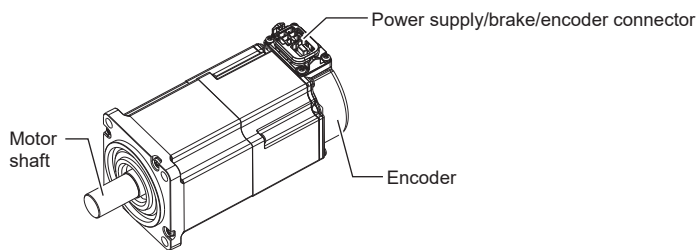
1.3 Parts identification

HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series

■ Without an electromagnetic brake

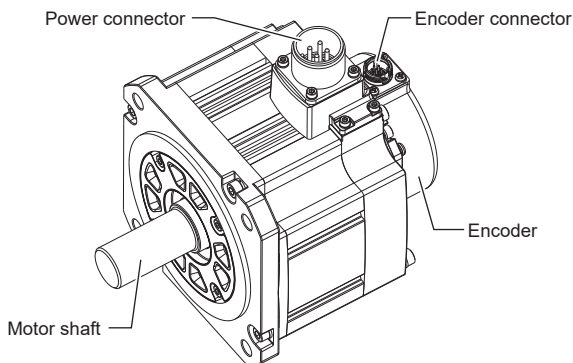


■ With an electromagnetic brake

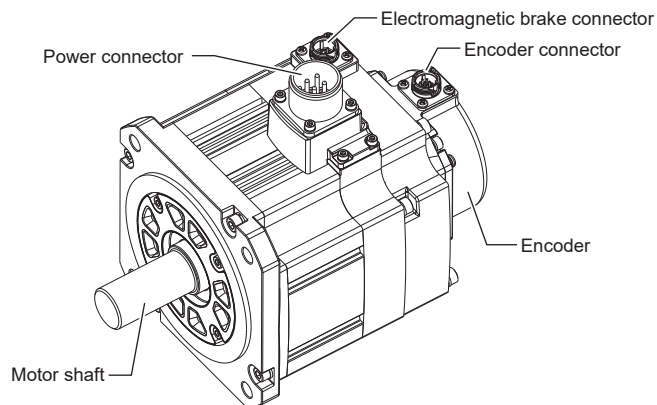


HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series

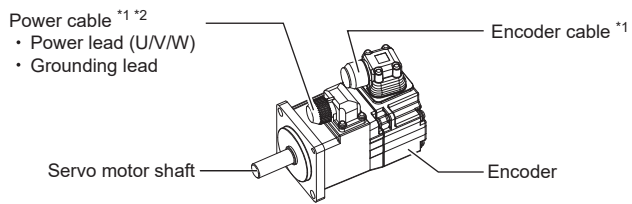
■ Without an electromagnetic brake



■ With an electromagnetic brake



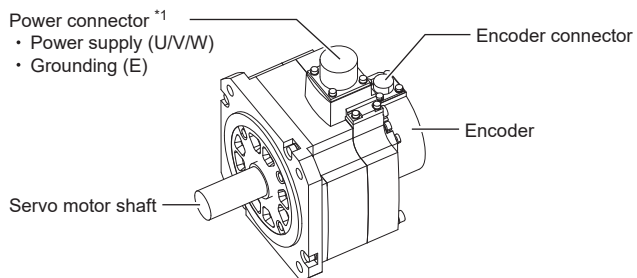
HG-KNS series



*1 The encoder cable and power supply cable are options.

*2 An electromagnetic brake cable is also required for servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

HG-SNS series



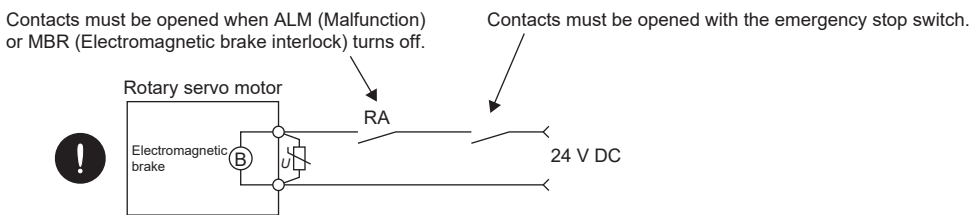
*1 An electromagnetic brake connector is also provided for servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

1.4 Electromagnetic brake

The rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake can be used to prevent a drop in vertical lift applications or to ensure double safety at an emergency stop, for example. When operating the rotary servo motor, supply power to the electromagnetic brake to release the brake. Switching power off enables the electromagnetic brake.

Precautions

- The electromagnetic brake on the rotary servo motor is designed to hold the motor shaft and should not be used for ordinary braking.
- Incorrect wiring, service life, or the mechanical structure (e.g. where a ball screw and the rotary servo motor are coupled via a timing belt) may cause the electromagnetic brake to be unable to hold the motor shaft. To ensure safety, install a stopper on the machine side.
- If it is assumed that a power failure or product malfunction may result in a hazardous situation, use a rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake or provide an external brake system for holding purpose to prevent such hazard.
- Configure an electromagnetic brake circuit which is interlocked with an external emergency stop switch.



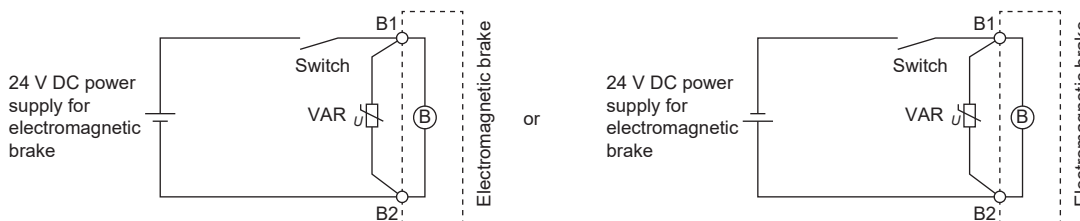
- The electromagnetic brake is provided to prevent a drop at a power failure or servo alarm occurrence during vertical drive or to hold a shaft at a stop. Do not use it for normal braking (including braking at servo-lock).
- The electromagnetic brake has a time lag. Ensure enough time between releasing the electromagnetic brake and starting the rotary servo motor. Check the release delay time with an actual machine.
- For details of the circuit configuration and timing chart, refer to the following.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

- When the electromagnetic brake is released, the temperature of the rotary servo motor may increase regardless of driving.
- The service life of the brake may be shortened under sudden acceleration/deceleration conditions.

Electromagnetic brake power supply

Prepare the following power supply for use with the electromagnetic brake only. The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.



A surge absorber (VAR) must be installed between B1 and B2. For a selection example of surge absorbers, refer to the "Characteristics of electromagnetic brake" section appropriate for the rotary servo motor series being used.

When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.

Sound generation

The brake lining may rattle during a low-speed operation; however, it poses no functional problem.

The noise may be reduced or eliminated by the machine resonance suppression filter set with the servo amplifier parameters. For details, refer to "Machine resonance suppression filter" in the following manual.

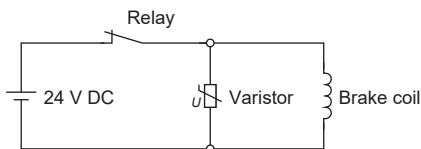
MR-JET User's Manual (Adjustment)

Selection of surge absorbers for electromagnetic brake circuit

The following shows an example of how to select a varistor as a surge absorber.

■ Selection condition

| Item | Condition |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Electromagnetic brake specification | R [Ω]: Resistance L [H]: Inductance V _b [V]: Power supply voltage |
| Desired suppression voltage | V _s [V] or less |
| Durable surge application time | N times |



■ Tentative selection and verification of surge absorber

- Maximum permissible circuit voltage of varistor

Tentatively select a varistor whose maximum permissible voltage is larger than V_b [V].

- Brake current (I_b)

$$I_b = \frac{V_b}{R} \text{ [A]}$$

- Energy (E) generated by brake coil

$$E = \frac{L \times I_b^2}{2} \text{ [J]}$$

- Varistor limit voltage (V_i)

From the energy (E) generated in the brake coil and the varistor characteristic diagram, calculate the varistor limit voltage (V_i) when the brake current (I_b) flows into the tentatively selected varistor during opening of the circuit.

V_i is favorable when the varistor limit voltage (V_i) [V] is smaller than the desired suppressed voltage (V_s) [V].

If V_i is not smaller than V_s, reselect a varistor or improve the withstand voltage of devices.

- Surge current width (τ)

Given that the varistor absorbs all energies, the surge current width (τ) is as follows.

$$\tau = \frac{E}{V_i \times I_b} \text{ [S]}$$

- Examining surge life of varistor

From the varistor characteristic diagram, find the guaranteed current value (I_p) in which the number of the surge application life is N at the surge current width (τ). Calculate the guaranteed current value (I_p) ratio (I_p/I_b) to brake current (I_b).

If a sufficient margin is ensured for I_p/I_b, the number of the surge application life N [time] can be considered as favorable.

Other precautions

A leakage magnetic flux occurs at the shaft end of the servo motor with an electromagnetic brake. Note that chips, screws, and other debris are attracted.

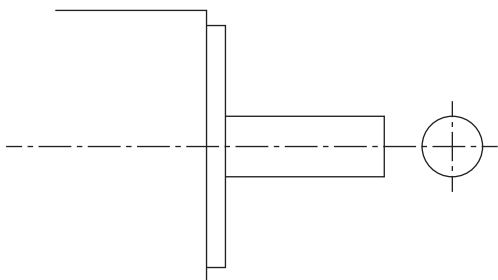
1.5 Rotary servo motor shaft shapes

Do not use shafts other than the straight shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

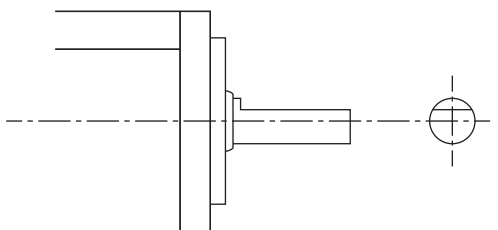
Use a friction coupling or the like when coupling the shaft with a machine.

There are five shaft shape types for the rotary servo motor: straight shaft, D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (without key), and keyed shaft (with double round-ended key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

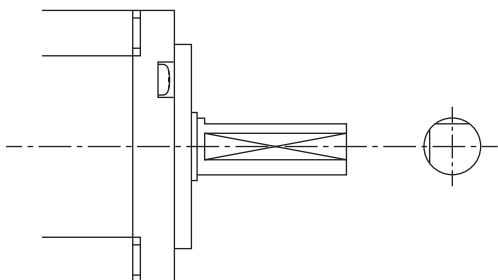
Straight shaft



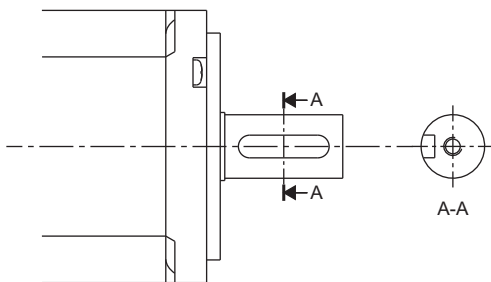
D cut shaft



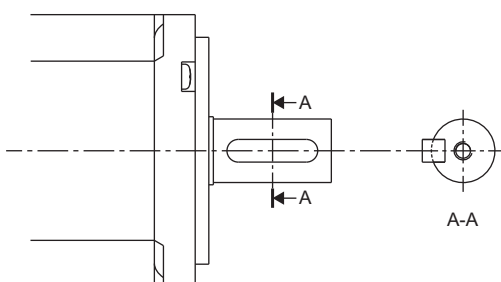
L cut shaft



Keyed shaft (without key)



Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



1.6 Instructions on storage

Precautions

Note the following when storing the rotary servo motor for an extended period of time (guideline: three or more months).

- Always store the linear servo motor indoors, in a clean and dry place.
- When storing in a dusty and humid area, take measures such as covering the whole product.
- If the insulation resistance of the winding decreases, check how to store the equipment.
- Although the servo motor has been given rust prevention treatment with paint and preventive oil before shipment, rust may still appear depending on the storage period and conditions. If the servo motor is to be stored for longer than six months, apply rust prevention oil again, especially to the machined surfaces of the shaft and other parts.
- Before using the product after storage for an extended period of time, hand-turn the rotary servo motor output shaft, and check to ensure that there is no abnormality. For the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake, check it after releasing the electromagnetic brake with the brake power supply.
- When the product has been stored for an extended period of time, contact your local sales office.

1.7 Instructions on maintenance

Precautions

- To prevent the scuffed surface, do not scratch the coated surface with hard objects nor clean the coated surface with an organic solvent.
- For repair and parts replacement, contact your local sales office.

1.8 Instructions on protection

Precautions

- Provide an adequate protection to prevent unexpected restart after an instantaneous power failure.

2 INSTALLATION

Precautions

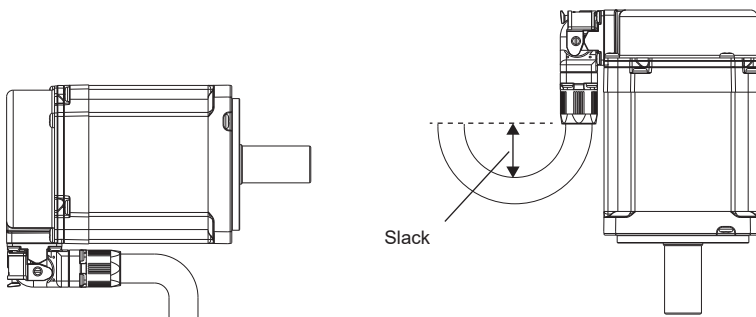
- Install the rotary servo motor on incombustible material. Installing them directly or close to combustibles will lead to smoke or a fire.
- Provide adequate protection so as to prevent conductive matter (such as screws and metal fragments) and combustible matter (such as oil) from entering the rotary servo motor.
- The temperature of the rotary servo motor may exceed 100 °C depending on the operating method. Take safety measures such as providing covers.
- The eyebolts of the rotary servo motor are only for transportation of the rotary servo motor.
- Do not use them to transport the rotary servo motor when it is mounted on a machine.
- Do not overtighten the eyebolts of the rotary servo motor. To prevent damage to the tap, avoid tightening too hard.
- Stacking in excess of the specified number of product packages is not allowed.
- Do not hold the cables, connectors, shaft, or encoder when carrying the rotary servo motor. Otherwise, it may drop.
- When installing the rotary servo motor, follow the user's manual and install the motor in a place that can support its weight.
- Do not install or operate the rotary servo motor which has been damaged or have any parts missing.
- Securely fix the rotary servo motor to a machine. If attached insecurely, the motor may come off during operation.
- To prevent a connection failure, malfunction, or similar problem, do not strike the connector.
- Be sure to measure the motor vibration level with the rotary servo motor mounted on a machine when checking the vibration level. A great vibration may cause early damage to a bearing, encoder, and brake. It may also cause the poor connector connection or bolt looseness.
- For the gain adjustment at the equipment startup, check the torque waveform and the speed waveform with a measurement device to check that no vibration occurs. If the vibration occurs due to high gain, the vibration may cause early damage to the rotary servo motor.
- Use the product within the specified environment. For the environment conditions, refer to the specifications of the rotary servo motor series.
- To prevent a malfunction on the encoder, do not apply shocks, e.g. hit with a hammer, when coupling the shaft end of the rotary drive motor.
- To prevent the shaft from being broken, do not subject the shaft of the rotary servo motor to more than the permissible load.
- To prevent the shaft from being broken and bearing from being worn out, do not use a rigid coupling when coupling a load to the rotary servo motor.
- To prevent vibration during rotary servo motor operation, or the cause of a damage to the bearings and encoder, the balance level of the load needs to be as even as possible.
- To prevent a malfunction, do not use the rotary servo motor where the shaft-through portion may be subject to pressure (e.g. compressed air).
- Take safety measures such as provide covers, to prevent accidental access to the rotor of the rotary servo motor during operation.
- Do not get on or put heavy load on the equipment.
- Do not drop or strike the rotary servo motor.
- To prevent a fire or injury from occurring in case of an earthquake or other natural disasters, securely install, mount, and wire the linear servo motor in accordance with the user's manual.
- To prevent an electric shock or a fire, do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product. Disassembled, repaired, and/or modified products are not covered under warranty.
- The equipment must be installed in the specified direction.
- Do not use the product in environments where it is exposed to strong magnetic fields, electric fields, or radiation.

2.1 Mounting direction

The mounting direction of the rotary servo motor is shown in the following table.

| Rotary servo motor series | Mounting direction |
|---|--------------------|
| HK-KN HK-FN HK-SN HG-KNS HG-SNS | All directions |

It is recommended that the connector section be set downward for mounting the rotary servo motor in the horizontal direction. Examine the cable clamping method, and give a gentle slack to the connection cable, to prevent excessive load from being applied to the connector and cable connection part.

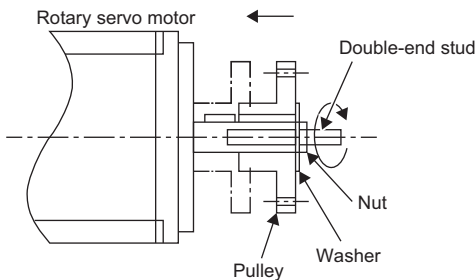


Rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake

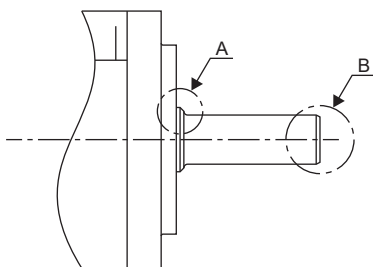
The rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake can also be mounted in the same directions as the one without an electromagnetic brake. When the servo motor with an electromagnetic brake is mounted with the shaft end upward, the brake plate may generate sliding sound but it is not a fault.

2.2 Load mounting/dismounting precautions

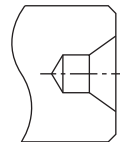
- When mounting a pulley to the rotary servo motor with a keyed shaft, use the screw hole in the shaft end. To fit the pulley, first insert a double-end bolt into the screw hole of the shaft, put a washer against the end face of the coupling, and insert and tighten a nut to force the pulley in.



- For shafts without a keyway, use a friction coupling or the like for coupling the rotary servo motor with a load.
- When removing the pulley, use a pulley remover to protect the shaft from excessive load and impact.
- To ensure safety, fit a protective cover or the like on the rotary area, such as the pulley, mounted to the shaft.
- When a threaded shaft end part is needed to mount a pulley on the shaft, please contact your local sales office.
- The direction of the encoder on the rotary servo motor cannot be changed.
- When mounting the rotary servo motor, use spring washers or similar parts and fully tighten the bolts so that they do not become loose due to vibration.
- The part A of the shaft has a grinding clearance shaped as shown in the detailed figure of the part A, and the part B of the shaft has the center hole shaped as shown in the detailed figure of the part B. As these dimensions vary widely depending on the products and cannot be guaranteed, do not use the dimensions for positioning pulleys or washers. In addition, approximately C0.4 of the shaft edge is trimmed off (the dimensions may vary depending on the products).



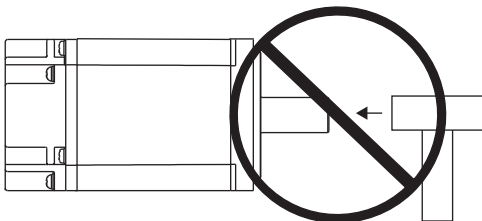
Detailed figure of part A
Clearance shape



Detailed figure of part B
Center hole shape

Precautions

- To prevent a malfunction on the encoder, the shaft end must not be hammered during assembling.



- Do not process the shaft to avoid damage to the encoder and bearing.

2.3 Permissible load for the shaft

For the permissible load for the shaft specific to the rotary servo motor, refer to the chapter of the rotary servo motor series.

- Use a flexible coupling and adjust the misalignment of the shaft to less than the permissible radial load.
- When using a pulley, sprocket, or timing belt, keep the radial load within the permissible value.
- Exceeding the permissible load can cause deterioration of the bearing and damage to the shaft.
- The load indicated in this section is static load in a single direction and does not include eccentric load. To prevent the rotary servo motor being damaged, make eccentric load as small as possible.

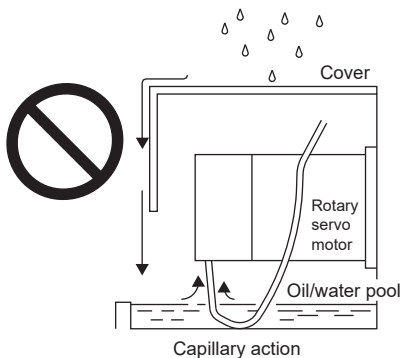
Precautions

Do not use a rigid coupling as it may apply excessive bending load to the shaft of the rotary servo motor, leading the shaft to break and the bearing to wear out.

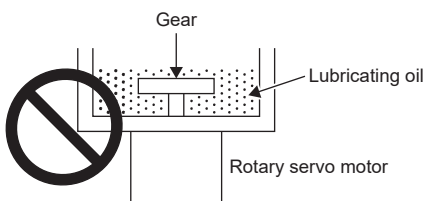
2.4 Protection from oil and water

Provide adequate protection to prevent foreign matter, such as oil from entering the rotary servo motor shaft. When installing the rotary servo motor, consider the items in this section.

- Do not use the rotary servo motor with its cable soaked in oil or water.



- When the servo motor is to be installed with the shaft end upward, provide measures so that it is not exposed to oil and water entering from the machine side, gear box, etc.



- If oil such as cutting oil splashes on the servo motor, the sealant, packing, cable, and other parts may be affected depending on the oil type.
- In the environment where the rotary servo motor is exposed to oil mist, oil, or water, the rotary servo motor of the standard specifications may not be usable. Please contact your local sales office.

2.5 Cable

The power supply and encoder cables routed from the rotary servo motor should be fixed to the rotary servo motor to keep them unmovable. Otherwise, the cable may be disconnected. In addition, do not modify the connectors, terminals, and other areas at the ends of the cables.

Precautions

The cables should not be damaged, stressed, loaded, or pinched.

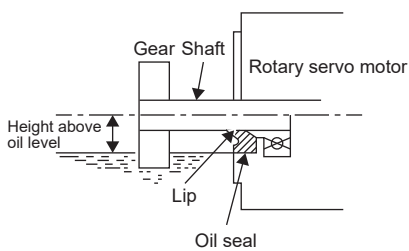
2.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

For rotary servo motors with an oil seal, the oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor. Make sure to install it in accordance with this section.

Even if the oil seal on the rotary servo motor makes noises during operation, it does not indicate a problem with the functions.

Pressure and oil level

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip. If the oil level is higher than the oil seal lip, the oil enters the rotary servo motor and may cause a malfunction. Refer to the chapter of the rotary servo motor series for the height above oil level.



High pressure against the oil seal causes abrasion and shortens the service life of the product. Keep constant internal pressure by equipping a ventilator to the gear box.

Temperature

If the lip reaches a high temperature, the service life of the oil seal will be shortened. Maximum applicable temperature of material of the oil lip is 100 °C, and the temperature of the oil lip increases by 10 °C to 15 °C at maximum rotation. Keep high-temperature oil away from the oil lip.

2.7 Inspection items

- To prevent a malfunction, do not perform an insulation resistance test (megger test) on the rotary servo motor.
- Do not disassemble and/or repair the equipment on customer side.

Periodic inspection

Perform the following inspections.

- Check the bearings, brake section, and the like for unusual noise.
- Check the cables and the like for scratches or cracks.
- Check the rotary servo motor shaft and coupling for misalignment.
- Check the power connector and encoder connector for looseness.

2.8 Parts with a service life

The service life of the following parts is listed below. If any fault is found in a part, replace it immediately because its service life varies depending on the operating methods and environment. For parts replacement, please contact your local sales office.

| Part name | Recommended service life |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Bearings | 20000 hours to 30000 hours |
| Encoder | 20000 hours to 30000 hours |
| Oil seal | 5000 hours |

Bearings

When the motor is run at rated speed and at rated load, bearings should be changed in 20000 to 30000 hours as a guideline. As this differs depending on the operating conditions, the bearings must also be changed if unusual noise or vibration occurs during inspection.

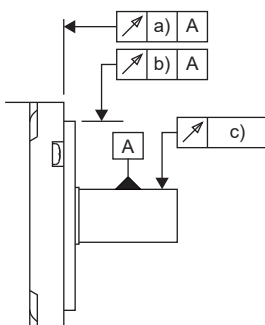
Oil seal

Oil seals must be changed in 5000 hours of operation at rated speed as a guideline. This differs depending on the operating conditions. The oil seals must also be changed if oil leakage a similar problem is found during inspection. Even if the oil seal on the rotary servo motor makes noises during operation, it does not indicate a problem with the functions.

2.9 Machine accuracy

The following table shows the machine accuracy of the output shaft and mounting parts of the rotary servo motor.

| Accuracy [mm] | Measuring position | Flange size | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|------|------|
| | | □Less than 100 | □130 | □176 |
| Runout of flange surface to output shaft | a) | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.08 |
| Runout of fitting OD of flange surface | b) | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.06 |
| Runout of output shaft end | c) | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 |



2.10 Mounting rotary servo motors

Be sure to use the rotary servo motor within the specified environment, and mount the rotary servo motor on a machine having the equivalent heat dissipation effect as the following aluminum flange.

The temperature of the rotary servo motor increases differently depending on its mounting environment, operating conditions, and other factors. Check the temperature with an actual machine.

| Flange size [mm] | Rotary servo motor | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | HK-KN (200 V) | HK-FN (200 V) | HK-KN (400 V) | HK-SN (400 V) | HG-KNS (200 V) | HG-SNS (200 V) |
| 250 × 250 × 6 | 053 13 1M3 23 | 13 23 | 134 234 | — | 13J 23J | — |
| 250 × 250 × 12 | 43 | 43 | 434 | — | 43J | 52J 102J 152J |
| 300 × 300 × 12 | 63 7M3 103 | 7M3 102 152 | 634 7M34 1034 | — | 73J | — |
| 300 × 300 × 20 | 153 203 202 | 202 | 1534 2034 | — | — | 202J 302J |
| 550 × 550 × 30 | — | 301M | — | 3534 5034 | — | — |
| 650 × 650 × 35 | — | — | — | 7034 | — | — |

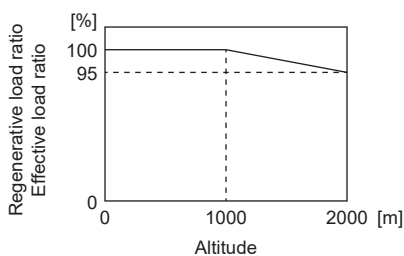
2.11 Restrictions when using this product at an altitude exceeding 1000 m and up to 2000 m (HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series)

As heat dissipation effects decrease in proportion to decreasing air density, use the product within the effective load ratio and regenerative load ratio shown in the following figure.

For restrictions on the HK-KN series and HK-FN series, refer to the following.

☞ Page 133 Derating

☞ Page 155 Derating



3 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

Precautions

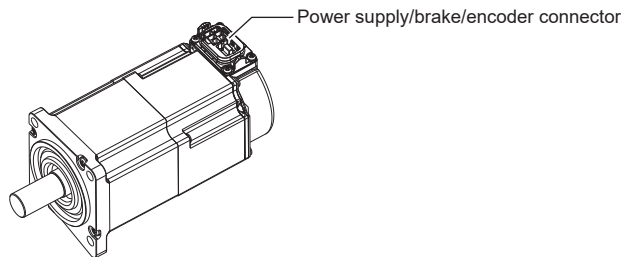
- The indicated IP rating is the connector's protection against ingress of dust and water when the connector is connected to a rotary servo motor. If the IP rating of the connector and rotary servo motor varies, the overall IP rating depends on the lowest IP rating of all components.
- If the fitting part of the connector has a flaw or an excessive load (including a temporary load at installation or other situations) is applied to the connector and cable clamp, the performance of the connector IP rating may not be satisfied.
- The fitting warranty is applied only to the option cables and the connectors manufactured by the manufacturers introduced in this manual.

3.1 Selection of connectors

Use the connector configuration products given in the table as the connectors for connection with the rotary servo motor. Refer to the following for the compatible connector configuration products.

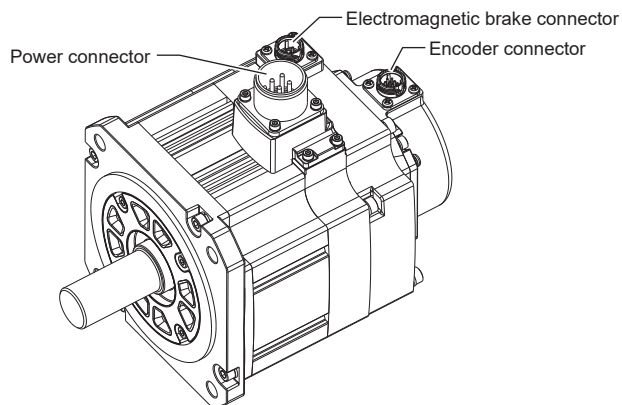
- ☞ Page 27 Wiring connectors (connector configurations A/B/C)
- ☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)
- ☞ Page 33 Wiring connectors (connector configuration H)

HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series



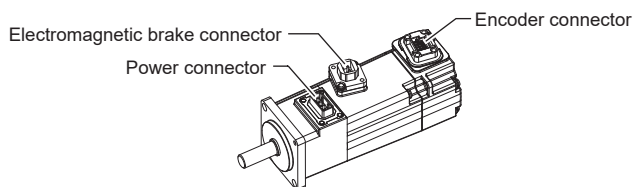
| Rotary servo motor | Wiring connector | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | For encoder | For electromagnetic brake | For power supply |
| HK-KN_ | Connector configuration H | | |
| HK-FN13 | | | |
| HK-FN23 | | | |
| HK-FN43 | | | |
| HK-FN7M3 | | | |

HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series



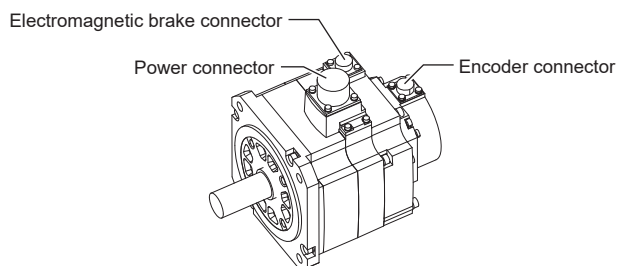
| Rotary servo motor | Wiring connector | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | For encoder | For electromagnetic brake | For power supply |
| HK-FN102 HK-FN152 HK-SN3534 HK-SN5034 | Connector configuration D | Connector configuration F | Connector configuration I |
| HK-FN202 HK-FN301M HK-SN7034 | | | Connector configuration J |

HG-KNS series



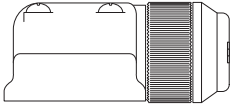
| Rotary servo motor | Wiring connector | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | For encoder | For electromagnetic brake | For power supply |
| HG-KNS_J | Connector configuration A | Connector configuration C | Connector configuration B |

HG-SNS series



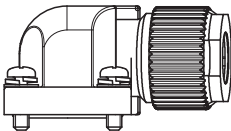
| Rotary servo motor | Wiring connector | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | For encoder | For electromagnetic brake | For power supply |
| HG-SNS52J HG-SNS102J HG-SNS152J | Connector configuration D | Connector configuration F | Connector configuration E |
| HG-SNS202J HG-SNS302J | | | Connector configuration G |

3.2 Wiring connectors (connector configurations A/B/C)



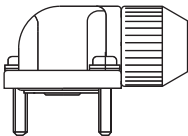
| Connector configuration | Feature | Connector | Crimping tool | Rotary servo motor encoder connector ^{*1} |
|-------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| A | IP65 | Connector: 2174053-1 (TE Connectivity) | For ground clip: 1596970-1 For receptacle contact: 1596847-1 (TE Connectivity) | 1674339-1 (TE Connectivity) |

*1 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Connector | Crimping tool | Rotary servo motor power connector ^{*1} |
|-------------------------|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
| B | IP65 | Connector: KN4FT04SJ1-R Hood/socket insulator/bushing/ground nut Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100(A534G) (JAE) | CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | JN4AT04NJ1 (JAE) |

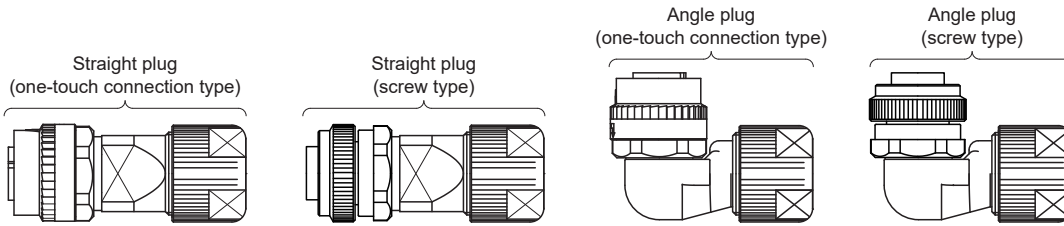
*1 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Connector | Crimping tool | Rotary servo motor electromagnetic brake connector ^{*1} |
|-------------------------|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
| C | IP65 | Connector: JN4FT02SJ1-R Hood/socket insulator/bushing/ground nut Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100(A534G) (JAE) | CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | JN4AT02PJ1 (JAE) |

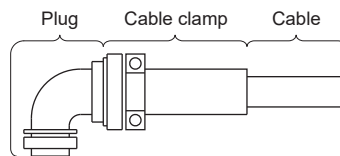
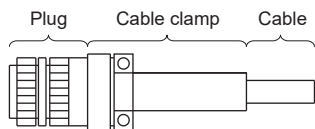
*1 The connector to be mated.

3.3 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (DDK) | | | | | Rotary servo motor encoder connector*1 | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|------------|
| | | Type | Plug | Socket contact | Contact shape | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | | |
| D | IP67 | Straight | CMV1-SP10S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP10S-M1 (Screw type) | CMV1-#22 ASC-S1-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less | 5.5 to 7.5 | CMV1-R10P | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C1-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required. | | | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C2-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required. | | | |
| | | | CMV1-SP10S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP10S-M2 (Screw type) | CMV1-#22 ASC-S1-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less | | | 7.0 to 9.0 |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C1-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required. | | | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C2-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required. | | | |
| | | Angle | CMV1-AP10S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP10S-M1 (Screw type) | CMV1-#22 ASC-S1-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less | 5.5 to 7.5 | | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C1-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required. | | | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C2-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required. | | | |
| | | | CMV1-AP10S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP10S-M2 (Screw type) | CMV1-#22 ASC-S1-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less | | | 7.0 to 9.0 |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C1-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 The crimping tool (357J-53162T) is required. | | | |
| | | | | CMV1-#22 ASC-C2-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 The crimping tool (357J-53163T) is required. | | | |

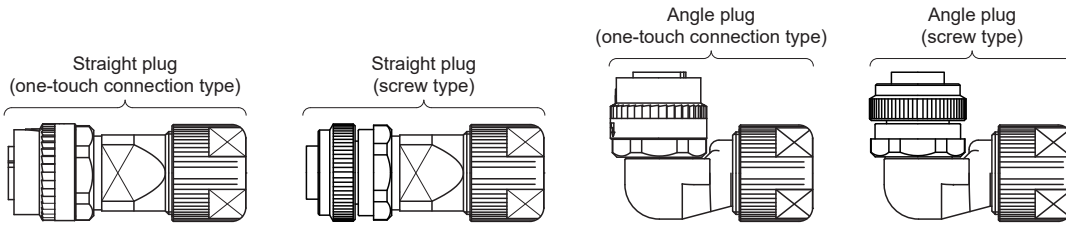
*1 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (DDK) | | Cable clamp (DDK) | | Rotary servo motor power connector *2 | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|--|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Type | Model | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | Model | | |
| E | IP67 EN compliant | Straight | CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS Applicable wire size: AWG 14 to 12 | 8.5 to 11 | CE3057-10A-2-D | MS3102A18-10P | |
| | | | | 10.5 to 14.1 | CE3057-10A-1-D | | |
| | | Angle | CE05-8A18-10SD-D-BAS Applicable wire size: AWG 14 to 12 | 8.5 to 11 | CE3057-10A-2-D | | |
| | | | | 10.5 to 14.1 | CE3057-10A-1-D | | |
| | General environment *1 | Straight | D/MS3106B18-10S Applicable wire size: AWG 14 to 12 | 14.3 or less (Bushing ID) | | | D/MS3057-10A |
| | | | | | | | |

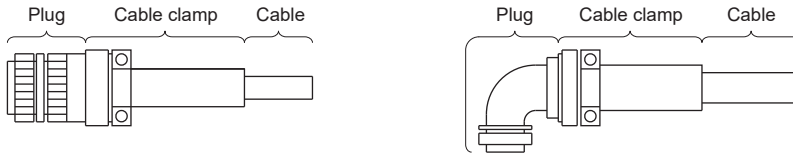
*1 Does not comply with EN.

*2 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (DDK) | | | | | Rotary servo motor electromagnetic brake connector*1 |
|--|------------------------|---|--|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | Type | Plug | Socket contact | Contact shape | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | |
| F | IP67 | Straight | CMV1-SP2S-S (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-S (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 4.0 to 6.0 | CMV1-R2P |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| | | | CMV1-SP2S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-M1 (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 5.5 to 7.5 | |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| | | | CMV1-SP2S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-M2 (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 7.0 to 9.0 | |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| | | CMV1-SP2S-L (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-SP2S-L (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 9.0 to 11.6 | | |
| | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | | |
| | | Angle | CMV1-AP2S-S (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-S (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 4.0 to 6.0 | |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| | | | CMV1-AP2S-M1 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-M1 (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 5.5 to 7.5 | |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| | | | CMV1-AP2S-M2 (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-M2 (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 7.0 to 9.0 | |
| | | | | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | |
| CMV1-AP2S-L (One-touch connection type) CMV1S-AP2S-L (Screw type) | CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 | Solder type Applicable wire size: AWG 16 or less | 9.0 to 11.6 | | | | |
| | CMV1-# 22BSC-C3-100 | Crimping type Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 16 The crimping tool (357J-53164T) is required. | | | | | |

*1 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (DDK) | | Cable clamp (DDK) | | Rotary servo motor power connector *2 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Type | Model | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | Model | |
| G | IP67 EN compliant | Straight | CE05-6A22-22SD-D-BSS | 9.5 to 13 | CE3057-12A-2-D | MS3102A22-22P |
| | | | Applicable wire size: AWG 10 to 8 | 12.5 to 16 | CE3057-12A-1-D | |
| | | Angle | CE05-8A22-22SD-D-BAS | 9.5 to 13 | CE3057-12A-2-D | |
| | | | Applicable wire size: AWG 10 to 8 | 12.5 to 16 | CE3057-12A-1-D | |
| | General environment *1 | Straight | D/MS3106B22-22S | 15.9 or less (Bushing ID) | D/MS3057-12A | |
| | | | Applicable wire size: AWG 10 to 8 | | | |
| Angle | D/MS3108B22-22S | Applicable wire size: AWG 10 to 8 | | | | |

*1 Does not comply with EN.

*2 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (JAE) | | Cable clamp (JAE) | | Rotary servo motor-side connector *2 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Type | Connector | Model *1 | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | |
| I | IP67 EN compliant | One-touch connection type Straight | JL10-6A18-10SE-EB | JL04-18CK(10)-_-R | 8 to 11 | JL10-2E18-10PCE |
| | | | Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm ² (AWG 12) or less | JL04-18CK(13)-_-R | 11 to 14.1 | |
| | | One-touch connection type Angle | JL10-8A18-10SE-EB | JL04-18CK(10)-_-R | 8 to 11 | |
| | | | Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm ² (AWG 12) or less | JL04-18CK(13)-_-R | 11 to 14.1 | |
| | | Screw type Straight | JL04V-6A18-10SE-EB-R | JL04-18CK(10)-_-R | 8 to 11 | |
| | | | Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm ² (AWG 12) or less | JL04-18CK(13)-_-R | 11 to 14.1 | |
| | | Screw type Angle | JL04V-8A18-10SE-EBH-R | JL04-18CK(10)-_-R | 8 to 11 | |
| | | | Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm ² (AWG 12) or less | JL04-18CK(13)-_-R | 11 to 14.1 | |

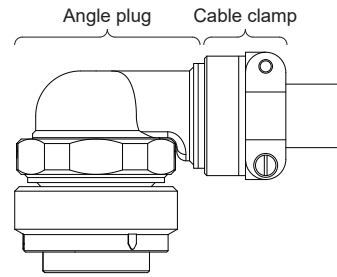
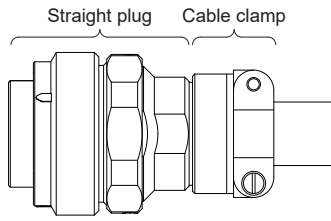
*1 " _ " in the model names are replaced with the following symbols which designate the materials of the rubber bushing for the cable clamps:

Blank: nitrile rubber

CR: chloroprene rubber

EPDM: terpolymer rubber of ethylene, propylene, and dimethylene

*2 The connector to be mated.



| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (JAE) | | Cable clamp (JAE) | | Rotary servo motor-side connector *2 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Type | Connector | Model *1 | Cable OD [mm] (reference) | |
| J | IP67 EN compliant | One-touch connection type Straight | JL10-6A22-22SE-EB Applicable wire size: 8 mm ² (AWG 8) or less | JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R | 9.5 to 13 | JL10-2E22-22PCE |
| | | | JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R | 12.9 to 16 | | |
| | | One-touch connection type Angle | JL10-8A22-22SE-EB Applicable wire size: 8 mm ² (AWG 8) or less | JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R | 9.5 to 13 | |
| | | | JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R | 12.9 to 16 | | |
| | | Screw type Straight | JL04V-6A22-22SE-EB-R Applicable wire size: 8 mm ² (AWG 8) or less | JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R | 9.5 to 13 | |
| | | | JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R | 12.9 to 16 | | |
| | | Screw type Angle | JL04V-8A22-22SE-EBH-R Applicable wire size: 8 mm ² (AWG 8) or less | JL04-2022CK(12)-_-R | 9.5 to 13 | |
| | | | JL04-2022CK(14)-_-R | 12.9 to 16 | | |

*1 " _ " in the model names are replaced with the following symbols which designate the materials of the rubber bushing for the cable clamps:

Blank: nitrile rubber

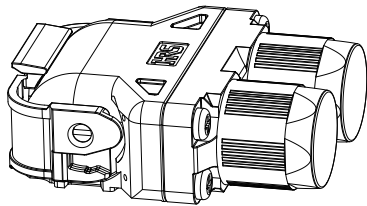
CR: chloroprene rubber

EPDM: terpolymer rubber of ethylene, propylene, and dimethylene

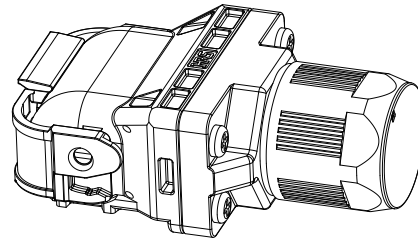
*2 The connector to be mated.

3.4 Wiring connectors (connector configuration H)

Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead



Two cable type

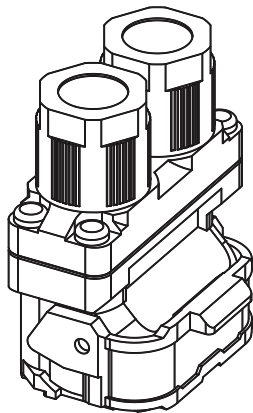


One cable type

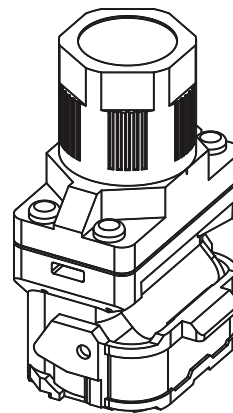
| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (Hirose Electric) | | | | Rotary servo motor-side connector *1 |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Type | Connector | Contact | Applicable cable OD | |
| H | IP67 | Dual cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5) | (1) For power supply Contact model: MT50E-1820SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 18 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50E-1820S (2) For electromagnetic brake/encoder Contact model: MT50D-2224SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 22 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50D-2224S | $\varnothing 7.5 \pm 0.3$ | MT50W-8D/ 2D3E-PE-FL |
| | | Single cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9) | | $\varnothing 11.9 \pm 0.3$ | |

*1 The connector to be mated.

Vertical lead



Two cable type



One cable type

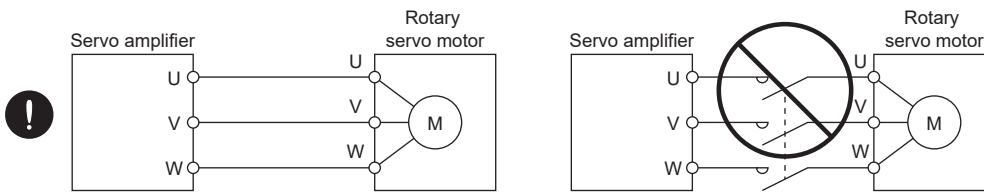
| Connector configuration | Feature | Plug (Hirose Electric) | | | | Rotary servo motor-side connector *1 |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Type | Connector | Contact | Applicable cable OD | |
| H | IP67 | Dual cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5) | (1) For power supply Contact model: MT50E-1820SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 20 to 18 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50E-1820S (2) For electromagnetic brake/encoder Contact model: MT50D-2224SCFA Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 22 Crimping tool: HT802/MT50D-2224S | $\varnothing 7.5 \pm 0.3$ | MT50W-8D/ 2D3E-PE-FL |
| | | Single cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9) | | $\varnothing 11.9 \pm 0.3$ | |

*1 The connector to be mated.

4 CONNECTION OF SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR

Precautions

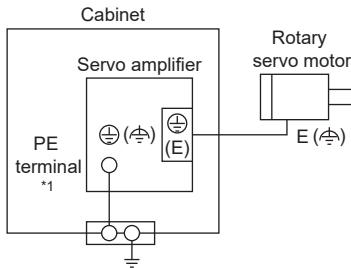
- Insulate the conductive parts of the terminals.
- To prevent unexpected operation of the rotary servo motor, wire the equipment correctly and securely.
- Make sure to connect the cables and connectors by using the fixing screws and the locking mechanism. Otherwise, the cables and connectors may be disconnected during operation.
- To prevent abnormal operation and malfunction, connect the servo amplifier power output (U/V/W) to the rotary servo motor power input (U/V/W) directly. Do not connect a magnetic contactor or the like between the servo amplifier power output and the rotary servo motor power input.



- To prevent a malfunction, do not connect AC power supply directly to the rotary servo motor.
- When the wires are not tightened enough to the terminal block, the wires or terminal block may generate heat because of the poor contact. Be sure to tighten the wires with specified torque.
- Use the rotary servo motor with the specified servo amplifier.
- Do not modify the equipment.
- To prevent malfunction, eliminate static electricity before wiring, switch operation, or similar operations.
- To prevent failure and malfunction, only the power/signal specified in the user's manual should be connected to each terminal.
- We recommend using HIV wires to connect the servo amplifier to the rotary servo motor. Therefore, the recommended wire sizes may be different from those of the wires used for previous generation rotary servo motors.

4.1 Precautions for wiring

For grounding, connect the grounding lead wire from the servo motor to the protective earth (PE) terminal of the servo amplifier, and then connect the wire from the servo amplifier to the ground via the protective earth of the cabinet. Do not connect the wire directly to the protective earth (PE) terminal of the cabinet.



*1 The number of PE terminals of the servo amplifier differs depending on the servo amplifier.

Precautions

- Do not install a power capacitor, surge killer, or radio noise filter (optional FR-BIF) on the servo amplifier output side.
 - To avoid a malfunction, connect the wires to the correct phase terminals (U/V/W) of the servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor.
 - Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake. To prevent malfunction, use the power supply designed exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
 - Refer to the following for the selection of encoder cables.
- ☞ Page 52 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)
- ☞ Page 96 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)
- Refer to the chapter of the rotary servo motor series for the selection of a surge absorber for the electromagnetic brake.

4.2 Wiring

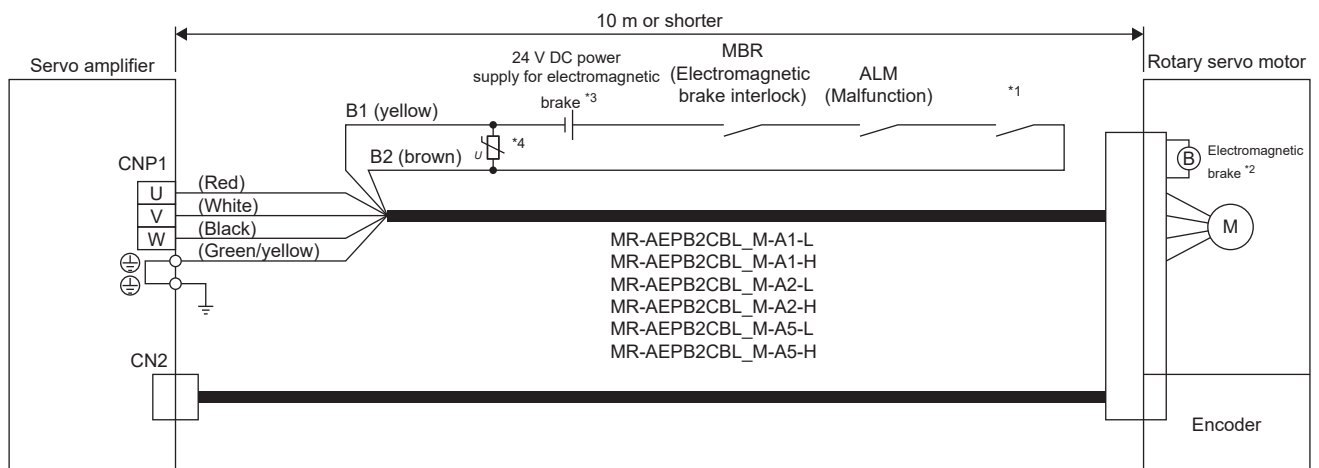
To wire to the servo amplifier, use connectors packed with the servo amplifier or optional connectors. For connectors, refer to "Wiring CNP1" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series

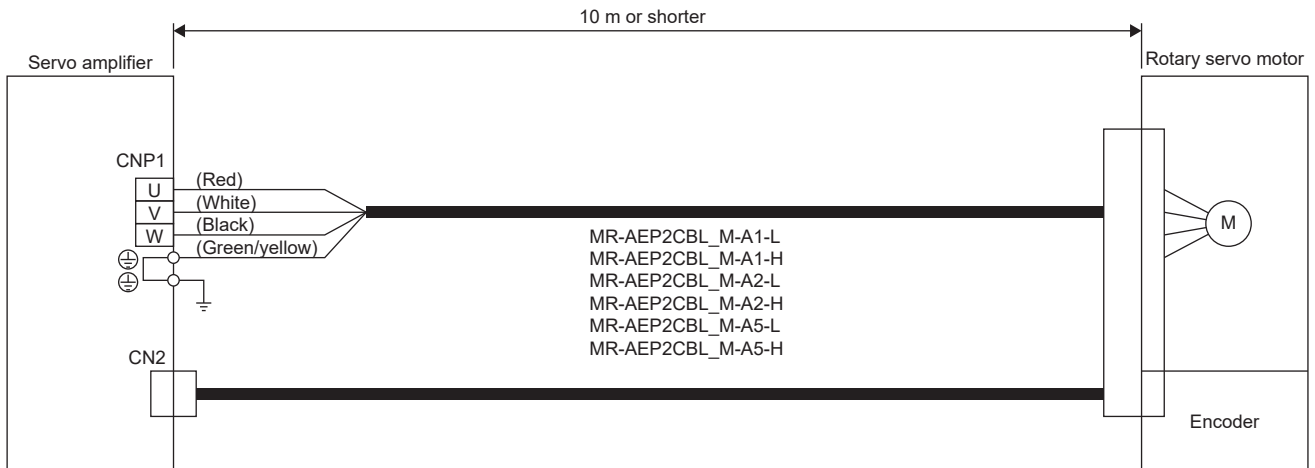
| Cable type | Cable length | Electromagnetic brake cable | IP rating with extension cable | Connection diagram | |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Dual cable | 10 m or less | ○ | — | Connection diagram 1 | |
| | | × | — | Connection diagram 2 | |
| | Longer than 10 m | ○ | — | IP20 | Connection diagram 3 |
| | | | — | IP65 | Connection diagram 4 |
| | | × | IP20 | Connection diagram 5 | |
| | | | IP65 | Connection diagram 6 | |
| Single cable | 10 m or less | ○ | — | Connection diagram 7 | |
| | | × | — | Connection diagram 8 | |

Connection diagram 1



- *1 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- *2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
- *3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
- *4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

Connection diagram 2



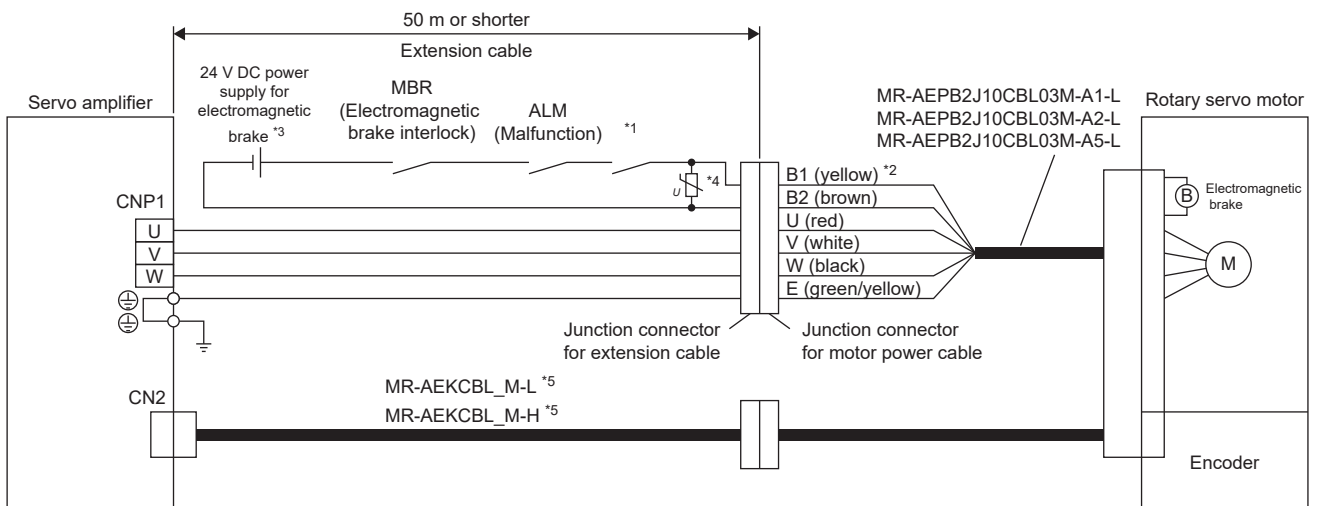
4

Connection diagram 3

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.

*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

*5 For MR-AEKCBM_-, refer to the following.

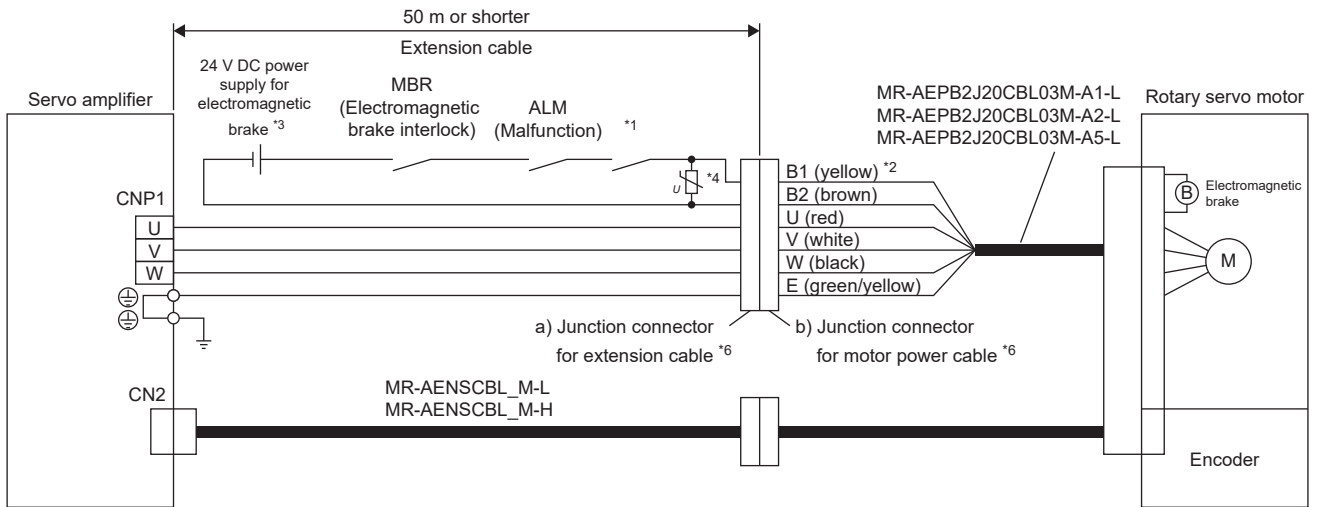
☞ Page 74 MR-AEKCBM_-

Connection diagram 4

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires



*1 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.

*2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.

*3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

*4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

*5 For MR-AENSCBL_M_, refer to the following.

☞ Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M_

*6 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

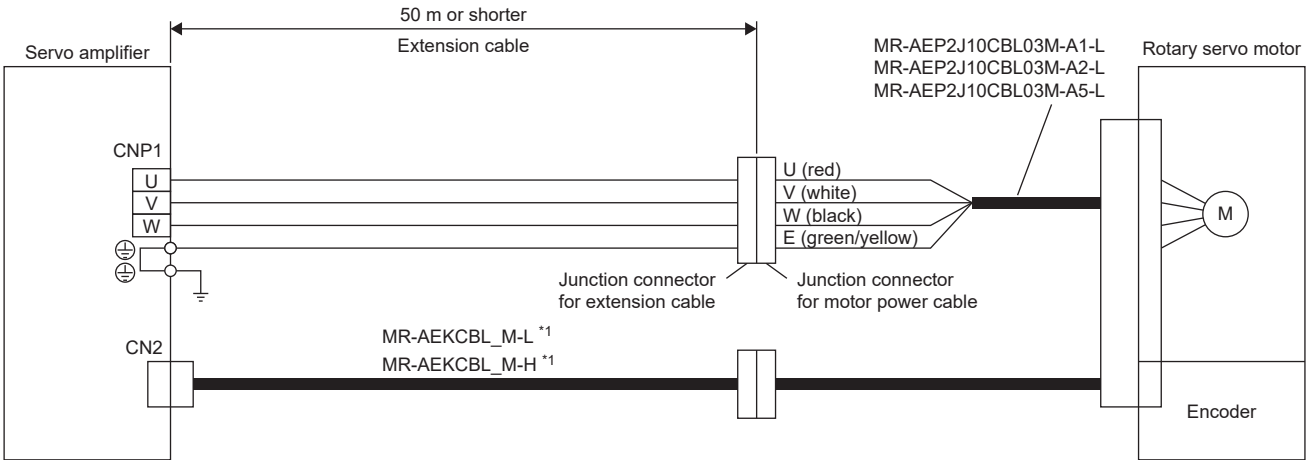
| Junction connector | Description | IP rating |
|---|--|-----------|
| a) Junction connector for extension cable | Connector: CE05-6A22-23SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP67 |
| b) Junction connector for motor power cable | Connector: D/MS3101A22-23P(D263) Backshell: CE02-22BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-12A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP67 |

Connection diagram 5

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires



*1 For MR-AEKCBL_M_, refer to the following.

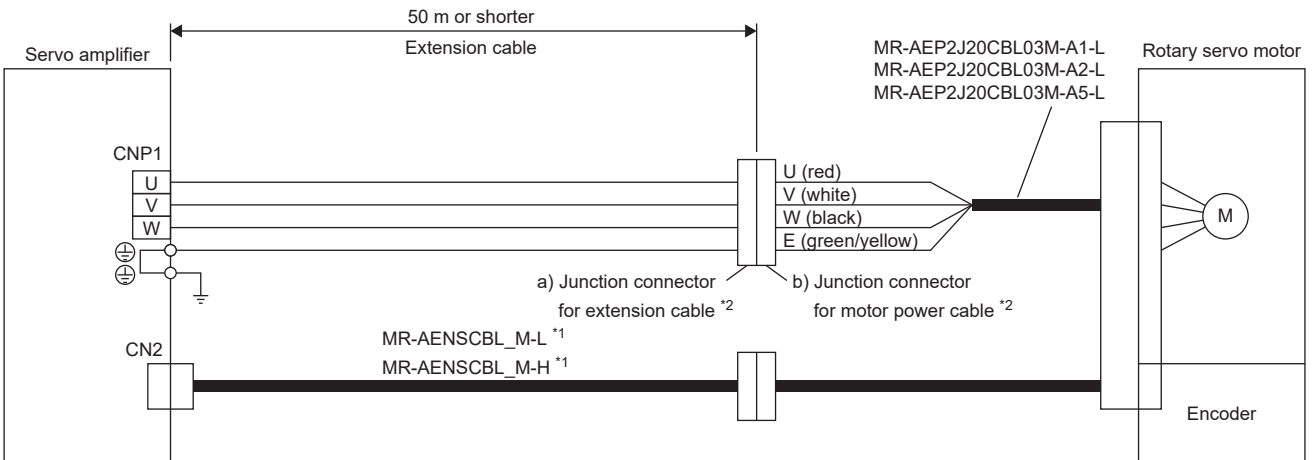
☞ Page 74 MR-AEKCBL_M_

Connection diagram 6

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires



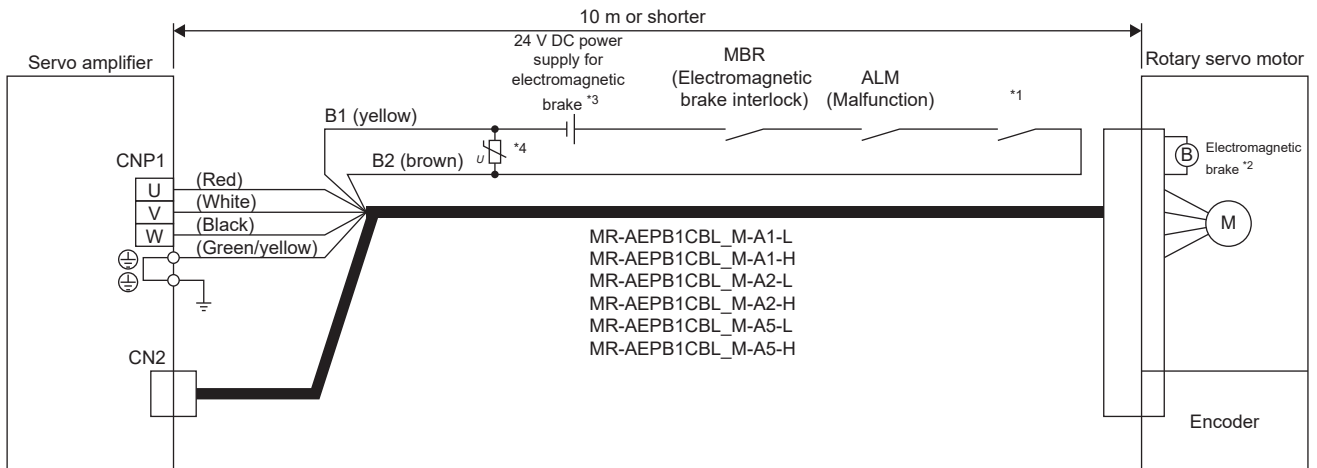
*1 For MR-AENSCBL_M_, refer to the following.

☞ Page 74 MR-AEKCBL_M_

*2 Use of the following connectors is recommended:

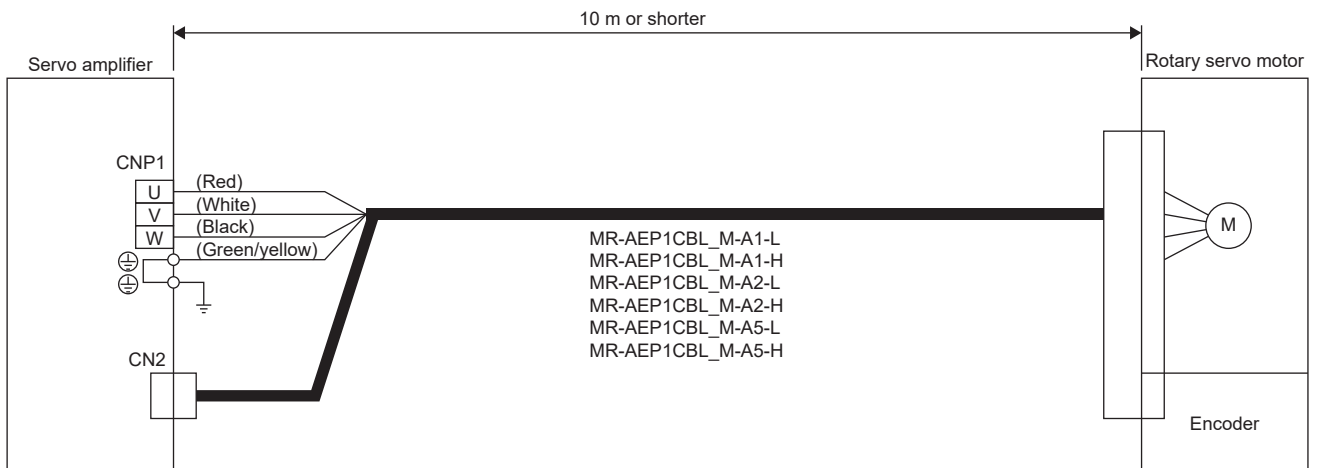
| Junction connector | Description | IP rating |
|---|--|-----------|
| a) Junction connector for extension cable | Connector: CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-2-D (DDK Ltd.) _____ The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP67 |
| b) Junction connector for motor power cable | Connector: D/MS3101A18-10P(D263) Backshell: CE02-18BS-S-D Cord clamp: CE3057-10A-3-D (DDK Ltd.) _____ The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP67 |

Connection diagram 7



- *1 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- *2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
- *3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
- *4 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.

Connection diagram 8

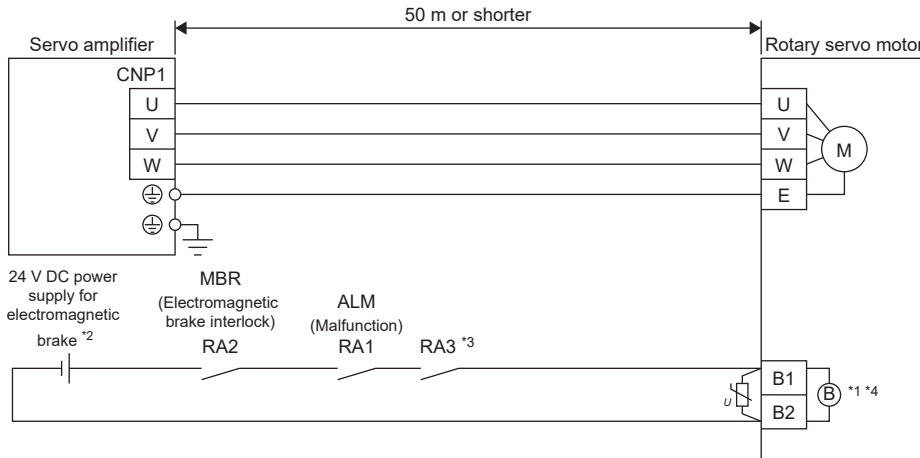


HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series

Refer to the following for the wires used for wiring.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires

Wiring diagram



- *1 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
- *2 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
- *3 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- *4 Some rotary servo motors do not have an electromagnetic brake. Refer to the chapter of the rotary servo motor series.

Rotary servo motor terminal section

The rotary servo motor terminal section is shown in the following table.

Refer to the following for the details of the connectors.

☞ Page 42 Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The connector fitting the rotary servo motor is prepared as options.

Refer to the following for details of the options.

☞ Page 52 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)

For types other than those prepared as options, refer to the following.

☞ Page 25 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

■HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series

| Rotary servo motor | Rotary servo motor terminal section | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | Encoder | Power supply | Electromagnetic brake |
| HK-FN102 HK-FN152 HK-SN3534 HK-SN5034 | Connector A | Connector B | Connector D |
| HK-FN202 HK-FN301M HK-SN7034 | | Connector C | |

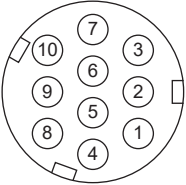
Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The following figures show the encoder connector, power connector, and electromagnetic brake connector which are viewed from the connection side.

■Connector A

Encoder connector

CMV1-R10P



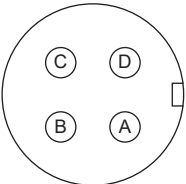
| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| 1 | MR |
| 2 | MRR |
| 3 | — |
| 4 | — |
| 5 | LG |
| 6 | — |
| 7 | — |
| 8 | P5 |
| 9 | — |
| 10 | SHD |

■Connector B

Power connector

JL10-2E18-10PCE

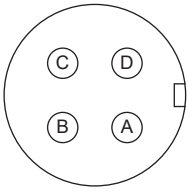
(MS3102A18-10P)



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | E |

■ Connector C

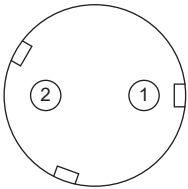
Power connector
JL10-2E22-22PCE
(MS3102A22-22P)



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | E |

■ Connector D

Electromagnetic brake connector
CMV1-R2P



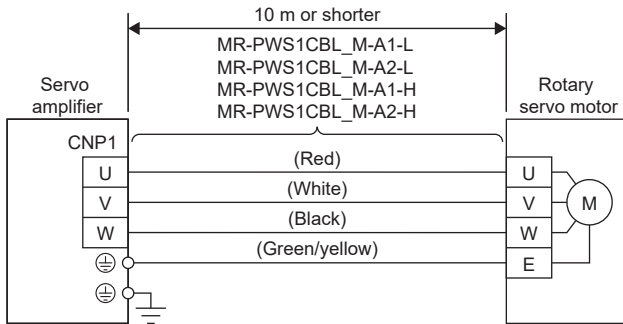
| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| 1 | B1 *1 |
| 2 | B2 *1 |

*1 Supply electromagnetic brake power (24 V DC). There is no polarity.

HG-KNS series

Servo motor power supply cable wiring diagrams

■When cable length is 10 m or less

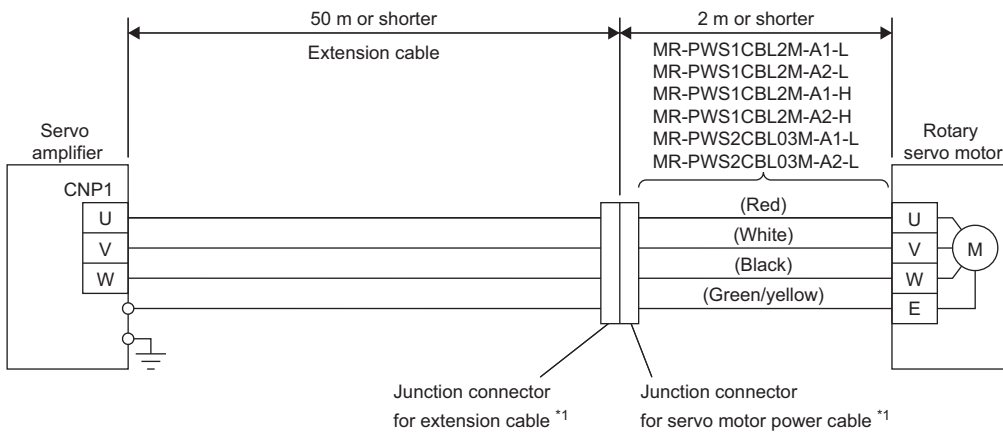


■When cable length exceeds 10 m

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below. In addition, the motor power supply cable running from the rotary servo motor should be within 2 m.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires

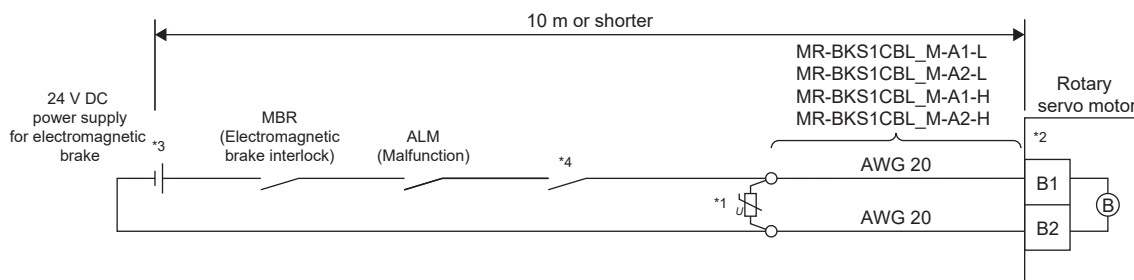


*1 Use of the following connectors is recommended when ingress protection (IP65) is necessary.

| Junction connector | Description | IP rating |
|--|---|-----------|
| Junction connector for extension cable | Connector: RM15WTPZ-4P(81) Cord clamp: JR13WCC-5(72) (Hirose Electric) T_____ The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP65 |
| Junction connector for motor power cable | Connector: RM15WTJZ-4S(81) Cord clamp: JR13WCC-8(72) (Hirose Electric) T_____ The number varies depending on the cable OD. | IP65 |

Electromagnetic brake cable wiring diagrams

■When cable length is 10 m or less



- *1 Connect a surge absorber as close to the servo motor as possible.
 - *2 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
 - *3 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
 - *4 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- When fabricating electromagnetic brake cable MR-BKS1CBL_M_-, refer to the following.

☞ Page 119 Electromagnetic brake cable

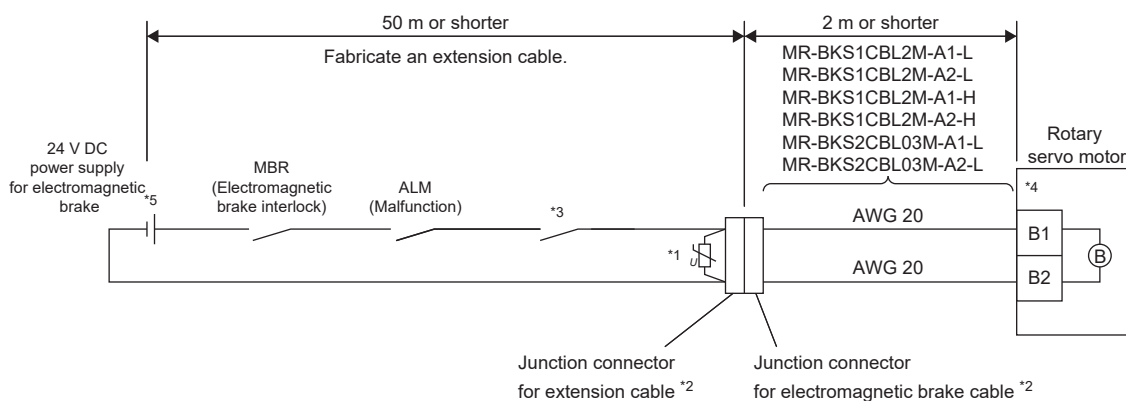
☞ Page 121 Wires for option cables

■When cable length exceeds 10 m

Fabricate an extension cable as shown below. In addition, the electromagnetic brake cable running from the rotary servo motor should be within 2 m.

Refer to the following for the wires used for the extension cable.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires



- *1 Connect a surge absorber as close to the rotary servo motor as possible.
- *2 Use of the following connectors is recommended when ingress protection (IP65) is necessary.

| Junction connector | Description | IP rating |
|--|---|-----------|
| Junction connector for extension cable | CM10-CR2P- (DDK) └ Wire size: S, M, L | IP65 |
| Junction connector for electromagnetic brake cable | CMV1-SP2S- (DDK) └ Wire size: S, M1, M2, L | IP65 |

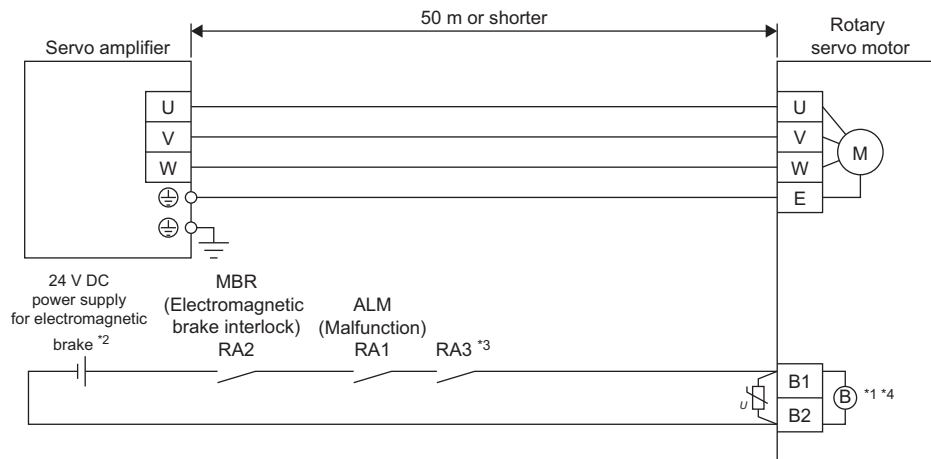
- *3 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- *4 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
- *5 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.

HG-SNS series

Refer to the following for the wires used for wiring.

☞ Page 49 Selection example of wires

Wiring diagram



- *1 The electromagnetic brake terminals (B1 and B2) have no polarity.
- *2 Do not use the 24 V DC interface power supply for the electromagnetic brake.
- *3 Configure a circuit which shuts off by being interlocked with the emergency stop switch.
- *4 Some rotary servo motors do not have an electromagnetic brake. Refer to the chapter of the rotary servo motor series.

Rotary servo motor terminal section

The rotary servo motor terminal section is shown in the following table.

Refer to the following for the details of the connectors.

☞ Page 47 Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The connector fitting the rotary servo motor is prepared as options.

Refer to the following for details of the options.

☞ Page 96 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)

For types other than those prepared as options, refer to the following.

☞ Page 25 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

■HG-SNS series

| Rotary servo motor | Rotary servo motor terminal section | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | Encoder | Power supply | Electromagnetic brake |
| HG-SNS52J HG-SNS102J HG-SNS152J | Connector A | Connector B | Connector D |
| HG-SNS202J HG-SNS302J | | Connector C | |

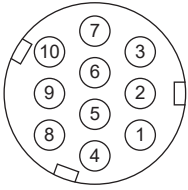
Details of the rotary servo motor connectors

The following figures show the encoder connector, power connector, and electromagnetic brake connector which are viewed from the connection side.

■Connector A

Encoder connector

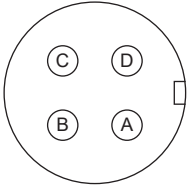
CMV1-R10P



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| 1 | MR |
| 2 | MRR |
| 3 | — |
| 4 | BAT |
| 5 | LG |
| 6 | — |
| 7 | — |
| 8 | P5 |
| 9 | — |
| 10 | SHD |

■ Connector B

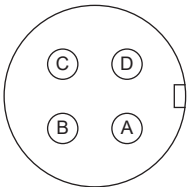
Power connector
MS3102A18-10P



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | E |

■ Connector C

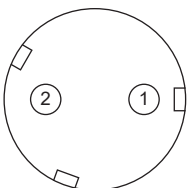
Power connector
MS3102A22-22P



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| A | U |
| B | V |
| C | W |
| D | E |

■ Connector D

Electromagnetic brake connector
CMV1-R2P



| Terminal No. | Signal |
|--------------|--------|
| 1 | B1 *1 |
| 2 | B2 *1 |

*1 Supply electromagnetic brake power (24 V DC). There is no polarity.

4.3 Selection example of wires

Point

Wires indicated in this section are separated wires. When using a cable for power line (U/V/W) between the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor, use a 600 V grade EP rubber insulated chloroprene sheath cab-tire cable (2PNCT). For cable selection, refer to the following.

☞ Page 242 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable

To comply with the UL/CSA standard, use the wires shown in the following for wiring.

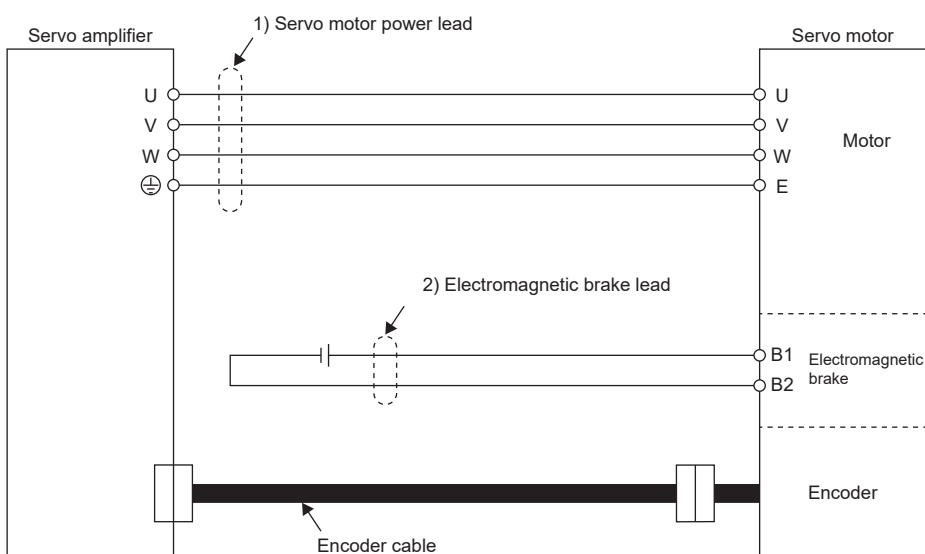
☞ Page 237 Compliance with UL/CSA standard

To comply with other standards, use wires that comply with each standard.

Selection conditions of wire size are as follows.

- Construction condition: Single wire set in midair
- Wiring length: 30 m or less

The following shows the wires used for wiring. Use the wires given in this section or equivalent wires.



Wire size selection examples for the 600 V Grade heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride insulated wire (HIV wire) are indicated below.

Even when the maximum torque is increased, the applicable wire sizes are the same.

HK-KN series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [mm ²] | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | 1) U/V/W/E | 2) B1/B2 |
| HK-KN053 | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2 | 0.2 (AWG 24) *2 *4 |
| HK-KN13 | | |
| HK-KN1M3 | | |
| HK-KN23 | | |
| HK-KN43 | | |
| HK-KN63 | | |
| HK-KN7M3 | | |
| HK-KN103 | | |
| HK-KN153 | | |
| HK-KN203 | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *3 | |
| HK-KN202 | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2 | |

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm² (AWG 18).

*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm² (AWG 16).

*3 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 2.0 mm² (AWG 14).

*4 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm² (AWG 24).

HK-FN series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [mm ²] | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | 1) U/V/W/E | 2) B1/B2 |
| HK-FN13 | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2 | 0.2 (AWG 24) *2 *3 |
| HK-FN23 | | |
| HK-FN43 | | |
| HK-FN7M3 | | |
| HK-FN102 | 2 (AWG 14) | 1.25 (AWG 16) |
| HK-FN152 | | |
| HK-FN202 | | |
| HK-FN301M | | |

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm² (AWG 18).

*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm² (AWG 16).

*3 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm² (AWG 24).

HK-KN series (400 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [mm ²] | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | 1) U/V/W/E | 2) B1/B2 |
| HK-KN134 | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 *2 | 0.2 (AWG 24) *2 *3 |
| HK-KN234 | | |
| HK-KN434 | | |
| HK-KN634 | | |
| HK-KN7M34 | | |
| HK-KN1034 | | |
| HK-KN1534 | | |
| HK-KN2034 | | |

*1 For the motor power connector wiring, use fluorine resin wire of 0.75 mm² (AWG 18).

*2 This applies when the wire length is 10 m or less. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm² (AWG 16).

*3 For wiring of the electromagnetic brake, use fluorine resin wire of 0.2 mm² (AWG 24).

HK-SN series (400 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [mm ²] | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | 1) U/V/W/E | 2) B1/B2 |
| HK-SN3534 | 2 (AWG 14) | 1.25 (AWG 16) |
| HK-SN5034 | | |
| HK-SN7034 | 3.5 (AWG 12) | |

HG-KNS series (200 V)/HG-SNS series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [mm ²] | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | 1) U/V/W/E | 2) B1/B2 |
| HG-KNS13J | 0.75 (AWG 18) *1 | 0.5 (AWG 20) *1 |
| HG-KNS23J | | |
| HG-KNS43J | | |
| HG-KNS73J | | |
| HG-SNS52J | 1.25 (AWG 16) | 1.25 (AWG 16) |
| HG-SNS102J | | |
| HG-SNS152J | 2 (AWG 14) | |
| HG-SNS202J | | |
| HG-SNS302J | | |

*1 This applies when the wire length is 10 m. When fabricating an extension cable, use 1.25 mm² (AWG 16).

5 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Precautions

- Use specified options. Otherwise, it may cause a malfunction or fire.
- MR-J3SCNS(A) and MR-ENCNS2(A) connector sets are packed with a plug and contacts. As using contacts for other plugs may damage the connector, use the enclosed contacts.
- Correctly wire options and peripheral equipment, etc. in the correct combination.
- We recommend using HIV wires to wire the rotary servo motors, options, and peripheral equipment. Therefore, the recommended wire sizes may be different from those of the wires used for previous generation rotary servo motors.
- The fitting warranty is applied only to the option cables and the connectors manufactured by the manufacturers introduced in this chapter.

5.1 Cable/connector sets

Point

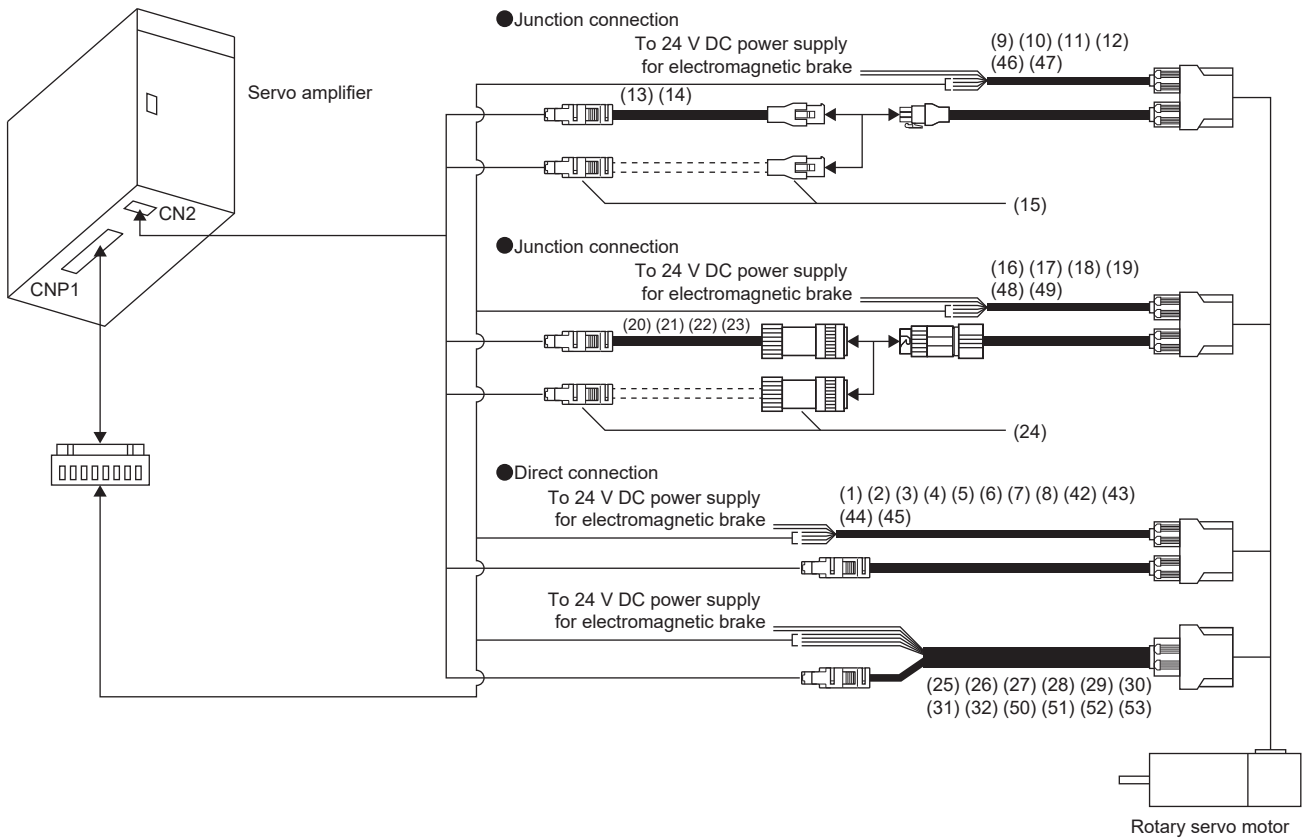
The indicated IP rating is the cable and connector's protection against ingress of dust and water when the cable and connector are connected to a rotary servo motor. If the IP rating of the cable, connector, and rotary servo motor varies, the overall IP rating depends on the lowest IP rating of all components.

Please purchase the cable and connector options indicated in this section for the rotary servo motor. When fabricating an encoder cable, refer to the following.

☞ Page 256 Fabrication of the encoder cable

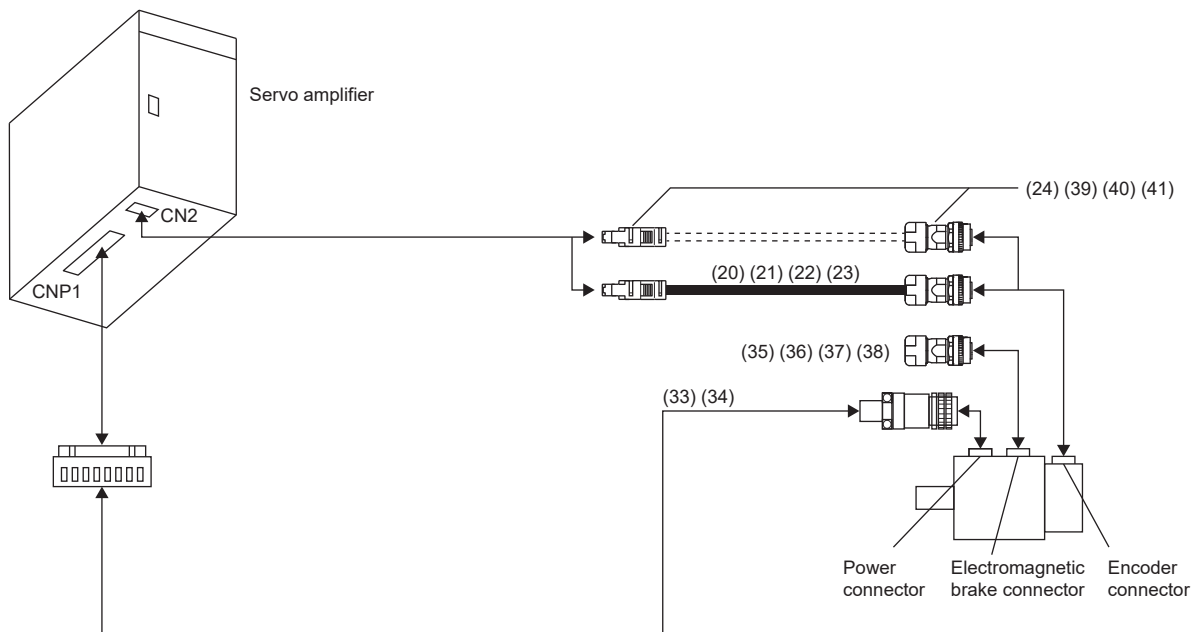
Combinations of cable/connector sets

HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series

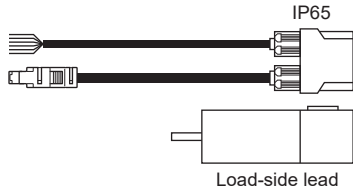
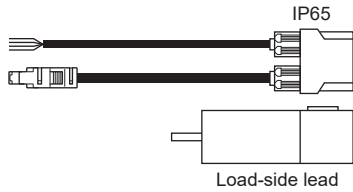
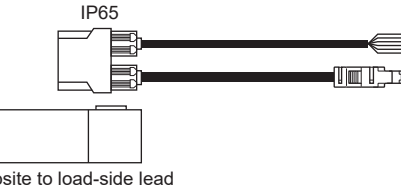
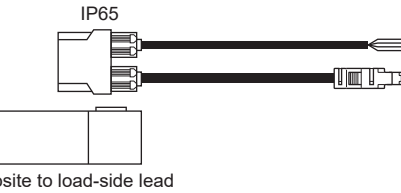


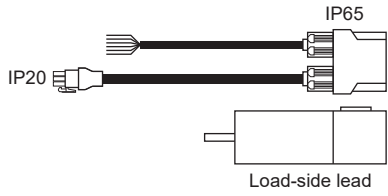
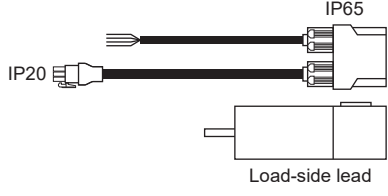
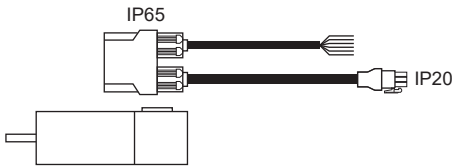
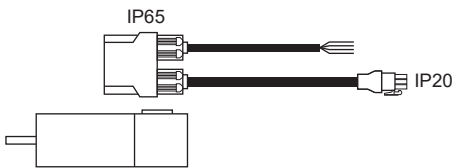


5

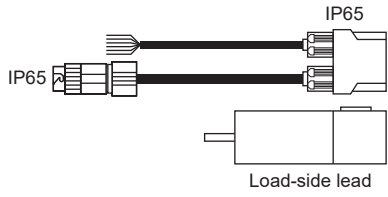

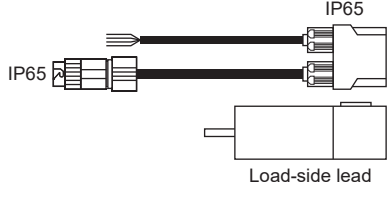

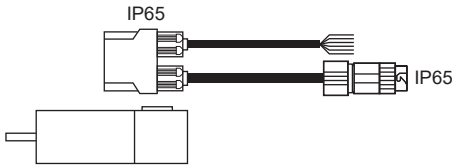

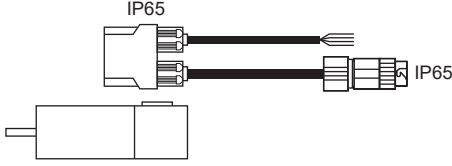




HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series/HK-SN series







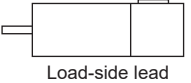



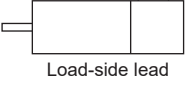



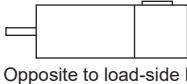



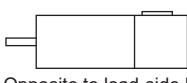















Cable and connector list

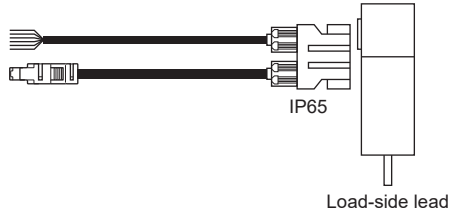
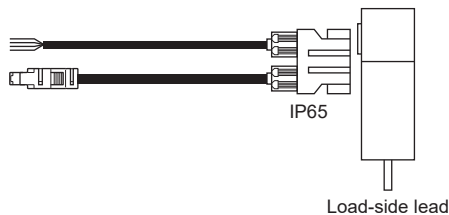
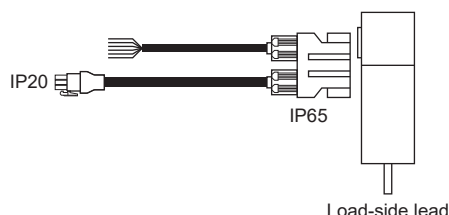
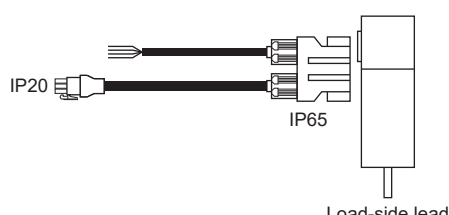
| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction |
|-----|--|---|---|--------------|---------------------|---|
| (1) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ direct connection type) *1 Motor side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A1-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A1-L | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A1-L | |
| (2) | | With electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A1-H | <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR- AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A1-H | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A1-H | |
| (3) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A1-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A1-L | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A1-L | |
| (4) | | Without electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A1-H | <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR- AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A1-H | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A1-H | |
| (5) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A2-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A2-L | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A2-L | |
| (6) | | With electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A2-H | <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR- AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A2-H | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A2-H | |
| (7) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A2-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A2-L | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A2-L | |
| (8) | | Without electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A2-H | <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR- AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A2-H | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A2-H | |

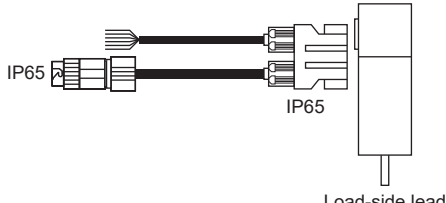
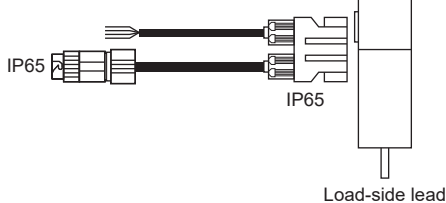
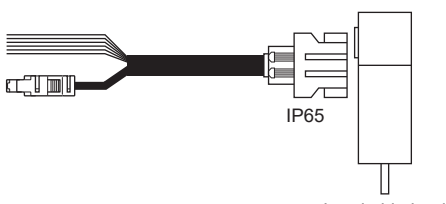
| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction | |
|------|---|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| (9) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP20 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M- A1-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 65 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L</p> | |
| (10) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J10CBL03M- A1-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 65 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L</p> | |
| (11) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M- A2-L |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 65 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L</p> | |
| (12) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J10CBL03M- A2-L |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 65 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L</p> | |
| (13) | Encoder cable Junction side: IP20 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | 20 m 30 m | MR-AEKCBL20M-L MR-AEKCBL30M-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 74 MR-AEKCBL_M-_-</p> | |
| (14) | | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 20 m 30 m 40 m 50 m | MR-AEKCBL20M-H MR-AEKCBL30M-H MR-AEKCBL40M-H MR-AEKCBL50M-H | | |
| (15) | Encoder connector set Junction side: IP20 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 | — | — | MR-ECNM | | |
| | | | | | | |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 74 MR-AEKCBL_M-_-</p> |
| | | | | | | | |

| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction |
|------|---|--|---|--------------|----------------------------|---|
| (16) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M- A1-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (17) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J20CBL03M- A1-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (18) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M- A2-L |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details.  Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (19) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J20CBL03M- A2-L |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead Refer to the following for details.  Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (20) | Encoder cable Junction side: IP67 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN series | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-J3ENSCBL2M-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M_-  Page 81 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_-</p> |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-J3ENSCBL5M-L | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-J3ENSCBL10M-L | |
| (21) | | | | 20 m | MR-AENSCBL20M-L | |
| | | | | 30 m | MR-AENSCBL30M-L | |
| (22) | | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-J3ENSCBL2M-H | |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-J3ENSCBL5M-H | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-J3ENSCBL10M-H | |
| (23) | | | | 20 m | MR-AENSCBL20M-H | |
| | | | | 30 m | MR-AENSCBL30M-H | |
| | 40 m | MR-AENSCBL40M-H | | | | |
| | 50 m | MR-AENSCBL50M-H | | | | |

| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction | |
|------|--|---|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| (24) | Encoder connector set (One-touch connection type) Junction side: IP67 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN series | — | — | MR-J3SCNS *2 |   <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M-_  Page 81 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_</p> | |
| (25) | Motor cables (Single cable type/direct connection type) Motor side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A1-L |   <p>Load-side lead</p> | |
| 5 m | | | | MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A1-L | | | |
| 10 m | | | | MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A1-L | | | |
| (26) | | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A1-H | |  <p>Load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 71 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| 5 m | | | | MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A1-H | | | |
| 10 m | | | | MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A1-H | | | |
| (27) | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A1-L |   <p>Load-side lead</p> | | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL5M-A1-L | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL10M-A1-L | | | | |
| (28) | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A1-H | |  <p>Load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 71 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_</p> | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL5M-A1-H | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL10M-A1-H | | | | |
| (29) | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A2-L |   <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> | | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A2-L | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A2-L | | | | |
| (30) | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A2-H | |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 71 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_</p> | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A2-H | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A2-H | | | | |
| (31) | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A2-L |   <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> | | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL5M-A2-L | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL10M-A2-L | | | | |
| (32) | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A2-H | |  <p>Opposite to load-side lead</p> <p>Refer to the following for details.  Page 71 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-_</p> | |
| 5 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL5M-A2-H | | | | |
| 10 m | | | MR-AEP1CBL10M-A2-H | | | | |
| (33) | Power connector set (One-touch connection type) | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152 HK-SN3534 HK-SN5034 | — | — | MR-APWCNS4 | |   <p>Plug: JL10-6A18-10SE-EB Cable clamp: JL04-18CK(13)-_R (JAE) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 3.5 mm² (AWG 12) or less Cable OD: 11 mm to 14.1 mm</p> |

| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction |
|------|--|--|-----------|--------------|---------------|---|
| (34) | Power connector set (One-touch connection type) | HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M HK-SN7034 | — | — | MR-APWCNS5 |  <p>IP67</p> <p>Plug: JL10-6A22-22SE-EB Cord clamp: JL04-2022CK(14)-R (JAE) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 8 mm² (AWG 8) or less Cable OD: 12.9 mm to 16 mm</p> |
| (35) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-BKCNS1 *2 |  <p>IP67</p> <p>Straight plug: CMV1-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)</p> |
| (36) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-BKCNS1A *2 |  <p>IP67</p> <p>Angle plug: CMV1-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)</p> |
| (37) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-BKCNS2 |  <p>IP67</p> <p>Straight plug: CMV1S-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)</p> |
| (38) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-BKCNS2A |  <p>IP67</p> <p>Angle plug: CMV1S-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK)</p> |
| (39) | Encoder connector set (Screw type) Junction side: IP67 | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-ENCNS2 |   <p>IP67</p> <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M_ ☞ Page 81 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_</p> |
| (40) | Encoder connector set (One-touch connection type) Junction side: IP67 | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-J3SCNSA *2 |   <p>IP67</p> <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M_ ☞ Page 81 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_</p> |
| (41) | Encoder connector set (Screw type) Junction side: IP67 | HK-FN102/ HK-FN152/ HK-FN202/ HK-FN301M | — | — | MR-ENCNS2A |   <p>IP67</p> <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 77 MR-AENSCBL_M_ ☞ Page 81 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_</p> |

| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|---|---|------------------------|--|------|--|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| (42) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ direct connection type) *1 Motor side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A5-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A5-L | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A5-L | | | | | | | |
| (43) | | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEPB2CBL2M-A5-H | <p>Refer to the following for details.</p> <p>☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEPB2CBL5M-A5-H | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEPB2CBL10M-A5-H | | | | | | | |
| (44) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A5-L |  <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A5-L | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A5-L | | | | | | | |
| (45) | | | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m | MR-AEP2CBL2M-A5-H | <p>Refer to the following for details.</p> <p>☞ Page 61 MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-/_MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | 5 m | MR-AEP2CBL5M-A5-H | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 m | MR-AEP2CBL10M-A5-H | | | | | | | |
| (46) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP20 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-A5-L |  <p>IP20</p> <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | (47) | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-A5-L |  <p>IP20</p> <p>IP65</p> <p>Load-side lead</p> |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>Refer to the following for details.</p> <p>☞ Page 65 MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-/_MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-_L</p> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | Product name | Application | Flex type | Cable length | Model | Description/IP rating/Cable direction |
|------|---|--|---|--------------------|---|--|
| (48) | Motor cables (Dual cable type/ junction connection type) Motor side: IP65 Junction side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M- A5-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (49) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 Without electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 0.3 m | MR-AEP2J20CBL03M- A5-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 68 MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR- AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L</p> |
| (50) | Motor cables (Single cable type/direct connection type) Motor side: IP65 | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m 5 m 10 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A5-L MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A5-L MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A5-L |  <p>Refer to the following for details. ☞ Page 71 MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-_/MR- AEP1CBL_M-_-_</p> |
| (51) | | Without electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m 5 m 10 m | MR-AEPB1CBL2M-A5-H MR-AEPB1CBL5M-A5-H MR-AEPB1CBL10M-A5-H | |
| (52) | | HK-KN series/ HK-FN13/ HK-FN23/ HK-FN43/ HK-FN7M3 With electromagnetic brake cable | Standard (for fixed parts) | 2 m 5 m 10 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A5-L MR-AEP1CBL5M-A5-L MR-AEP1CBL10M-A5-L | |
| (53) | | Without electromagnetic brake cable | Long bending life (for moving parts) | 2 m 5 m 10 m | MR-AEP1CBL2M-A5-H MR-AEP1CBL5M-A5-H MR-AEP1CBL10M-A5-H | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

*1 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.

*2 The cable and the connector set may contain different connectors but still usable.

5.2 Motor cables/connector sets

MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-_/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-_

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - AEPB2CBL 2M - A 1 - L

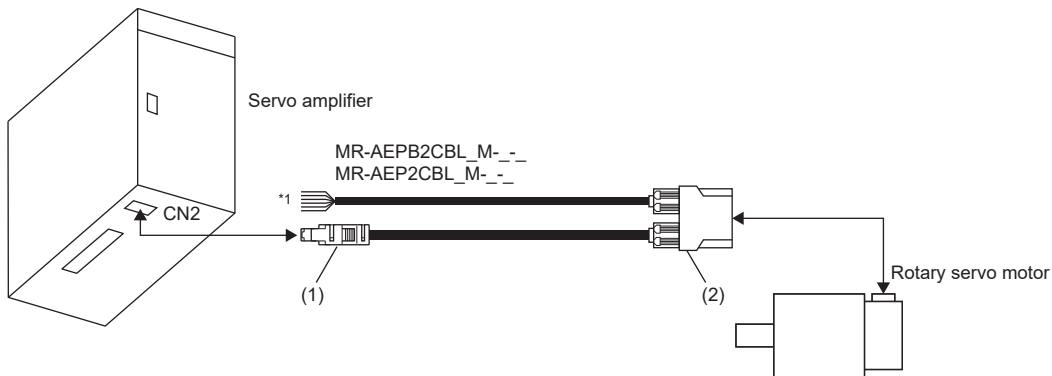
| Flex type | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Symbol | Flex type |
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |
| H | High flex life (for moving parts) |

| Outlet direction | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Symbol | Outlet direction |
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Opposite to load-side lead |
| A5 | Vertical lead |

| Cable length | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

| Electromagnetic brake cable | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Symbol | Electromagnetic brake cable |
| None | None |
| B | o |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.
 Page 36 Wiring

CN2-side connector (1)

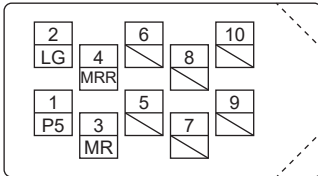
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

Page 94 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

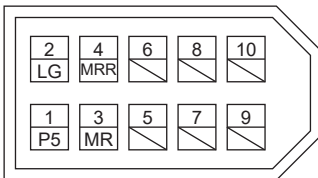
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016

(Molex)



Motor-side connector (2)

■ Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

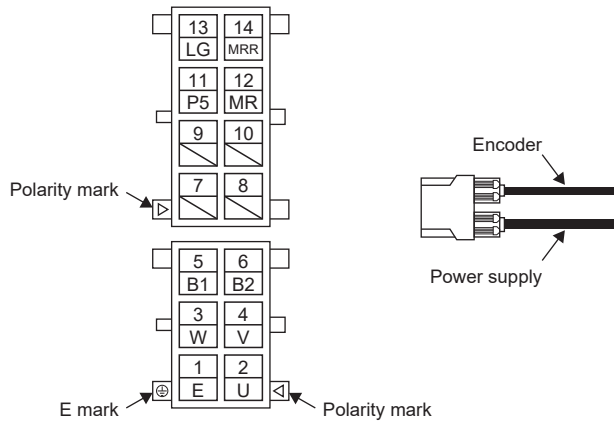
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

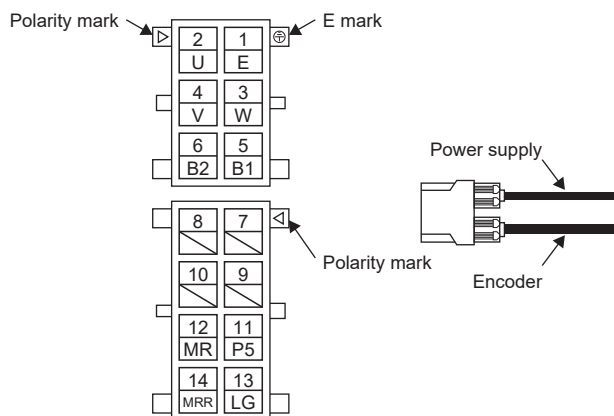
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Lead in opposite direction of load side



■ Vertical lead

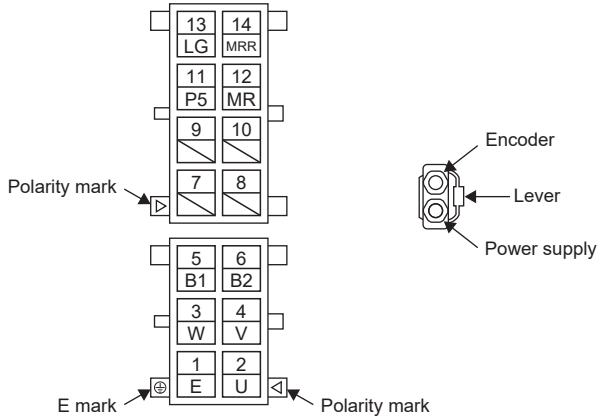
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

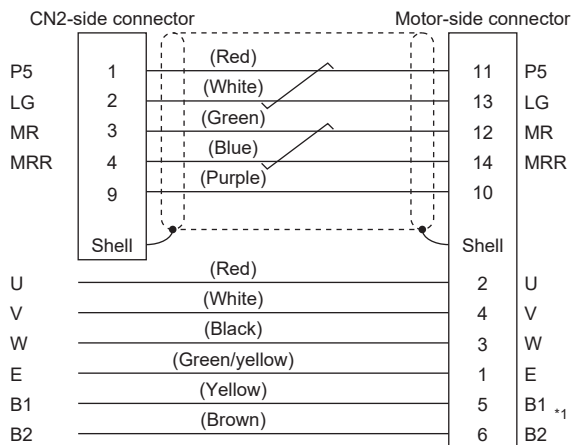
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_- is used. If MR-AEP2CBL_M-_- is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2CBL_M-_- does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo amplifier-side encoder cable (MR-AEKCBL_M-_) is required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 2 J 1 0 C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

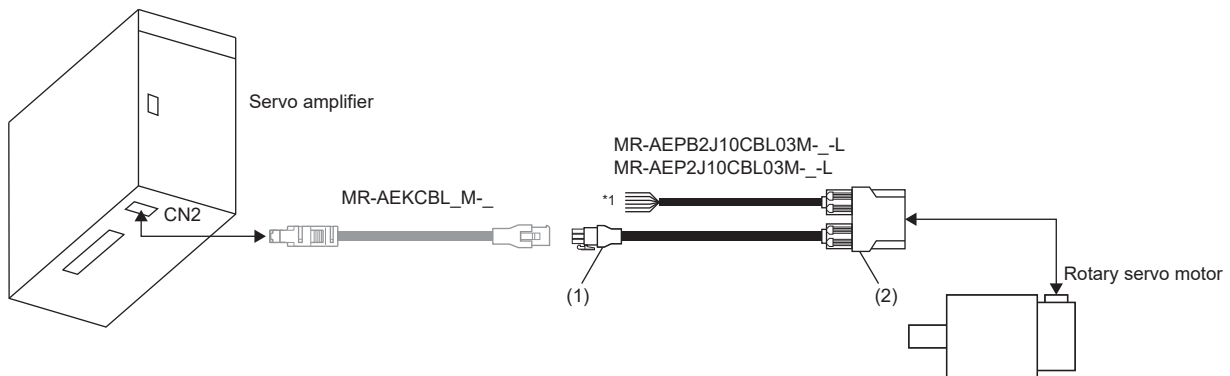
| Flex type | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Symbol | Flex type |
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |

| Outlet direction | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Symbol | Outlet direction |
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Opposite to load-side lead |
| A5 | Vertical lead |

| Cable length | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
| 03 | 0.3 |

| Electromagnetic brake cable | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Symbol | Electromagnetic brake cable |
| None | None |
| B | Attached |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.
 ☞ Page 36 Wiring

Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side.

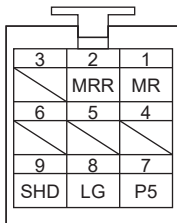
Housing: 1-172169-9

Contact: 170361-4

Cable clamp: 316454-1

Crimping tool: 91529-1

(TE Connectivity)



Motor-side connector (2)

■ Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

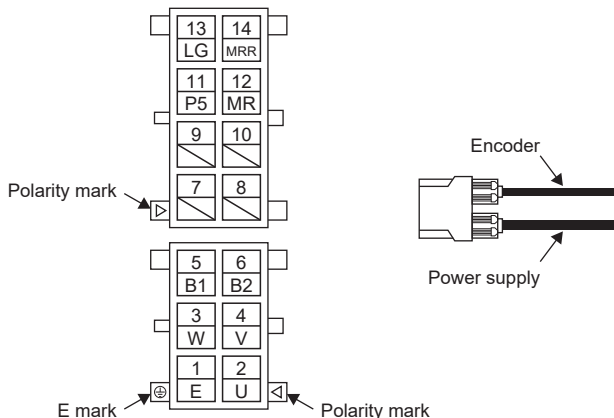
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

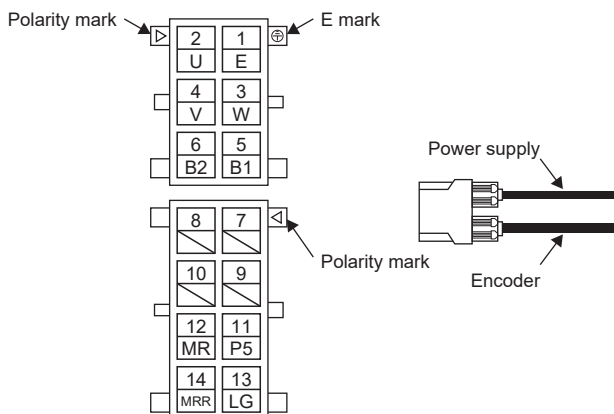
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Lead in opposite direction of load side



Vertical lead

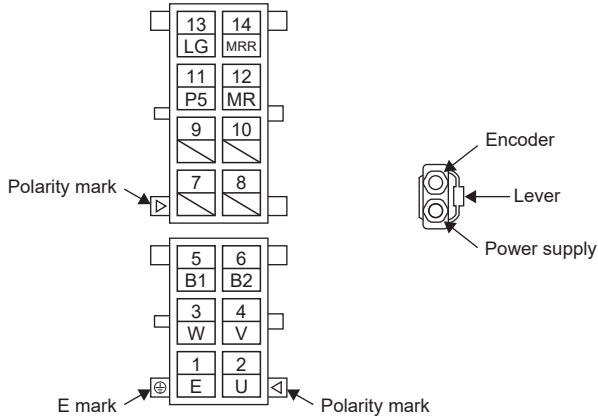
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

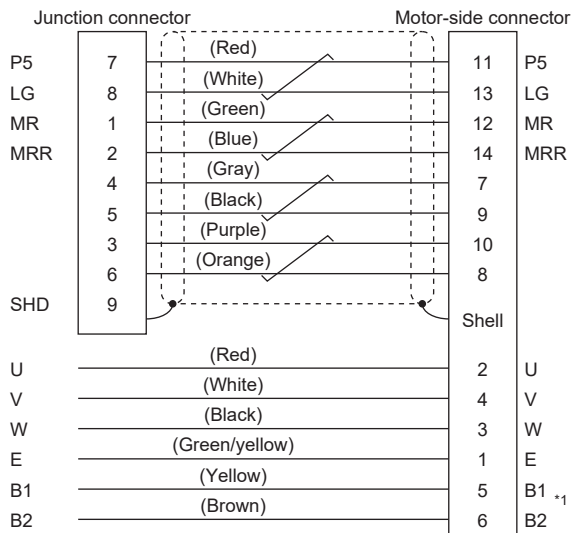
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M_-L is used. If MR-AEP2J10CBL03M_-L is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2J10CBL03M_-L does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo amplifier-side encoder cables (MR-AENSCBL_M-_ and MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_) are required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E P B 2 J 2 0 C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

Flex type

| Symbol | Flex type |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |

Outlet direction

| Symbol | Outlet direction |
|--------|----------------------------|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Opposite to load-side lead |
| A5 | Vertical lead |

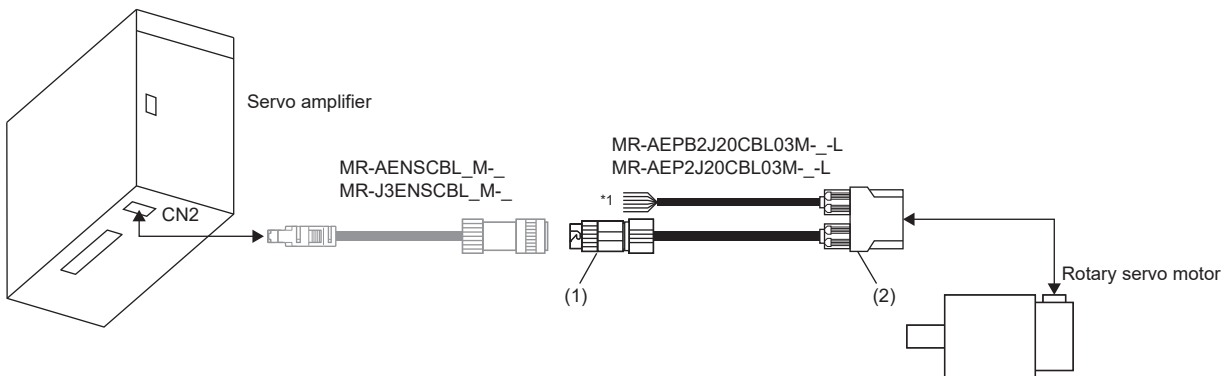
Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 03 | 0.3 |

Electromagnetic brake cable

| Symbol | Electromagnetic brake cable |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| None | None |
| B | o |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 36 Wiring

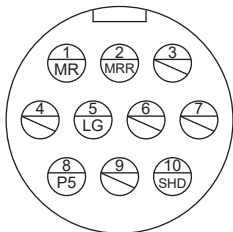
Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side.

Receptacle: CMV1-CR10P-M2

(DDK)

Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less



Motor-side connector (2)

■ Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

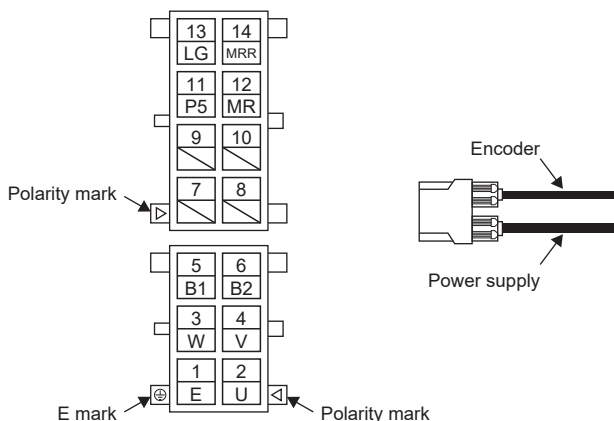
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

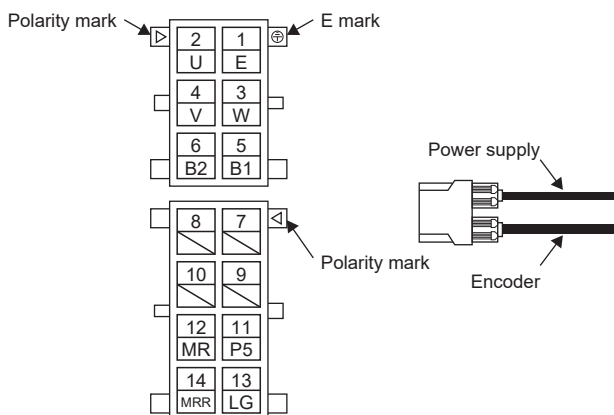
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Lead in opposite direction of load side



Vertical lead

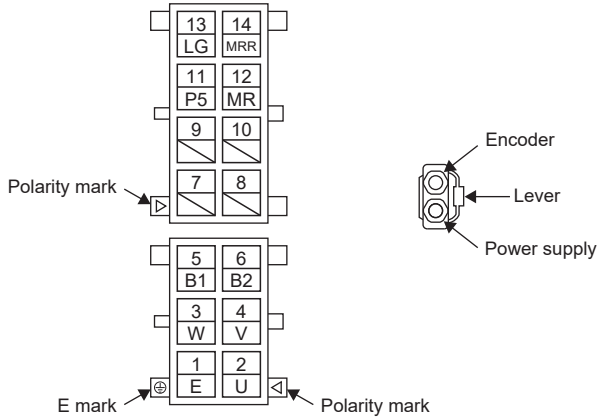
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)

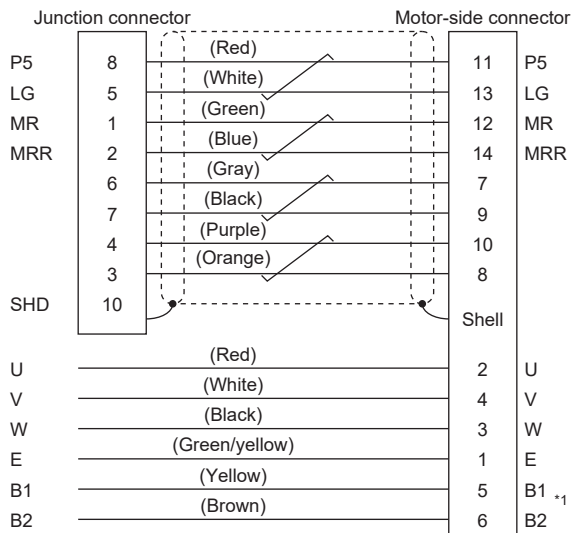
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L is used. If MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L does not have B1 and B2.

MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - AEPB1CBL2M - A1 - L

Flex type

| Symbol | Flex type |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |
| H | High flex life (for moving parts) |

Outlet direction

| Symbol | Outlet direction |
|--------|----------------------------|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Opposite to load-side lead |
| A5 | Vertical lead |

Cable length

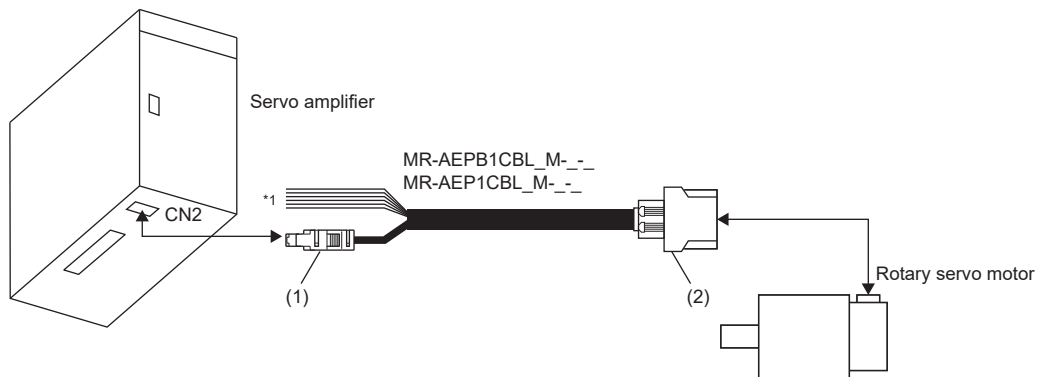
| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

Electromagnetic brake cable

| Symbol | Electromagnetic brake cable |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| None | None |
| B | ○ |

5

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 36 Wiring

CN2-side connector (1)

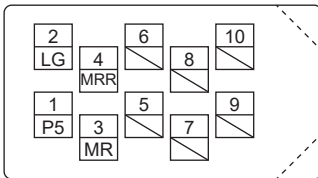
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

Page 94 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

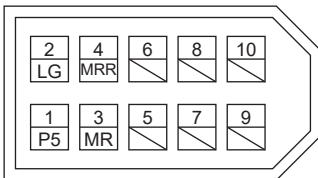
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016

(Molex)



Motor-side connector (2)

■ Load-side lead/opposite to load-side lead

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

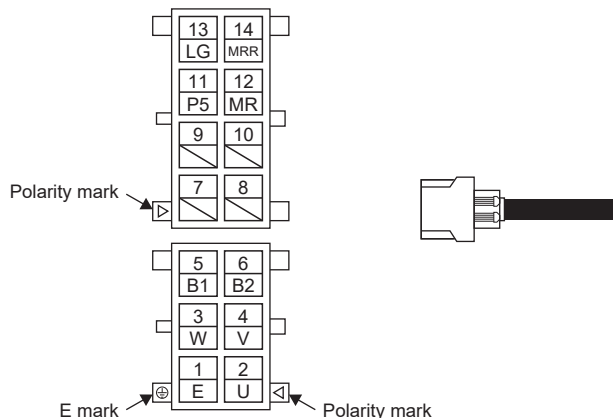
Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)

Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

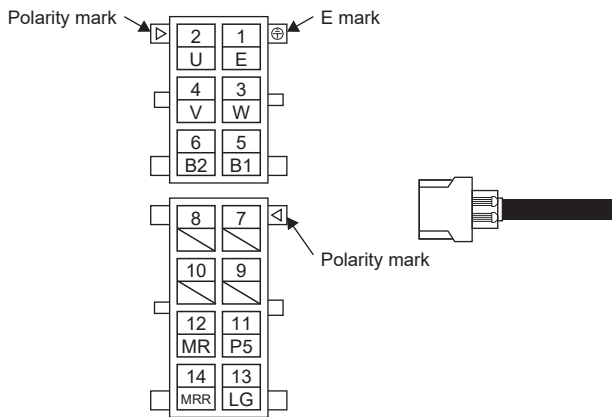
Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)

- Load-side lead



- Lead in opposite direction of load side



Vertical lead

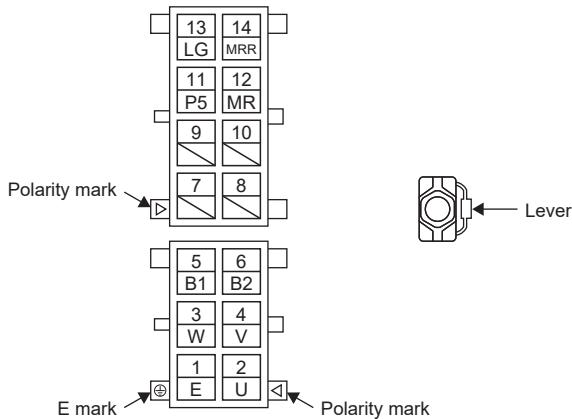
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector set: MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)

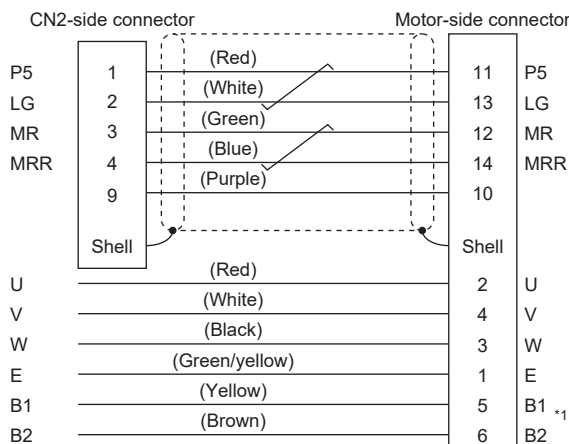
Contact (for motor power supply): MT50E-1820SCFA

Contact (for encoder and electromagnetic brake): MT50D-2224SCFA

(Hirose Electric)



Cable internal wiring diagram



*1 B1 and B2 are the wiring for electromagnetic brake. Wire when MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_- is used. If MR-AEP1CBL_M-_- is used, B1 and B2 do not need to be wired as MR-AEP1CBL_M-_- does not have B1 and B2.

5.3 Encoder cable

MR-AEKCBL_M-

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The motor cables for rotary servo motors (MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M_-L) are required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - AEKCBL 20M - L

Flex type

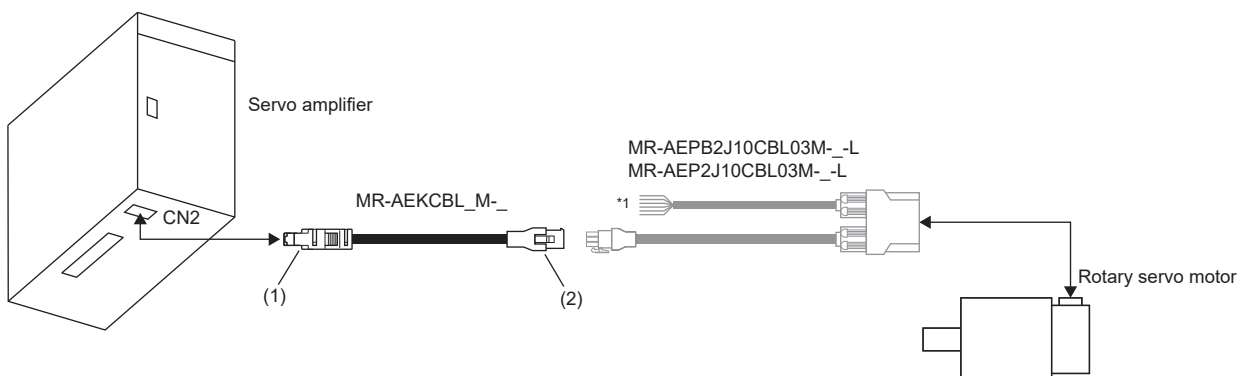
| Symbol | Flex type |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |
| H | High flex life (for moving parts) |

Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 20 | 20 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 50 | 50 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 36 Wiring

CN2-side connector (1)

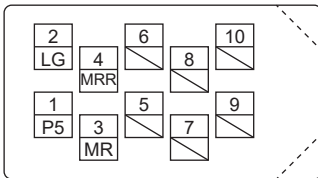
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 94 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

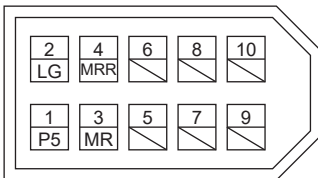
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016

(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

The following shows the view from the wiring side.

Housing: 1-172161-9

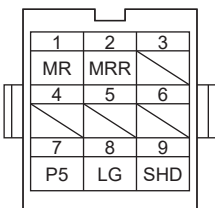
Connector pin: 170359-1

Crimping tool: 91529-1

(TE Connectivity or equivalent)

Cable clamp: MTI-0002

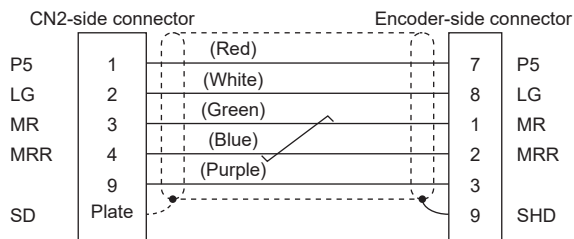
(Toa Electric Industrial)



Internal wiring diagram

The cable colors in the connection diagram apply to the following cables:

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276), RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) manufactured by Dyden Corporation





When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following.

☞ Page 76 Internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to use.

☞ Page 84 Wires for option cables

| Parts (Connector set) | Description | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| | CN2-side connector | Junction connector |
| MR-ECNM |  Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex) |  Housing: 1-172161-9 Connector pin: 170359-1 (TE Connectivity or equivalent) Cable clamp: MTI-0002 (Toa Electric Industrial) |

MR-AENSCBL_M-

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - A E N S C B L 2 0 M - L

Flex type

| Symbol | Flex type |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |
| H | High flex life (for moving parts) |

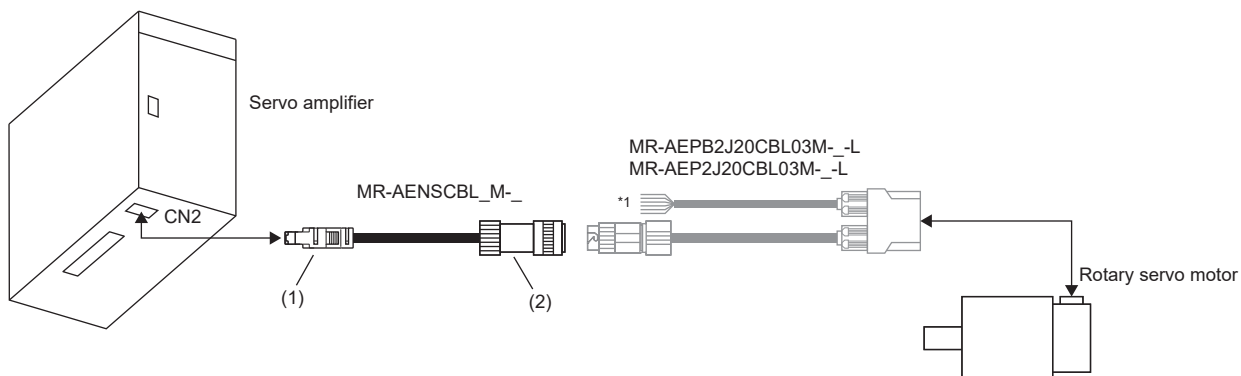
Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 20 | 20 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 50 | 50 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

■HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series

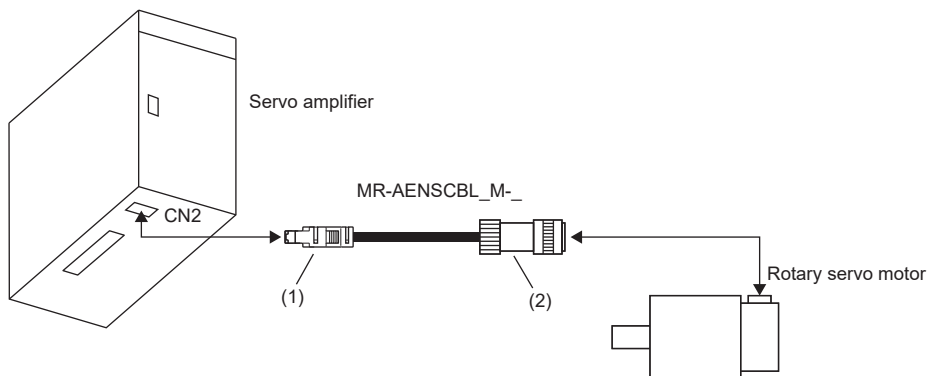
This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 36 Wiring

■HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series



CN2-side connector (1)

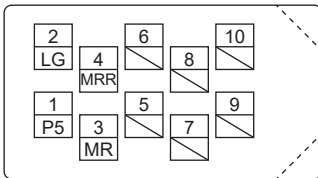
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

Page 94 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

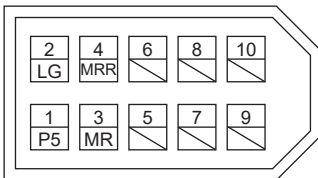
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1016

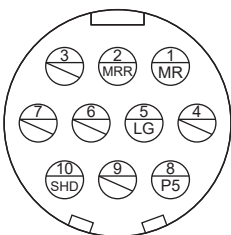
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

| Plug (DDK) | |
|---------------|--|
| Straight plug | Socket contact |
| CMV1-SP10S-M2 | CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |

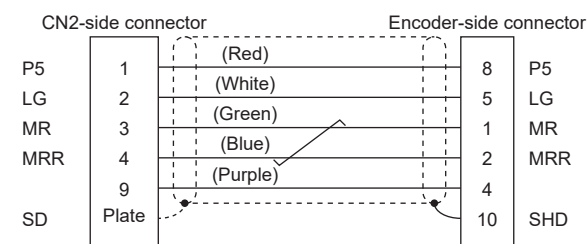
The following shows the view from the wiring side.



Cable internal wiring diagram

The cable colors in the connection diagram apply to the following cables:

HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276), RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) manufactured by Dyden Corporation








When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 79 Cable internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to use.

☞ Page 84 Wires for option cables

| Parts (Connector set) | Description | |
|--|--|---|
| | Servo amplifier-side connector | Encoder-side connector (DDK) |
| MR-J3SCNS (One-touch connection type) *1 |  Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex) |  Straight plug: CMV1-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2 (Screw type) *1 | |  Straight plug: CMV1S-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-J3SCNSA (One-touch connection type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2A (Screw type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1S-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |

*1 Cable clamps and bushings for cables with an outer diameter of 5.5 mm to 7.5 mm and 7.0 mm to 9.0 mm are included.

MR-J3ENSCBL_M-

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - J 3 E N S C B L 2 M - L

Flex type

| Symbol | Flex type |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| L | Standard (for fixed parts) |
| H | High flex life (for moving parts) |

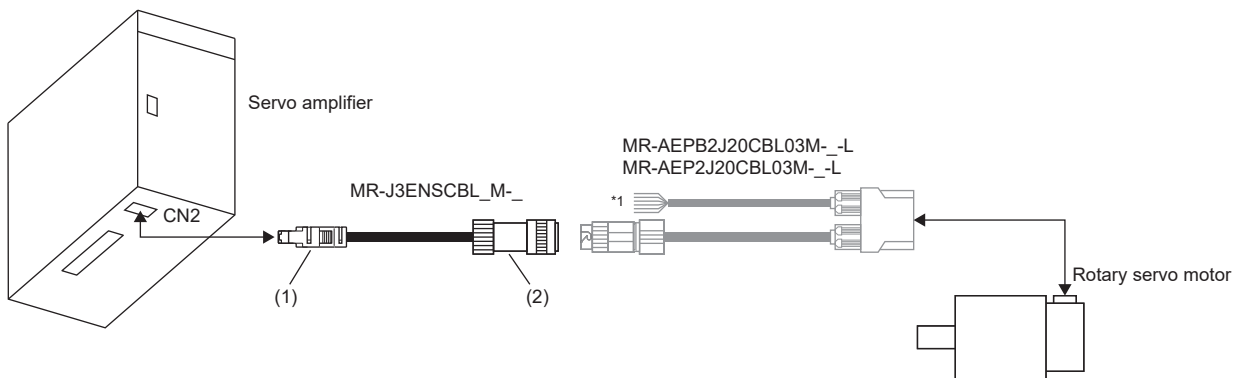
Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

■HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series

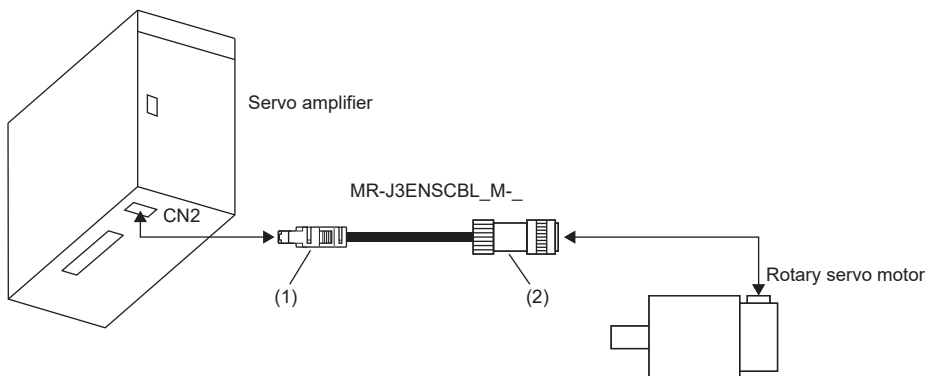
This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



*1 Refer to the following for connection of the power connector.

☞ Page 36 Wiring

■HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series



CN2-side connector (1)

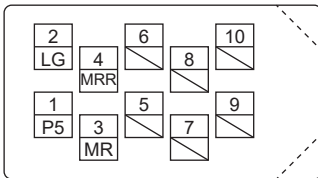
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 94 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

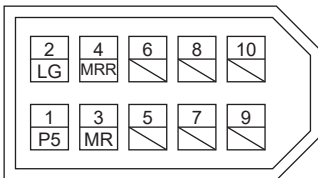
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1019

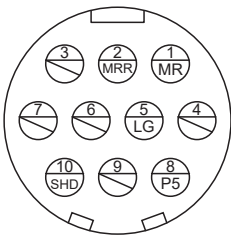
(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

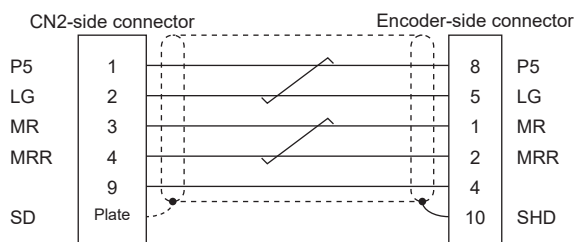
| Plug (DDK) | |
|---------------|--|
| Straight plug | Socket contact |
| CMV1-SP10S-M1 | CMV1-# 22ASC-C1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 Crimping tool: 357J-53162T |

The following shows the view from the wiring side.



Cable internal wiring diagram

- MR-J3ENSCBL2M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL5M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL10M-L
- MR-J3ENSCBL2M-H
- MR-J3ENSCBL5M-H
- MR-J3ENSCBL10M-H



5






When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 83 Cable internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to use.

☞ Page 84 Wires for option cables

| Parts (Connector set) | Description | |
|--|--|---|
| | Servo amplifier-side connector | Encoder-side connector (DDK) |
| MR-J3SCNS (One-touch connection type) *1 |  Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex) |  Straight plug: CMV1-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2 (Screw type) *1 | |  Straight plug: CMV1S-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-J3SCNSA (One-touch connection type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2A (Screw type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1S-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |

*1 Cable clamps and bushings for cables with an outer diameter of 5.5 mm to 7.5 mm and 7.0 mm to 9.0 mm are included.

5.4 Wires for option cables

Precautions for option cables

When wiring the cables, leave the minimum bending radius or more to prevent stress from being applied to the cables. Refer to the following for the cable flex life.

☞ Page 95 Cable bending life

If special length shielded cables or shielded power cables are required, use the HK series motor cables manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric System & Service Co., Ltd. that meet the following specifications.

- UL 758 (AWM) (For encoder: UL style 20276 For power supply/brake: UL style 2586)
- Flame retardant UL 1581 VW-1

For the detailed specifications, contact your local sales office.

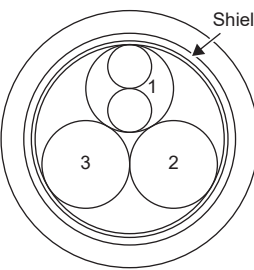
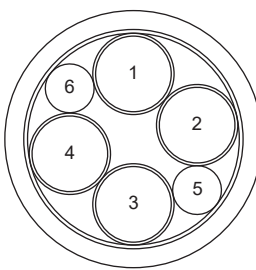
MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H

| Item | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|------|
| | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 | |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 2 to 10 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply/brake | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 2 to 10 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply/brake | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | Physical characteristics | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color | |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | Wire specifications | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------|
| | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] | |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 0.76 (AWG 22) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply/brake | 1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 0.77 (AWG 22) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply/brake | 1.36 (AWG 18) 0.61 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | Wire specifications | | | | Recommended product | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer | |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 55.0 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18465 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply/brake | 105 | 21.8 or less 92.2 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18213 (2586) | |
| MR-AEPB2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 80 | 55.0 or less | 30 | RMFEV-SB-C18466 (20276) | |
| | For power supply/brake | 105 | 25.6 or less 97.6 or less | 600 | RMFEV-C18211 (2586) | |

| HRZVV-SB-C18465(20276)/RMFEV-SB-C18466(20276) | | HRZFEV-C18213(2586)/RMFEV-C18211(2586) | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Reference diagram  | AWG 22 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange | Reference diagram  | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow |

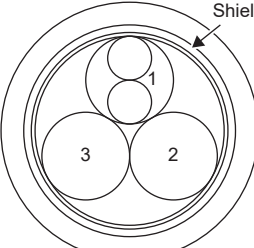
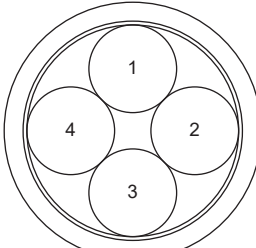
MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H

| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 2 to 10 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 2 to 10 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 0.76 (AWG 22) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply | 1.21 (AWG 18) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 0.77 (AWG 22) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply | 1.36 (AWG 18) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 55.0 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18465 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply | 105 | 21.8 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18355 (2586) | |
| MR-AEP2CBL_M-_-H | For encoder | 80 | 55.0 or less | 30 | RMFEV-SB-C18466 (20276) | |
| | For power supply | 105 | 25.6 or less | 600 | RMFEV-C18353 (2586) | |

| HRZVV-SB-C18465(20276)/RMFEV-SB-C18466(20276) | | HRZFEV-C18355(2586)/RMFEV-C18353(2586) | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Reference diagram | AWG 22 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange | Reference diagram | AWG 18 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow |
|  | |  | |

MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L

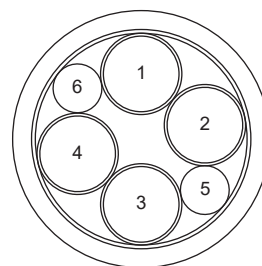
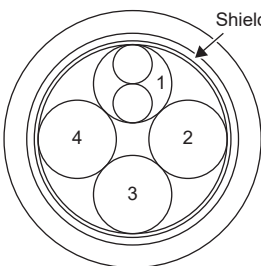
| Item | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|------|
| | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 | |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply/brake | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply/brake | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | Physical characteristics | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color | |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 24 × 4 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 24 × 4 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | Wire specifications | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------|
| | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] | |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply/brake | 1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply/brake | 1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer | |
| MR-AEPB2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 92.2 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply/brake | 105 | 21.8 or less 92.2 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18213 (2586) | |
| MR-AEPB2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 92.2 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply/brake | 105 | 21.8 or less 92.2 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18213 (2586) | |

| HRZVV-SB-C18467(20276) | | HRZFEV-C18213(2586) | |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Reference diagram | AWG 24 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange 4: Gray and black | Reference diagram | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow |



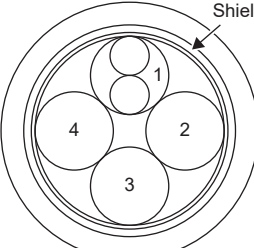
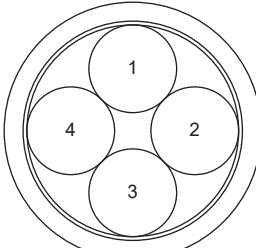
MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L/MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L

| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.3 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| | For power supply | | | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 24 × 4 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | AWG 24 × 4 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| | For power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores | — | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply | 1.21 (AWG 18) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 0.6 (AWG 24) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| | For power supply | 1.21 (AWG 18) | 7.5 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AEP2J20CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 92.2 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply | 105 | 21.8 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18355 (2586) | |
| MR-AEP2J10CBL03M-_-L | For encoder | 80 | 92.2 or less | 30 | HRZVV-SB-C18467 (20276) | Dyden |
| | For power supply | 105 | 21.8 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-C18355 (2586) | |

| HRZVV-SB-C18467(20276) | | HRZFEV-C18355(2586) | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Reference diagram  | AWG 24 1: Red and white 2: Green and blue 3: Purple and orange 4: Gray and black | Reference diagram  | AWG 18 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow |

MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L

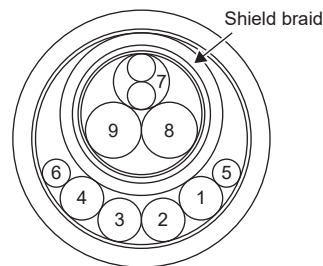
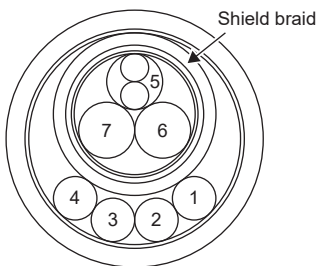
| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply/brake | 2 to 10 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply | 2 to 10 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only) | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only) | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply/brake | 1.21 (AWG 18) 0.6 (AWG 24) 0.76 (AWG 22) | 11.9 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply | 1.21 (AWG 18) 0.76 (AWG 22) | 11.9 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply/brake | 105 | 21.8 or less 92.2 or less 55.0 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-ESB-C18737 (2586) | Dyden |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-L | For encoder/power supply | 105 | 21.8 or less 55.0 or less | 600 | HRZFEV-ESB-C18785 (2586) | |

| HRZFEV-ESB-C18785(2586) | | HRZFEV-ESB-C18737(2586) | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Reference diagram | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 5: Red and white 6: Green and blue 7: Purple and orange | Reference diagram | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 7: Red and white 8: Green and blue 9: Purple and orange |



MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H/MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H

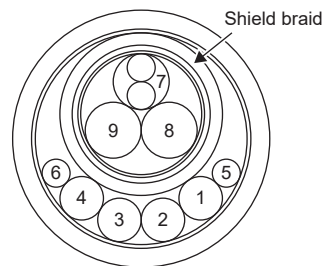
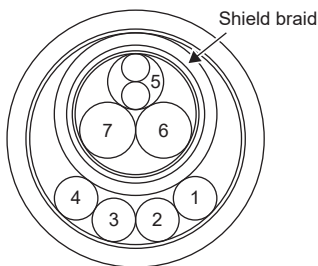
| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply/brake | 2 to 10 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply | 2 to 10 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 2586 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply/brake | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 24 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only) | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply | AWG 18 × 4 cores AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire (encoder cables only) | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply/brake | 1.36 (AWG 18) 0.61 (AWG 24) 0.77 (AWG 22) | 11.9 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply | 1.36 (AWG 18) 0.77 (AWG 22) | 11.9 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 2000 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AEPB1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply/brake | 105 | 25.6 or less 97.6 or less 55.0 or less | 600 | RMFEV-ESB-C18222 (2586) | Dyden |
| MR-AEP1CBL_M-_-H | For encoder/power supply | 105 | 25.6 or less 55.0 or less | 600 | RMFEV-ESB-C18786 (2586) | |

| RMFEV-ESB-C18786(2586) | | RMFEV-ESB-C18222(2586) | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Reference diagram | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 5: Red and white 6: Green and blue 7: Purple and orange | Reference diagram | Power supply (AWG 18) 1: Black 2: White 3: Red 4: Green/yellow Electromagnetic brake (AWG 24) 5: Brown 6: Yellow Encoder (AWG 22) 7: Red and white 8: Green and blue 9: Purple and orange |



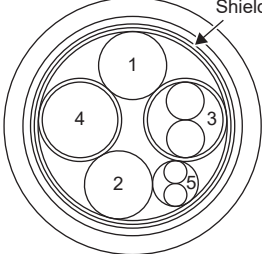
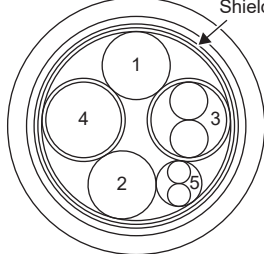
MR-AENSCBL_M-L/MR-AENSCBL_M-H

| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 20, 30 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 20 to 50 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 23 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 1.83 (AWG 15) 0.78 (AWG 22) 0.6 (AWG 24) | 8.6 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 2.0 (AWG 15) 0.72 (AWG 23) 0.61 (AWG 24) | 8.7 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 80 | 10.5 or less 55.5 or less 93.9 or less | 30 | HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448 (20276) | Dyden |
| MR-AENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 80 | 11.0 or less 72.9 or less 99.4 or less | 30 | RMDCV-SLAB-C18451 (20276) | |

| HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276) | | RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Reference diagram  | AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 22 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange | Reference diagram  | AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 23 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange |

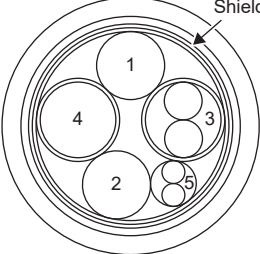
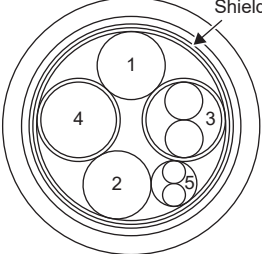
MR-AEKCBL_M-L/MR-AEKCBL_M-H

| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-L | For encoder | 20, 30 | Standard (for fixed parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-H | For encoder | 20 to 50 | High flex life (for moving parts) | UL style 20276 | VW-1 |

| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-L | For encoder | AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 22 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-H | For encoder | AWG 15 × 2 cores AWG 23 × 2 pairs AWG 24 × 1 pair | Tinned annealed copper wire | Flame-retardant and oil-resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|--|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD *1 [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-L | For encoder | 1.83 (AWG 15) 0.78 (AWG 22) 0.6 (AWG 24) | 8.6 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-H | For encoder | 2.0 (AWG 15) 0.72 (AWG 23) 0.61 (AWG 24) | 8.7 | 4 times the cable OD | 100 or more | 500 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|---------------|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-L | For encoder | 80 | 10.5 or less 55.5 or less 93.9 or less | 30 | HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448 (20276) | Dyden |
| MR-AEKCBL_M-H | For encoder | 80 | 11.0 or less 72.9 or less 99.4 or less | 30 | RMDCV-SLAB-C18451 (20276) | |

| HRZDEV-SLAB-C18448(20276) | | RMDCV-SLAB-C18451(20276) | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Reference diagram  | AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 22 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange | Reference diagram  | AWG 15 1: Red 2: White AWG 23 3: Green and blue 4: Gray and black AWG 24 5: Purple and orange |

MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H

| Item | | Cable length [m] | Flex type | Applicable standard | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | For wiring between devices UL 758 (AWM) | Flame retardant UL 1581 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 2 to 10 | Standard (for fixed parts) | — | — |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 2 to 10 | High flex life (for moving parts) | — | — |

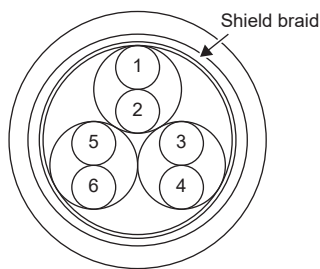
| Item | | Physical characteristics | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | | Conductor construction | Braided shielding material | Sheath material | Color |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Lead-free heat resistant PVC | Black |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | AWG 22 × 3 pairs | Tinned annealed copper wire | Lead-free heat resistant PVC | Black |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Conductor OD [mm] | Cable OD ^{*1} [mm] | Minimum bending radius [mm] (recommended value) | Insulation resistance (at 20 °C) [MΩ/km] | Withstand voltage [Vac/min] |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 0.78 (AWG 22) | 7.2 | 8 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 0.77 (AWG 22) | 7.2 | 8 times the cable OD | 10 or more | 500 |

| Item | | Wire specifications | | | Recommended product | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--------------|
| | | Rated temperature [°C] | Conductor resistance (at 20 °C) [Ω/km] | Rated voltage [V] | Model | Manufacturer |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L | For encoder | 80 | 53.0 or less | 30 | VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3P KB-1655 | Bando Densen |
| MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H | For encoder | 80 | 56.0 or less | 30 | TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3P KB-2237 | |

VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3P KB-1655 TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3P KB-2237

Reference diagram

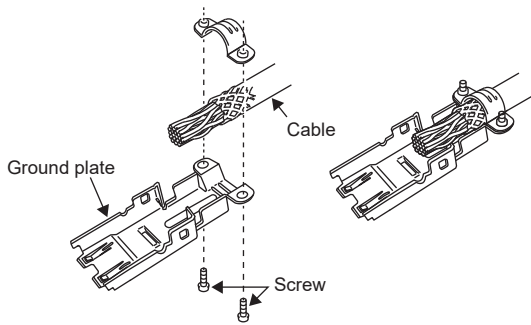


AWG 22
1: Black
2: White
3: Red
4: Green
5: Yellow
6: Brown

*1 Standard OD. The maximum OD is about 10 % greater.

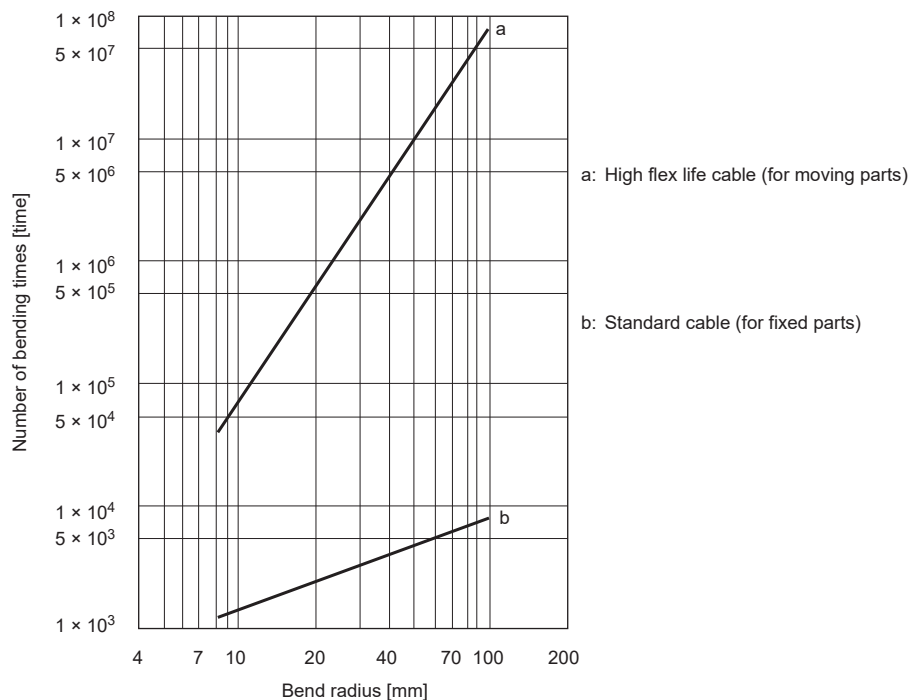
5.5 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors

For the CN2 side connector, securely connect the shielded external conductor of the cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.



5.6 Cable bending life

The flex life of the cables is shown below. This graph shows calculated values and not guaranteed values. The values are calculated from fully disconnected cables and do not take into account wear from electrical characteristics, sheath abrasion, or insulation deterioration. Allow for some deviation in these values.



6 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Precautions

- Use specified options. Otherwise, it may cause a malfunction or fire.
- MR-J3SCNS(A) and MR-ENCNS2(A) connector sets are packed with a plug and contacts. As using contacts for other plugs may damage the connector, use the enclosed contacts.
- Correctly wire options and peripheral equipment, etc. in the correct combination.
- We recommend using HIV wires to wire the rotary servo motors, options, and peripheral equipment. Therefore, the recommended wire sizes may be different from those of the wires used for previous generation rotary servo motors.

6.1 Cable/connector sets

Point

The indicated IP rating is the cable and connector's protection against ingress of dust and water when the cable and connector are connected to a rotary servo motor. If the IP rating of the cable, connector, and rotary servo motor varies, the overall IP rating depends on the lowest IP rating of all components.

Please purchase the cable and connector options indicated in this section for the rotary servo motor. When fabricating an encoder cable, refer to the following.

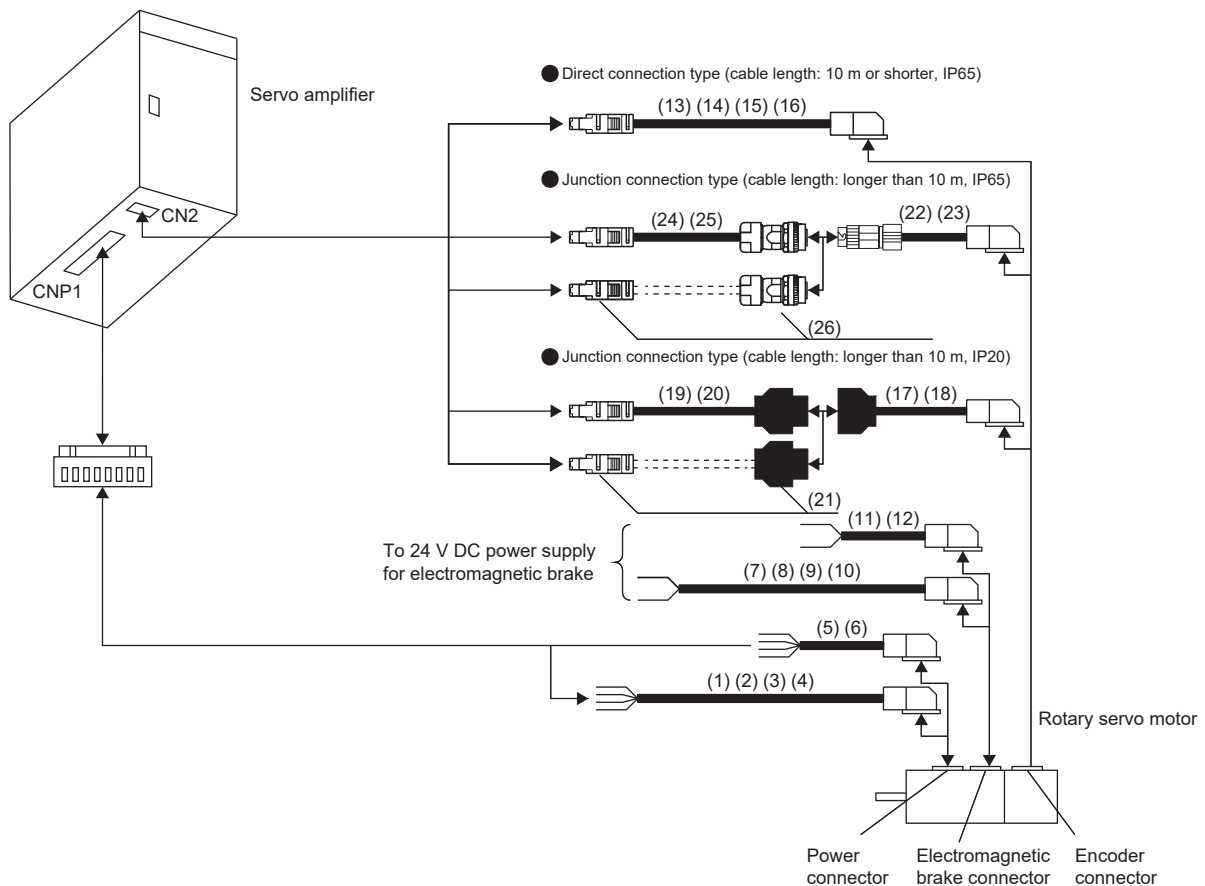
☞ Page 256 Fabrication of the encoder cable

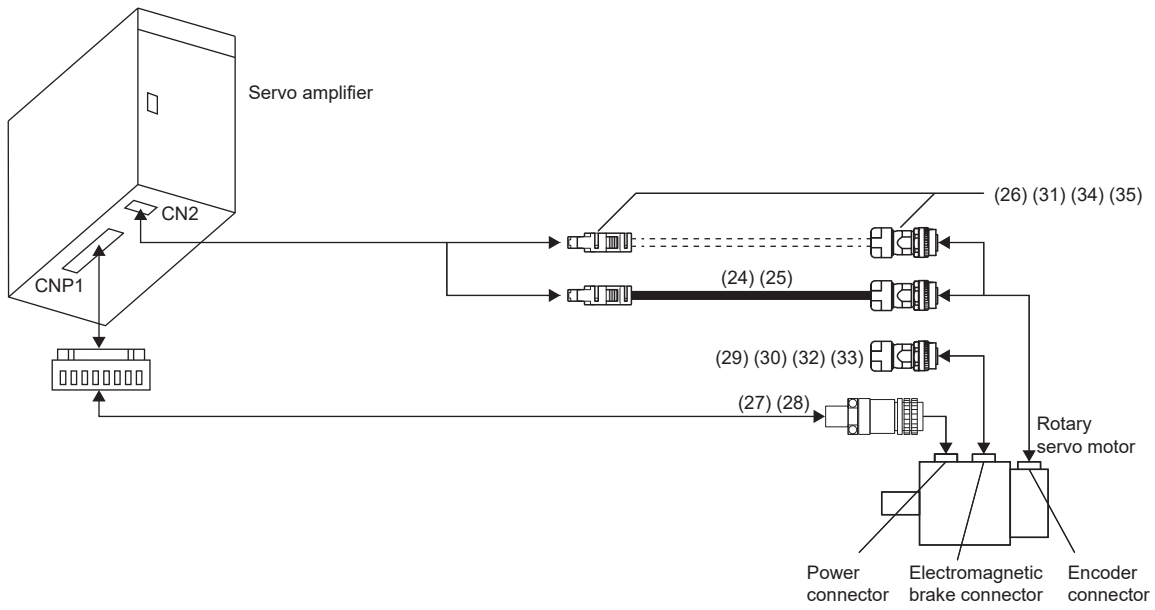
For whether the battery is required when an absolute position detection system is configured, refer to "Battery" in the following manual.

📖 MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

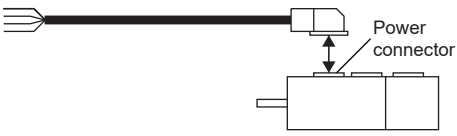
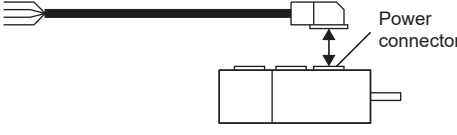
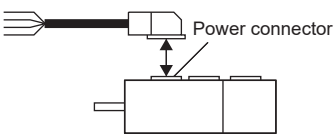
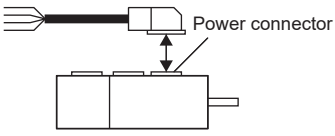
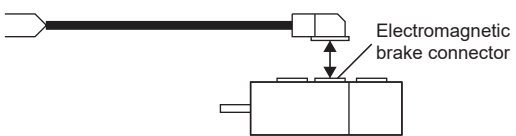
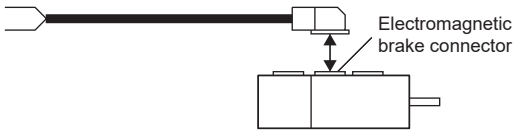
Combinations of cable/connector sets

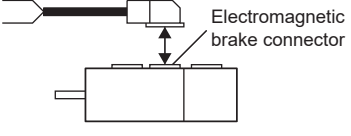
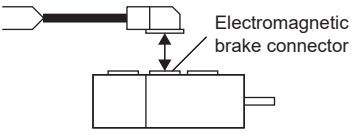
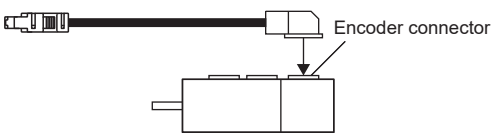
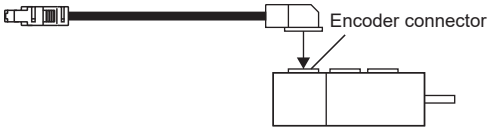
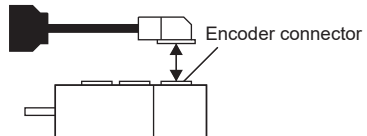
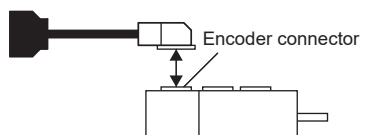

HG-KNS series




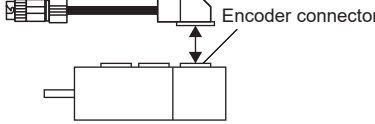

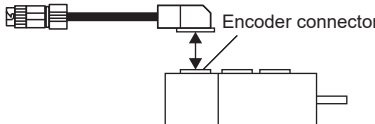
























Cable and connector list

| No. | Product name | Model | Description | Remark |
|------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| (1) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-L ^{*1} Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  | IP65 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (2) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-H ^{*1} Cable length: 2/5/10 m | ☞ Page 117 Servo motor power cable | IP65 Load-side lead Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (3) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-L ^{*1} Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (4) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-H ^{*1} Cable length: 2/5/10 m | ☞ Page 117 Servo motor power cable | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (5) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS2CBL03M-A1-L ^{*1} Cable length: 0.3 m |  | IP55 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (6) | Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS2CBL03M-A2-L ^{*1} Cable length: 0.3 m |  | IP55 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (7) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-L Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  | IP65 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (8) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-H Cable length: 2/5/10 m | ☞ Page 119 Electromagnetic brake cable | IP65 Load-side lead Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (9) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-L Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (10) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-H Cable length: 2/5/10 m | ☞ Page 119 Electromagnetic brake cable | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Long bending life (for moving parts) |

| No. | Product name | Model | Description | Remark |
|------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| (11) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS2CBL03M-A1-L Cable length: 0.3 m |  Electromagnetic brake connector Page 119 Electromagnetic brake cable | IP55 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (12) | Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS2CBL03M-A2-L Cable length: 0.3 m |  Electromagnetic brake connector Page 119 Electromagnetic brake cable | IP55 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (13) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A1-L *1 Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  Encoder connector Page 103 MR-J3ENCBL_M-_- | IP65 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (14) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A1-H *1 Cable length: 2/5/10 m | | IP65 Load-side lead Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (15) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A2-L *1 Cable length: 2/5/10 m |  Encoder connector Page 103 MR-J3ENCBL_M-_- | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (16) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A2-H *1 Cable length: 2/5/10 m | | IP65 Lead in opposite direction of load side Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (17) | Encoder cable | MR-J3JCBL03M-A1-L *1 Cable length: 0.3 m |  Encoder connector Page 105 MR-J3JCBL03M-_-L | IP20 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (18) | Encoder cable | MR-J3JCBL03M-A2-L *1 Cable length: 0.3 m |  Encoder connector Page 105 MR-J3JCBL03M-_-L | IP20 Lead in opposite direction of load side Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (19) | Encoder cable | MR-EKCBL_M-L Cable length: 20/30 m |  Page 109 MR-EKCBL_M-_- | IP20 Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (20) | Encoder cable | MR-EKCBL_M-H Cable length: 20/30/40/50 m | | IP20 Long bending life (for moving parts) |

| No. | Product name | Model | Description | Remark |
|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| (21) | Encoder connector set | MR-ECNM |    Page 109 MR-EKCBL_M_ | IP20 |
| (22) | Encoder cable | MR-J3JSCBL03M-A1-L *1 Cable length: 0.3 m |  Encoder connector  Page 107 MR-J3JSCBL03M_-L | IP65 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (23) | Encoder cable | MR-J3JSCBL03M-A2-L *1 Cable length: 0.3 m |  Encoder connector  Page 107 MR-J3JSCBL03M_-L | IP65 Load-side lead Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (24) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENSCBL_M-L *1 Cable length: 2/5/10/20/30 m |   Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 Standard (for fixed parts) |
| (25) | Encoder cable | MR-J3ENSCBL_M-H *1 Cable length: 2/5/10/20/30/ 40/50 m |  Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 Long bending life (for moving parts) |
| (26) | Encoder connector set | MR-J3SCNS *1 |    Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 |
| (27) | Power connector set | MR-PWCNS4 |  HG-SNS52J HG-SNS102J HG-SNS152J Plug: CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS Cable clamp: CE3057-10A-1-D (DDK) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 2 mm ² to 3.5 mm ² (AWG 14 to 12) Cable OD: 10.5 mm to 14.1 mm | IP67 EN compliant |
| (28) | Power connector set | MR-PWCNS5 |  HG-SNS202J HG-SNS302J Plug: CE05-6A22-22SD-D-BSS Cable clamp: CE3057-12A-1-D (DDK) Applicable cable Applicable wire size: 5.5 mm ² to 8 mm ² (AWG 10 to 8) Cable OD: 12.5 mm to 16 mm | IP67 EN compliant |
| (29) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | MR-BKCNS1 *1 |  Straight plug: CMV1-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK) | IP67 |

| No. | Product name | Model | Description | Remark |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|--------|
| (30) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | MR-BKCNS1A *1 |  Angle plug: CMV1-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK) | IP67 |
| (31) | Encoder connector set | MR-J3SCNSA *1 |    Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 |
| (32) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | MR-BKCNS2 |  Straight plug: CMV1S-SP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK) | IP67 |
| (33) | Electromagnetic brake connector set | MR-BKCNS2A |  Angle plug: CMV1S-AP2S-L Socket contact: CMV1-# 22BSC-S2-100 (DDK) | IP67 |
| (34) | Encoder connector set | MR-ENCNS2 |   Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 |
| (35) | Encoder connector set | MR-ENCNS2A |   Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M_ | IP67 |

*1 The cable and the connector set may contain different connectors but still usable.

6.2 Encoder cable/connector sets

Encoder cables are not subject to European Low Voltage Directive (50 V AC to 1000 V AC and 75 V DC to 1500 V DC).

MR-J3ENCBL_M-_-

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - J 3 ENCBL 2 M - A 1 - L

Bending life

| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|-------------------|
| L | Standard |
| H | Long bending life |

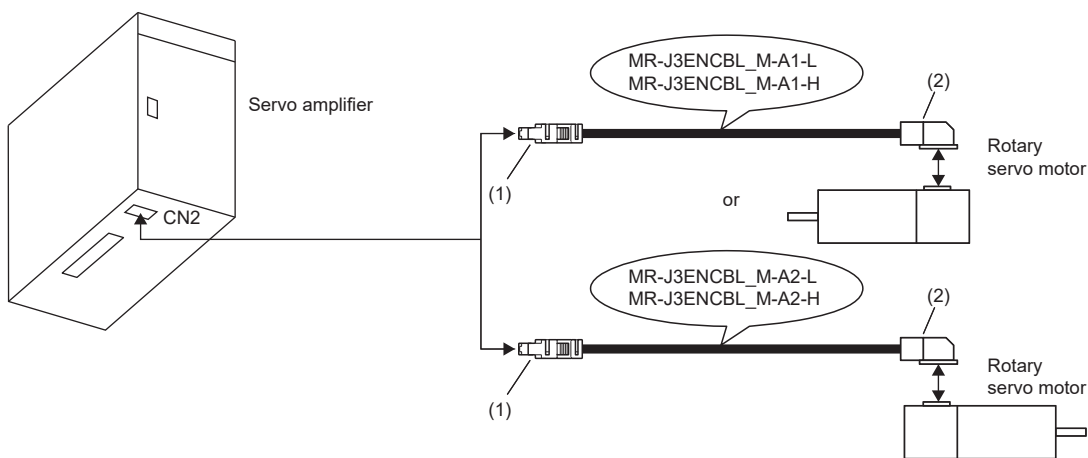
Cable direction

| Symbol | Cable direction |
|--------|---|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Lead in opposite direction of load side |

Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



CN2-side connector (1)

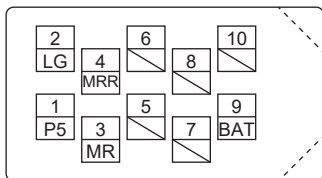
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 123 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

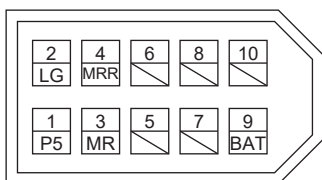
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1019

(Molex)



Encoder-side connector (2)

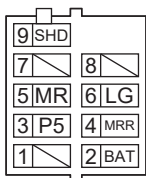
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector: 2174053-1

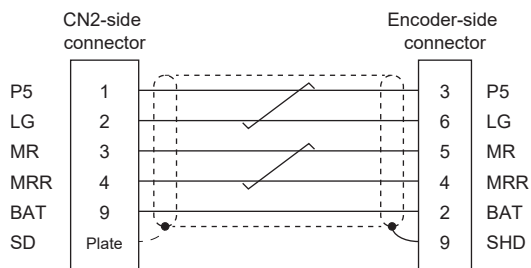
Crimping tool for ground clip: 1596970-1

Crimping tool for receptacle contact: 1596847-1

(TE Connectivity)



Cable internal wiring diagram



MR-J3JCBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo motor-side encoder cable (MR-EKCBL_M-_) is required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - J 3 J C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

Bending life

| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|--------------|
| L | Standard |

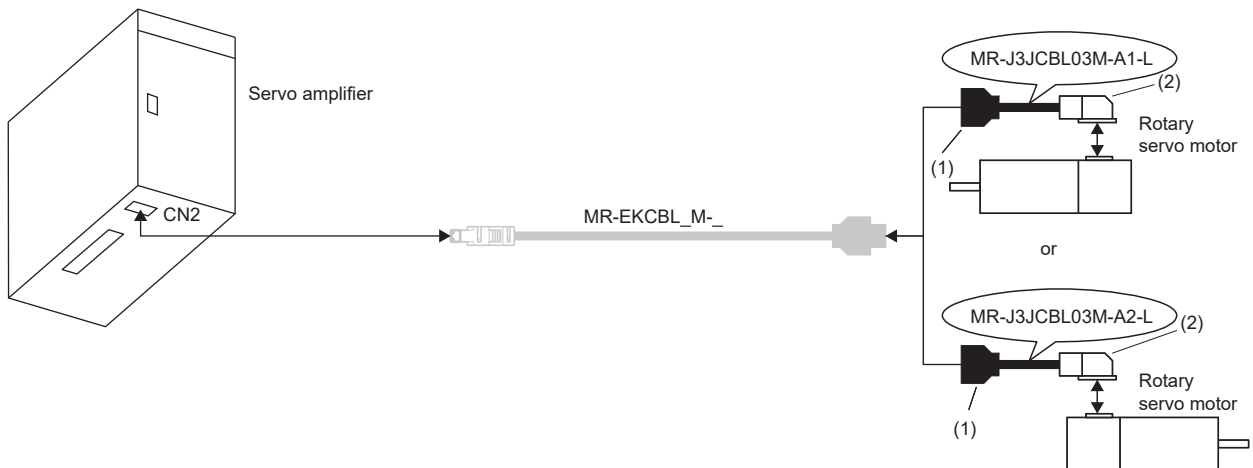
Cable direction

| Symbol | Cable direction |
|--------|---|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Lead in opposite direction of load side |

Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 03 | 0.3 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

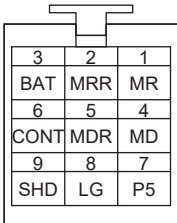
Housing: 1-172169-9

Contact: 1473226-1

Cable clamp: 316454-1

Crimping tool: 91529-1

(TE Connectivity)



Encoder-side connector (2)

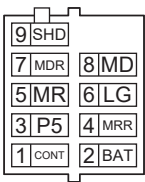
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector: 2174053-1

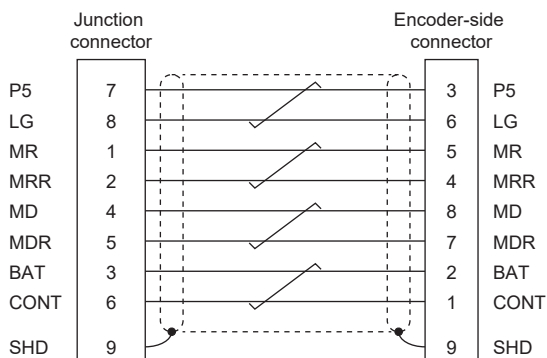
Crimping tool for ground clip: 1596970-1

Crimping tool for receptacle contact: 1596847-1

(TE Connectivity)



Cable internal wiring diagram



MR-J3JSCBL03M-_-L

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. The servo motor-side encoder cable (MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_) is required.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

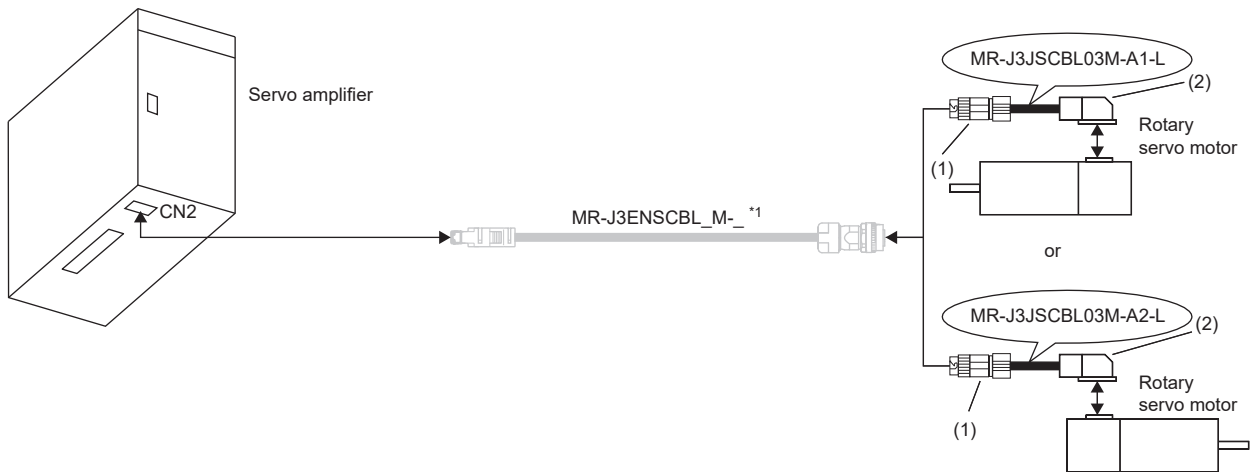
MR - J 3 J S C B L 0 3 M - A 1 - L

| Bending life | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Symbol | Bending life |
| L | Standard |

| Cable direction | |
|-----------------|---|
| Symbol | Cable direction |
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Lead in opposite direction of load side |

| Cable length | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
| 03 | 0.3 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



*1 For details of this cable, refer to the following.
 ☞ Page 113 MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_

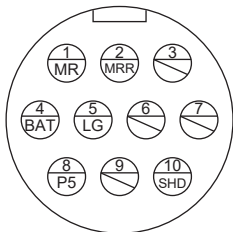
Junction connector (1)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Receptacle: CM10-CR10P-M

(DDK)

Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less



Encoder-side connector (2)

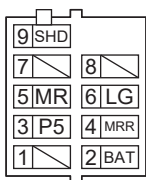
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Connector: 2174053-1

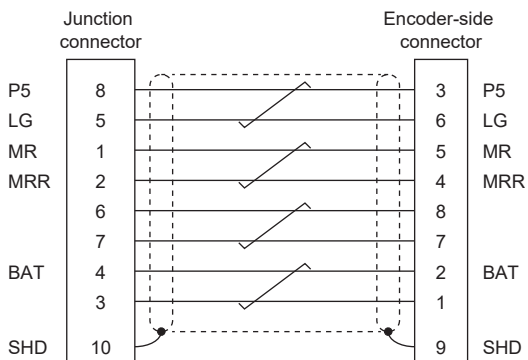
Crimping tool for ground clip: 1596970-1

Crimping tool for receptacle contact: 1596847-1

(TE Connectivity)



Cable internal wiring diagram



MR-EKCBL_M-

Point

The following encoder cables are of four-wire type.

- MR-EKCBL30M-L
- MR-EKCBL30M-H
- MR-EKCBL40M-H
- MR-EKCBL50M-H

When using any of these encoder cables, refer to the user's manual (parameters) and select "four-wire type" for the corresponding servo parameter.

The servo amplifier and the rotary servo motor cannot be connected by these cables alone. Motor cables for rotary servo motors (MR-J3JCBL03M-_L) are needed.

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - E K C B L 2 0 M - L

Bending life

| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|-------------------|
| L | Standard |
| H | Long bending life |

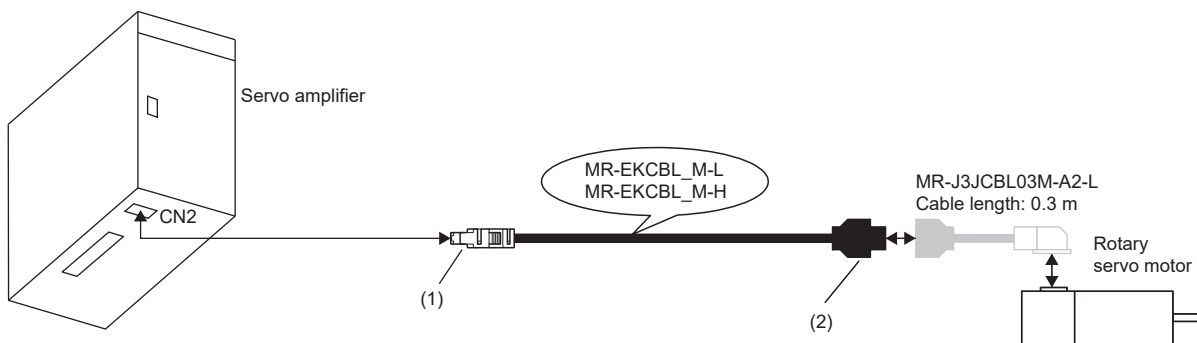
Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 20 | 20 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 50 | 50 |

6

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



CN2-side connector (1)

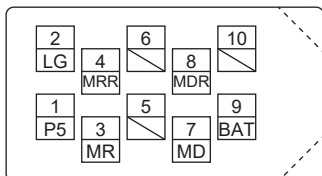
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 123 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

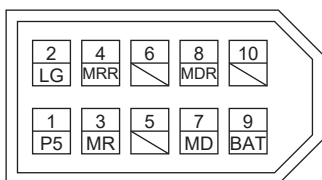
Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

(3M or equivalent)



Connector set: 54599-1019

(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.

Housing: 1-172161-9

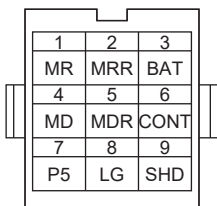
Connector pin: 170359-1

Crimping tool: 91529-1

(TE Connectivity or equivalent)

Cable clamp: MTI-0002

(Toa Electric Industrial)

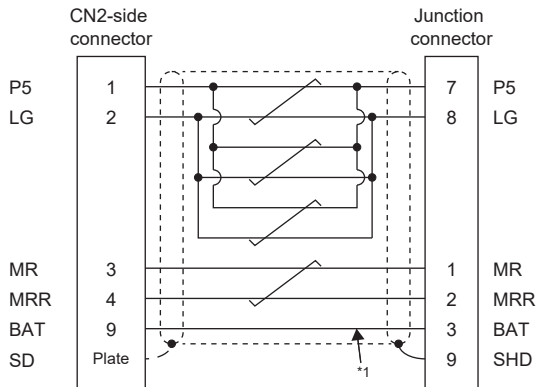


Internal wiring diagram

When fabricating the cable, use the wiring diagram corresponding to the length indicated below.

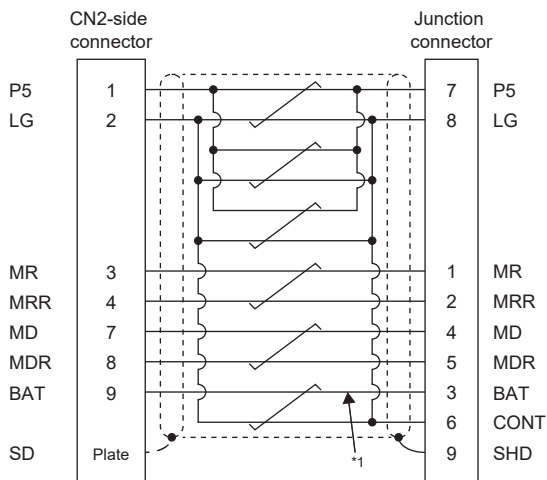
| Cable bending life | Applicable wiring diagram | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | Less than 30 m | 30 m to 50 m |
| Standard | MR-EKCBL20M-L | MR-EKCBL30M-L |
| Long bending life | MR-EKCBL20M-H | MR-EKCBL30M-H MR-EKCBL40M-H MR-EKCBL50M-H |

MR-EKCBL20M-L



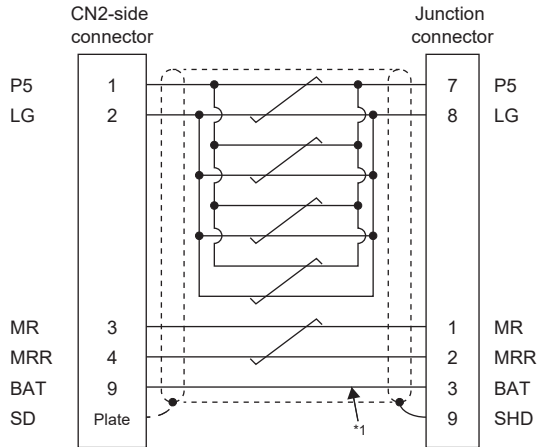
*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.

MR-EKCBL30M-L



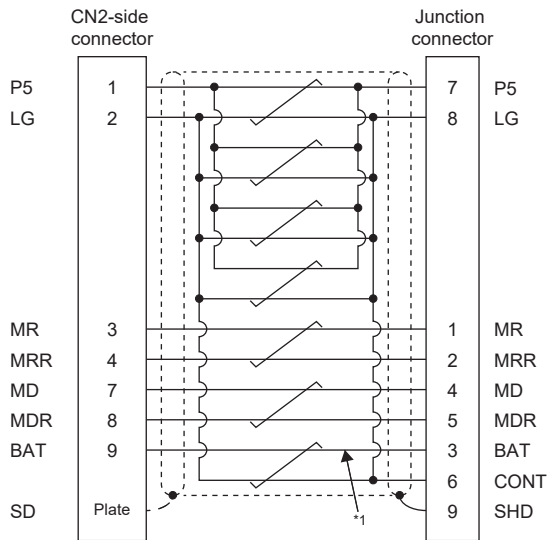
*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.

■MR-EKCBL20M-H



*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.

■MR-EKCBL30M-H/MR-EKCBL40M-H/MR-EKCBL50M-H



*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.



When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following.

☞ Page 111 Internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to use.

☞ Page 121 Wires for option cables

| Parts (Connector set) | Description | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| | CN2-side connector | Junction connector |
| MR-ECNM |  Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex) |  Housing: 1-172161-9 Connector pin: 170359-1 (TE Connectivity or equivalent) Cable clamp: MTI-0002 (Toa Electric Industrial) |

MR-J3ENSCBL_M-

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - J 3 E N S C B L 2 M - L

Bending life

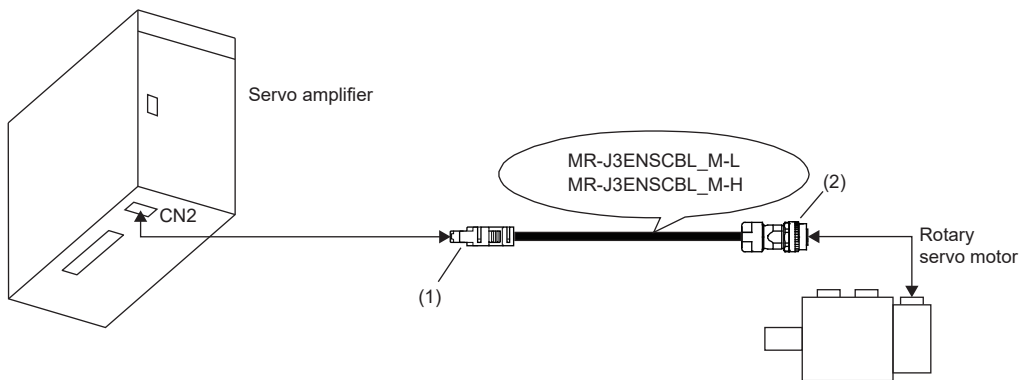
| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|-------------------|
| L | Standard |
| H | Long bending life |

Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 50 | 50 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor

This connection is for when electromagnetic brake cable is included.



CN2-side connector (1)

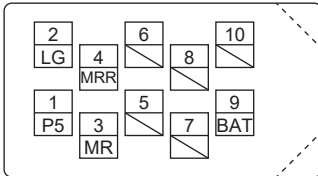
The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line. Securely connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.

☞ Page 123 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors

Receptacle: 36210-0100PL

Shell kit: 36310-3200-008

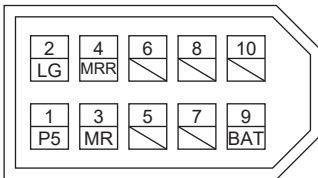
(3M)



or

Connector set: 54599-1019

(Molex)



Junction connector (2)

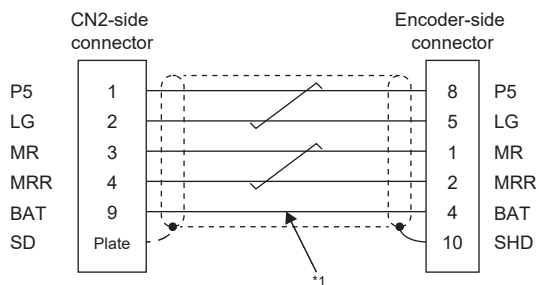
| Cable length | Bending life | Plug (DDK) | |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| | | Straight plug | Socket contact |
| 10 m or less | Long bending life | CMV1-SP10S-M1 | CMV1-# 22ASC-C1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 24 to 20 Crimping tool: 357J-53162T |
| | Standard | | |
| 20 m or longer | Long bending life | CMV1-SP10S-M1 | CMV1-# 22ASC-C2-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 28 to 24 Crimping tool: 357J-53163T |
| | Standard | CMV1-SP10S-M2 | |

The following shows the view from the wiring side. Do not connect anything to the pins shown with a diagonal line.



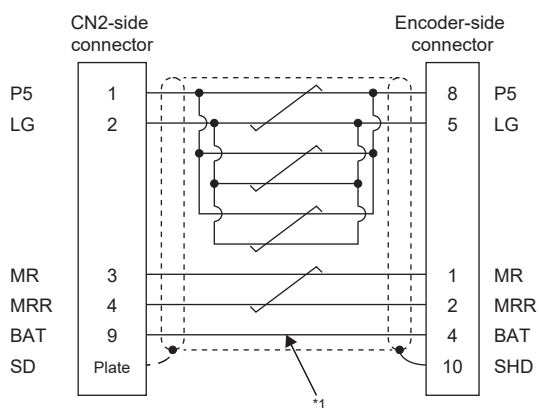
Cable internal wiring diagram

■MR-J3ENSCBL2M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL5M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL10M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL2M-H/MR-J3ENSCBL5M-H/MR-J3ENSCBL10M-H



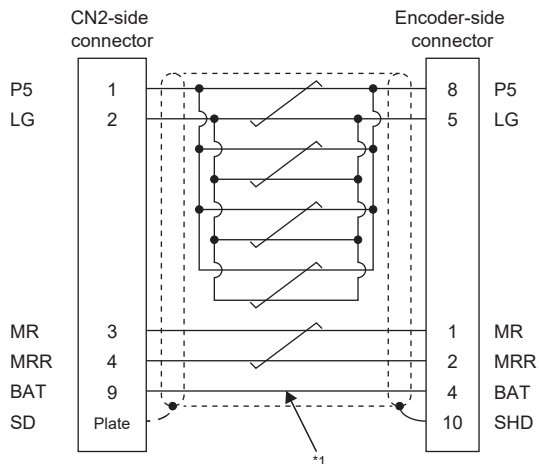
*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.

■MR-J3ENSCBL20M-L/MR-J3ENSCBL30M-L



*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.

■MR-J3ENSCBL20M-H/MR-J3ENSCBL30M-H/MR-J3ENSCBL40M-H/MR-J3ENSCBL50M-H



*1 Make connection for use in an absolute position detection system. Wiring is not necessary for use in an incremental system.






When fabricating an encoder cable

Prepare the following parts, and fabricate the cable in accordance with the following diagram.

☞ Page 115 Cable internal wiring diagram

Refer to the following for the specifications of the cable to use.

☞ Page 121 Wires for option cables

| Parts (Connector set) | Description | |
|--|--|---|
| | Servo amplifier-side connector | Encoder-side connector (DDK) |
| MR-J3SCNS (One-touch connection type) *1 |  Receptacle: 36210-0100PL Shell kit: 36310-3200-008 (3M) or Connector set: 54599-1019 (Molex) |  Straight plug: CMV1-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2 (Screw type) *1 | |  Straight plug: CMV1S-SP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-J3SCNSA (One-touch connection type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |
| MR-ENCNS2A (Screw type) *1 | |  Angle plug: CMV1S-AP10S-M2 Socket contact: CMV1-# 22ASC-S1-100 Applicable wire size: AWG 20 or less |

*1 Cable clamps and bushings for cables with an outer diameter of 5.5 mm to 7.5 mm and 7.0 mm to 9.0 mm are included.

6.3 Servo motor power cable

Refer to the following for details regarding wiring.

☞ Page 97 HG-KNS series

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - PWS 1 CBL 2 M - A 1 - L

Bending life

| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|-------------------|
| L | Standard |
| H | Long bending life |

Cable direction

| Symbol | Cable direction |
|--------|---|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Lead in opposite direction of load side |

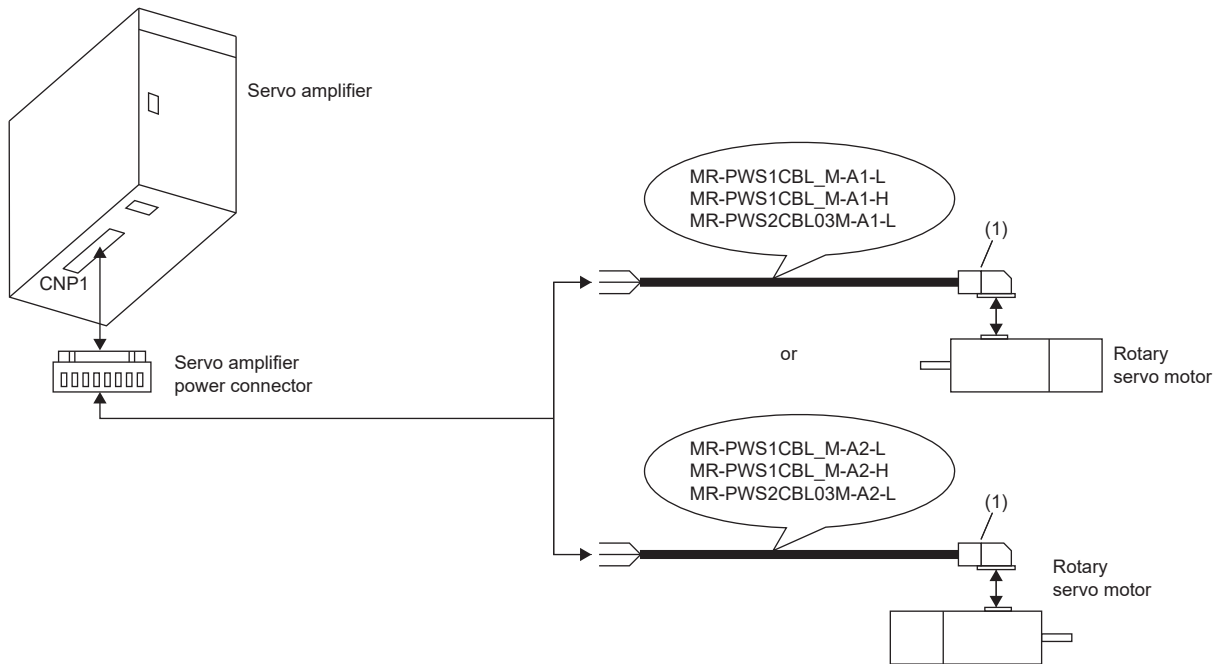
Cable length

| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 03 | 0.3 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

IP rating

| Symbol | IP rating |
|--------|-----------|
| S1 | IP65 |
| S2 | IP55 |

Connection of servo amplifier and rotary servo motor



| Cable model | Servo motor power-side connector (1) | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-L | Connector: KN4FT04SJ1-R | <p>View from the wiring side</p> |
| MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-L | Hood/socket insulator | |
| MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-H | Bushing/ground nut | |
| MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-H | Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100-(A534G) | |
| MR-PWS2CBL03M-A1-L | Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | |
| MR-PWS2CBL03M-A2-L | Connector: KN4FT04SJ2-R | |
| | Hood/socket insulator | |
| | Bushing/ground nut | |
| | Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100-(A534G) | |
| | Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | |

Internal wiring diagram



*1 These are not shielded cables.

6.4 Electromagnetic brake cable

Refer to the following for details regarding wiring.

☞ Page 97 HG-KNS series

Model

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

MR - BK S 1 C B L 2 M - A 1 - L

Bending life

| Symbol | Bending life |
|--------|-------------------|
| L | Standard |
| H | Long bending life |

Lead out direction

| Symbol | Lead out direction |
|--------|---|
| A1 | Load-side lead |
| A2 | Lead in opposite direction of load side |

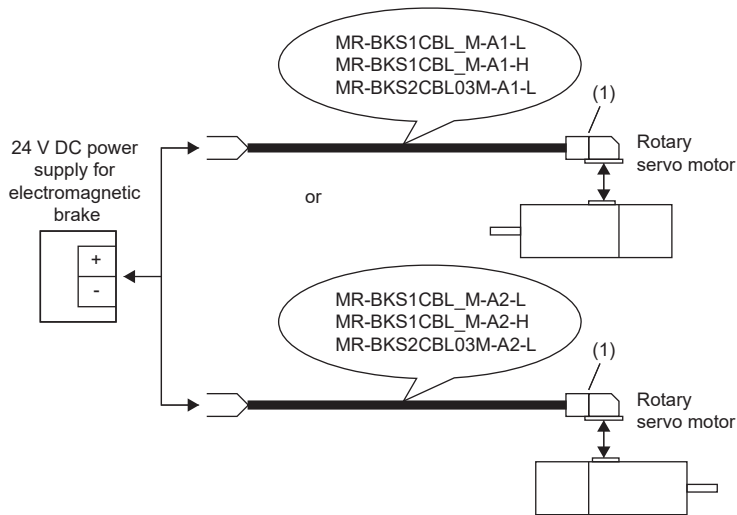
Cable length

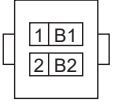
| Symbol | Cable length [m] |
|--------|------------------|
| 03 | 0.3 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 10 |

IP rating

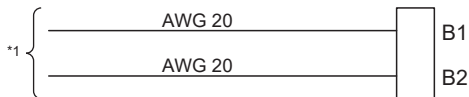
| Symbol | IP rating |
|--------|-----------|
| S1 | IP65 |
| S2 | IP55 |

Connecting the electromagnetic brake power supply and the rotary servo motor



| Cable model | Connector for electromagnetic brake (1) | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-L | Connector: JN4FT02SJ1-R |  <p>View from the wiring side</p> |
| MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-L | Hood/socket insulator | |
| MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-H | Bushing/ground nut | |
| MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-H | Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100-(A534G) | |
| MR-BKS2CBL03M-A1-L | Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | |
| MR-BKS2CBL03M-A2-L | Connector: JN4FT02SJ2-R | |
| | Hood/socket insulator | |
| | Bushing/ground nut | |
| | Contact: ST-TMH-S-C1B-100-(A534G) | |
| | Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B (JAE) | |

Internal wiring diagram



*1 These are not shielded cables.

6.5 Wires for option cables

When wiring the cables, leave the minimum bending radius or more to prevent stress from being applied to the cables.

Refer to the following for the cable flex life.

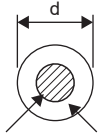
☞ Page 124 Cable bending life

- List of applicable recommended wires

| Type | Model | Length [m] | Core size | Number of cores | Characteristics of one core | | | Cable OD [mm] ^{*2} | Recommended wire model (manufacturer) |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Structure [Wires/mm] | Conductor resistance [Ω/mm] | Insulator outer diameter (d) [mm] ^{*1} | | |
| Encoder cable | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A1-L | 2 to 10 | AWG 22 | 6 (3 pairs) | 7/0.26 | 53 or less | 1.18 | 7.1 | VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG #22 or equivalent) - 3PKB-1655-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A2-L | | | | | | | | |
| | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A1-H | 2 to 10 | AWG 22 | 6 (3 pairs) | 70/0.08 | 56 or less | 1.17 | 7.1 | TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3PKB-2237-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-J3ENCBL_M-A2-H | | | | | | | | |
| | MR-J3JCBL03M-A1-L | 0.3 | AWG 26 | 8 (4 pairs) | 30/0.08 | 233 or less | 1.2 | 7.1 ± 0.3 | T/2464-1061/IIA-SB 4P×26 AWG (Taiyo Cabletec) |
| | MR-J3JCBL03M-A2-L | | | | | | | | |
| | MR-EKCBL_M-L | 2 to 10 | AWG 28 | 4 (2 pairs) | 7/0.127 | 232 or less | 1.18 | 7.0 | 20276 composite 6-core shielded cable Ban-gi-shi-16395-1 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | | | AWG 22 | 2 | 17/0.16 | 28.7 or less | 1.50 | | |
| | | 20/30 | AWG 23 | 12 (6 pairs) | 12/0.18 | 63.6 or less | 1.2 | 8.2 ± 0.3 | 20276 VSVP AWG #23×6PKB-0492 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-EKCBL_M-H | 2 to 10 | 0.2 mm ² | 12 (6 pairs) | 40/0.08 | 105 or less | 0.88 | 7.2 | A14B2343 6P (Junkosha) ^{*3} |
| | | 20 | AWG 24 | 12 (6 pairs) | 40/0.08 | 105 or less | 0.88 | 7.2 | TPE•SVP 40/0.08 (AWG #24 or equivalent) -6PKB-1928-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | | 30 to 50 | AWG 24 | 14 (7 pairs) | 40/0.08 | 105 or less | 0.88 | 8.0 | TPE•SVP 40/0.08 (AWG #24 or equivalent) -7PKB-1929-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-J3JSCBL03M-A1-L | 0.3 | AWG 26 | 8 (4 pairs) | 7/0.16 | 146 or less | 1.0 | 7.1 ± 0.3 | VSVP 7/0.16 (AWG #26 or equivalent) - 4P Ban-gi-shi-16822 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-J3JSCBL03M-A2-L | | | | | | | | |
| | MR-J3ENCBL_M-L | 2 to 10 | AWG 22 | 6 (3 pairs) | 7/0.26 | 53 or less | 1.18 | 7.1 | VSVP 7/0.26 (AWG #22 or equivalent) - 3PKB-1655-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | | 20/30 | AWG 23 | 12 (6 pairs) | 12/0.18 | 63.3 or less | 1.2 | 8.2 ± 0.3 | 20276 VSVP AWG #23×6PKB-0492 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | MR-J3ENCBL_M-H | 2 to 10 | AWG 22 | 6 (3 pairs) | 70/0.08 | 56 or less | 1.17 | 7.1 | TPE•SVP 70/0.08 (AWG #22 or equivalent) -3PKB-2237-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |
| | | 20 to 50 | AWG 24 | 12 (6 pairs) | 40/0.08 | 105 or less | 0.88 | 7.2 | TPE•SVP 40/0.08 (AWG #24 or equivalent) -6PKB-1928-2 (Bando Densen) ^{*3} |

| Type | Model | Length [m] | Core size | Number of cores | Characteristics of one core | | | Cable OD [mm] ^{*2} | Recommended wire model (manufacturer) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | Structure [Wires/mm] | Conductor resistance [Ω /mm] | Insulator outer diameter (d) [mm] ^{*1} | | |
| Servo motor power cable | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-L | 2 to 10 | AWG 18 | 4 | 34/0.18 | 21.8 or less | 1.71 | 6.2 ± 0.3 | HRZFV-A(CL3) AWG 18 4 cores (Dyden) ^{*4} |
| | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-L | 2 to 10 | | | | | | | |
| | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A1-H | 2 to 10 | AWG 19 (0.75 mm ²) | 4 | 150/0.08 | 29.1 or less | 1.63 | 5.7 ± 0.5 | RMFES-A(CL3X) AWG 19 4 cores (Dyden) ^{*4} |
| | MR-PWS1CBL_M-A2-H | 2 to 10 | | | | | | | |
| | MR-PWS2CBL03M-A1-L | 0.3 | AWG 19 | 4 | 30/0.18 | 25.8 or less | 1.64 | — | J11B2330 UL10125 (Junkosha) ^{*3*5} |
| | MR-PWS2CBL03M-A2-L | 0.3 | | | | | | | |
| Electromagnetic brake cable | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-L | 2 to 10 | AWG 20 | 2 | 21/0.18 | 34.6 or less | 1.35 | 4.7 ± 0.1 | HRZFV-A(CL3) AWG 20 2 cores (Dyden) ^{*4} |
| | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-L | 2 to 10 | | | | | | | |
| | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A1-H | 2 to 10 | AWG 20 | 2 | 110/0.08 | 39.0 or less | 1.37 | 4.5 ± 0.3 | RMFES-A(CL3X) AWG 20 2 cores (Dyden) ^{*4} |
| | MR-BKS1CBL_M-A2-H | 2 to 10 | | | | | | | |
| | MR-BKS2CBL03M-A1-L | 0.3 | AWG 20 | 2 | 19/0.203 | 32.0 or less | 1.42 | — | J11B2331 UL10125 (Junkosha) ^{*3*5} |
| | MR-BKS2CBL03M-A2-L | 0.3 | | | | | | | |

*1 Details regarding the outer diameter (d) are shown below.



Conductor Insulator

*2 Standard OD. Maximum OD is about 10 % greater for the dimensions without tolerances.

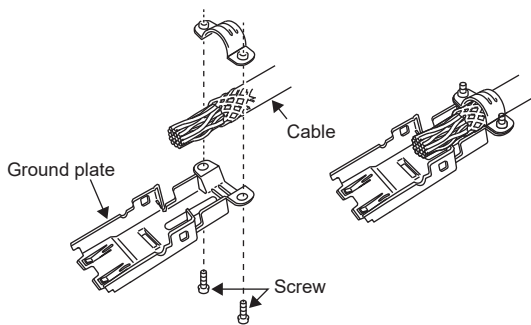
*3 Supplier: Toa Electric Industrial

*4 Supplier: Taisei Co., Ltd.

*5 These models are solid wire models. The color of the wire must be specified separately.

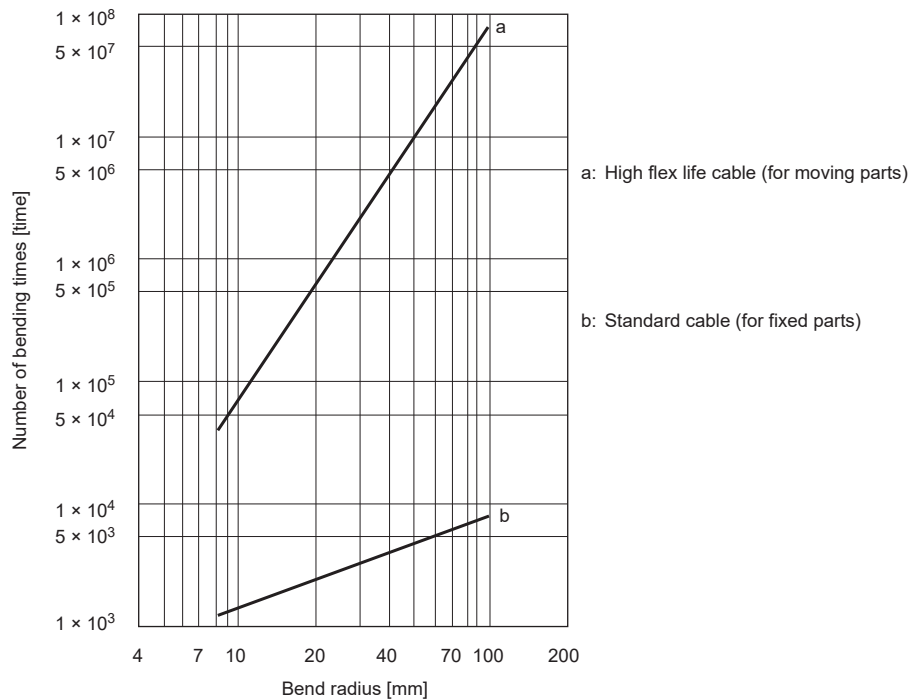
6.6 Shield procedure of CN2 side connectors

For the CN2 side connector, securely connect the shielded external conductor of the cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.



6.7 Cable bending life

The flex life of the cables is shown below. This graph shows calculated values and not guaranteed values. The values are calculated from fully disconnected cables and do not take into account wear from electrical characteristics, sheath abrasion, or insulation deterioration. Allow for some deviation in these values.



7 HK-KN SERIES (200 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-KN series (200 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

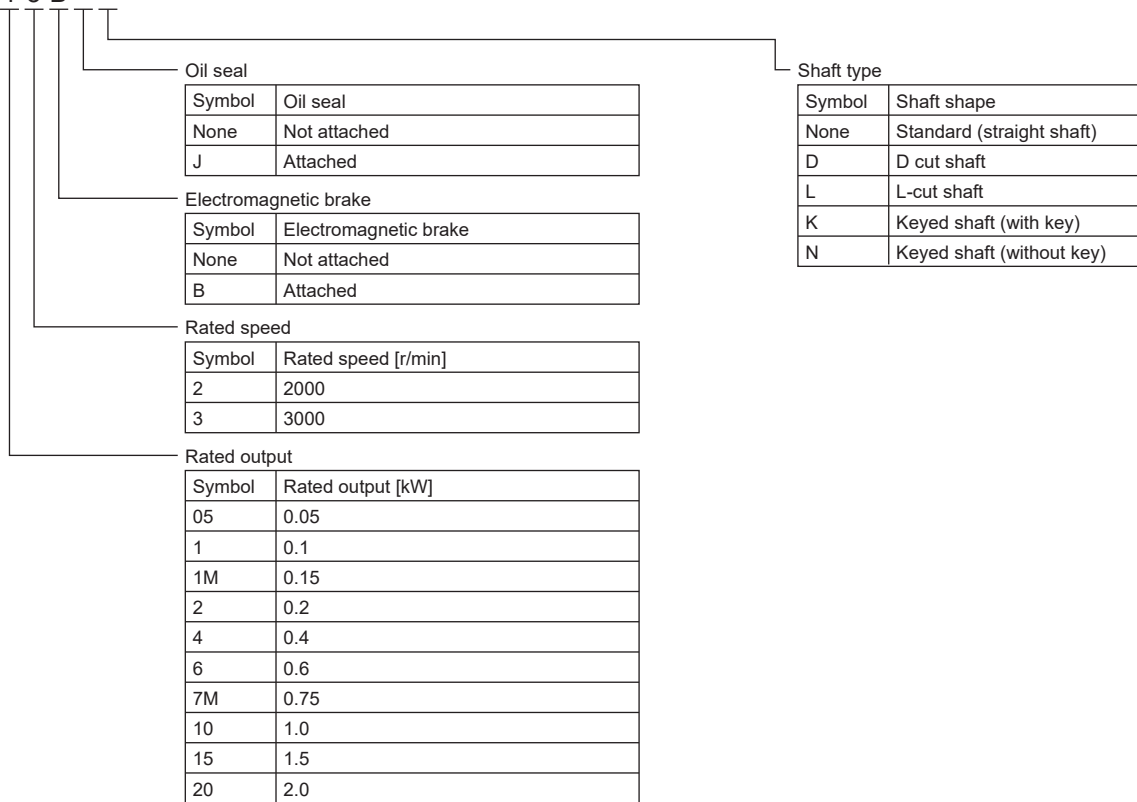
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

7.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - KN 1 3 B



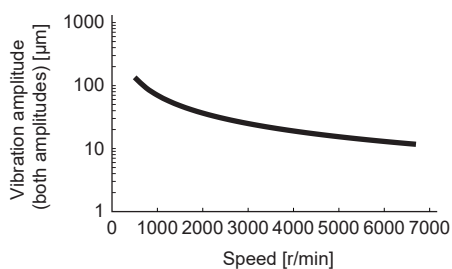
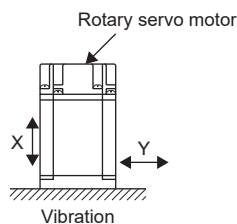
7.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

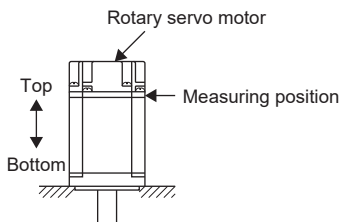
| Series | | HK-KN_ (Low inertia/small capacity) | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Flange size | | □40 | | | □60 | | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 053 | 13 | 1M3 | 23 | 43 | 63 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | | | |
| Continuous running duty ^{*1} | Rated output [kW] | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 0.16 ^{*7} | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 0.56 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 6.7 |
| Rated speed ^{*1} [r/min] | | 3000 | | | | | |
| Maximum speed ^{*1} [r/min] | | 6700 | | | | | |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 6.4 | 14.8 | 23.3 | 19.4 | 39.5 | 61.0 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 5.8 | 14.0 | 22.4 | 16.0 | 36.7 | 58.0 |
| Rated current [A] | | 1.3 | 1.2 | | 1.4 | 2.6 | 4.5 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 4.6 | | 4.5 | 5.4 | 9.8 | 19 |
| Moment of inertia J [x 10 ⁻⁴ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.0394 | 0.0686 | 0.0977 | 0.209 | 0.410 | 0.598 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.0434 | 0.0725 | 0.102 | 0.254 | 0.442 | 0.629 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio ^{*2} | | 20 times or less ^{*9} | | | 15 times or less ^{*9*10} | 23 times or less | 25 times or less |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached ^{*11} | | | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) ^{*3*8} | | | | | |
| Vibration resistance ^{*4} [m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | | | | |
| Vibration rank ^{*5} | | V10 | | | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft ^{*6} | L [mm] | 25 | | | 30 | | |
| | Radial [N] | 88 | | | 245 | | |
| | Thrust [N] | 59 | | | 98 | | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.27 | 0.37 | 0.47 | 0.77 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.53 | 0.63 | 0.73 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |

| Series | | HK-KN_ (Low inertia/small capacity) | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| Flange size | | □80 | | □90 | | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 7M3 | 103 | 153 | 203 | 202 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. ☞MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 0.75 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 6.4 | 9.5 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 8.4 | 11.1 | 16.7 | 19.1 | 28.6 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | | | 2000 |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 6700 | 6500 | 6700 | 6000 | 3000 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 41.6 | 60.3 | 52.0 | 71.7 | 111 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 37.7 | 56.0 | 48.3 | 67.7 | 107 |
| Rated current [A] | | 4.7 | 5.0 | 8.7 | 11 | 9.0 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 20 | 21 | 34 | 30 | |
| Moment of inertia J [x 10 ⁻⁴ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 1.37 | 1.68 | 4.38 | 5.65 | 8.18 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 1.51 | 1.81 | 4.72 | 5.99 | 8.53 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 16 times or less | 17 times or less | 15 times or less | | |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder for batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *11 | | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*8 | | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | X: 24.5, Y: 24.5 | | |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 40 | | | | |
| | Radial [N] | 392 | | | | |
| | Thrust [N] | 147 | | | | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.9 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 2.9 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 7.0 |

- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
 - ☞ Page 130 Permissible load for the output shaft
- *7 For the HK-KN053_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %.
- *8 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
- *9 The value in the table is the recommended load to motor inertia ratio that is applicable when the servo motor is operated at the rated speed. When the servo motor is to be operated at a speed exceeding the rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software Motorizer.
- *10 If the speed is 2900 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 17 times or less.
- *11 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.

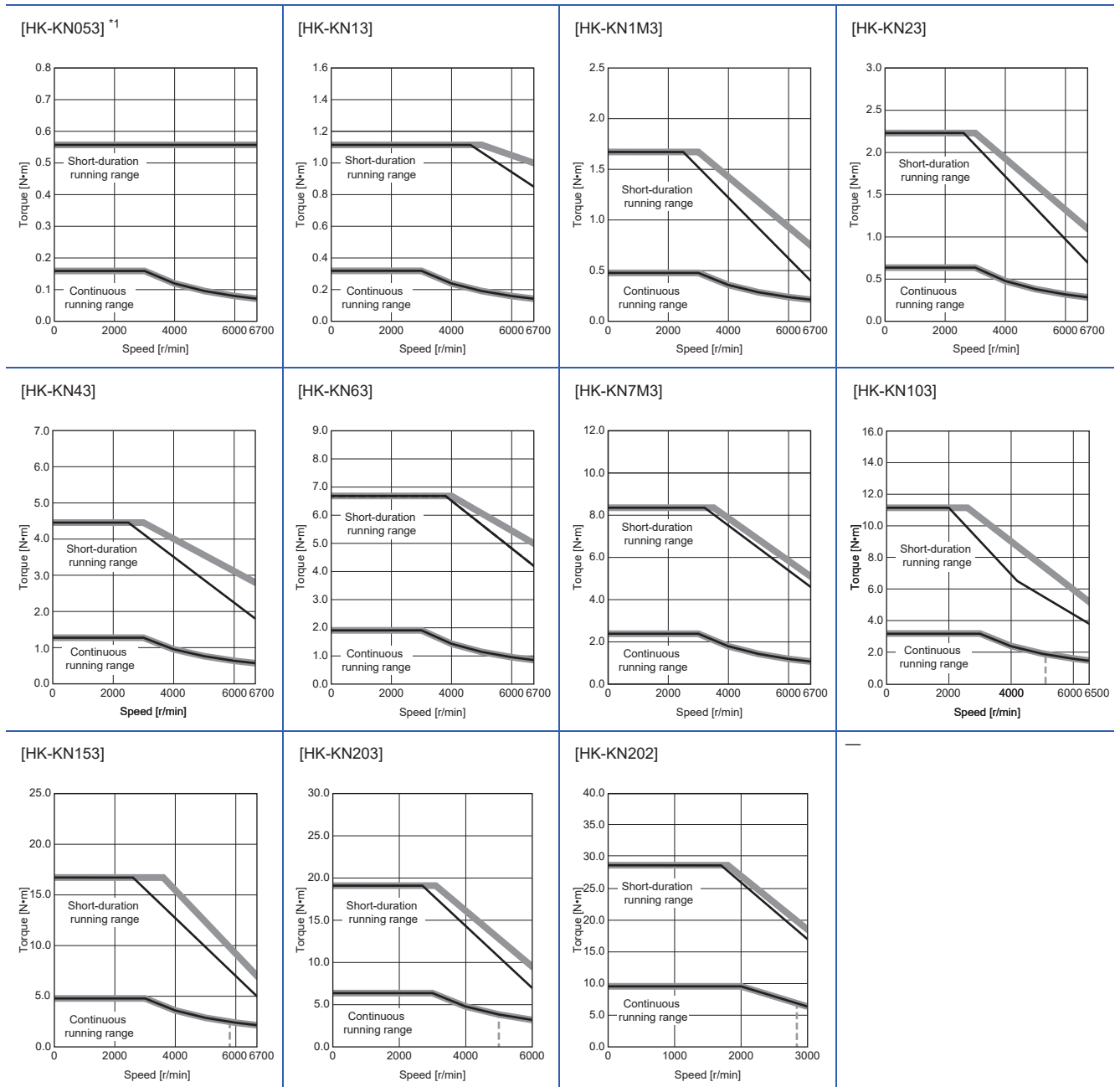
Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---: A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

— : 3-phase 200 VAC
 — : 1-phase 200 VAC

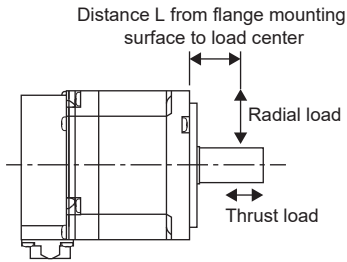
HK-KN_



*1 For the HK-KN053_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %.

Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | |
| HK-KN053 HK-KN13 HK-KN1M3 | 25 | 88 | 59 | |
| HK-KN23 HK-KN43 HK-KN63 | 30 | 245 | 98 | |

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN7M3 HK-KN103 | 40 | 392 | 147 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN7M3 and HK-KN103 graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>570</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>530</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>480</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>430</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>390</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 570 | 10 | 530 | 20 | 480 | 30 | 430 | 40 | 390 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 570 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 530 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 480 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 430 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 390 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN153 HK-KN203 HK-KN202 | 40 | 392 | 147 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN153, HK-KN203, and HK-KN202 graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>485</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>460</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>440</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>420</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>390</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 485 | 10 | 460 | 20 | 440 | 30 | 420 | 40 | 390 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 440 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 390 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.

The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.

Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | HK-KN053B HK-KN13B HK-KN1M3B | HK-KN23B HK-KN43B HK-KN63B | HK-KN7M3B HK-KN103B | HK-KN153B HK-KN203B HK-KN202B |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Type *1 | Spring actuated type safety brake | | | |
| Rated voltage *4 | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | | | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | 6.4 | 7.9 | 10 | 13.8 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | 91 | 73 | 57 | 42 |
| Inductance *5[H] | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | 0.48 or more | 1.9 or more | 3.2 or more | 9.5 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | 0.03 | | 0.04 | 0.09 |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Permissible braking work [J] | Per braking | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| | Per hour | 56 | 220 | 640 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 20000 | | 5000 |
| | Work per braking [J] | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.

*2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.

*3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.

*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.

*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.

*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.

*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

7.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

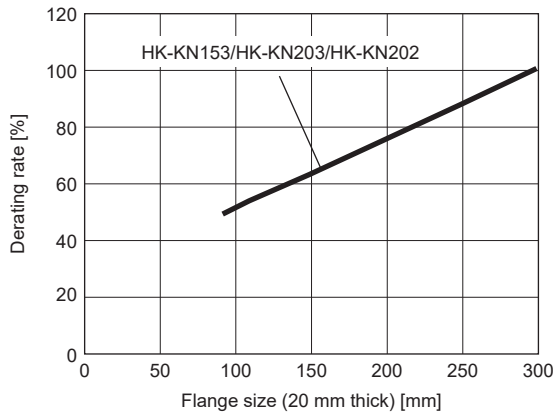
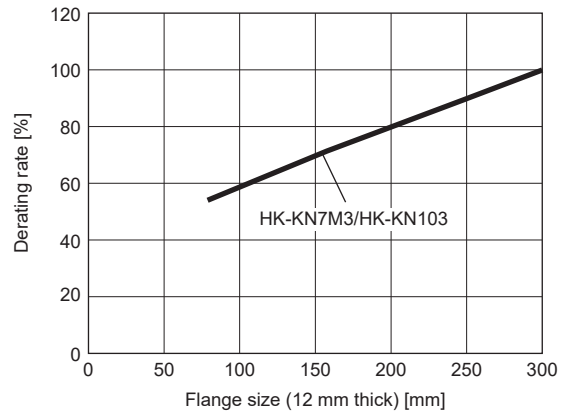
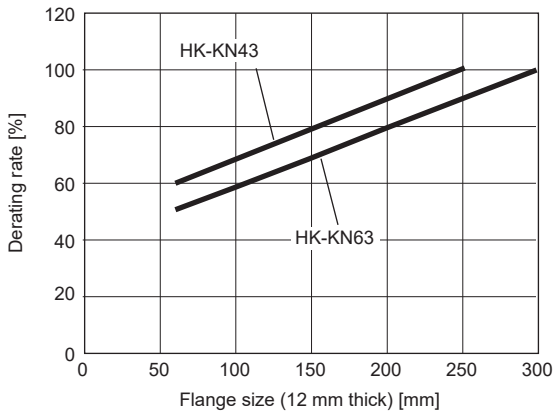
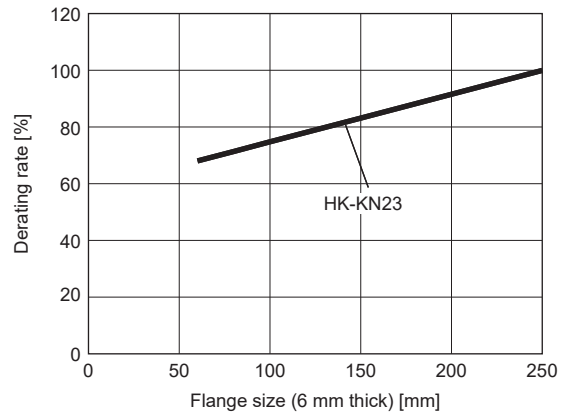
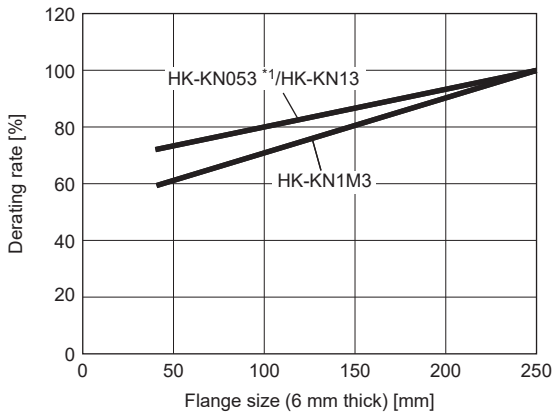
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the flange size

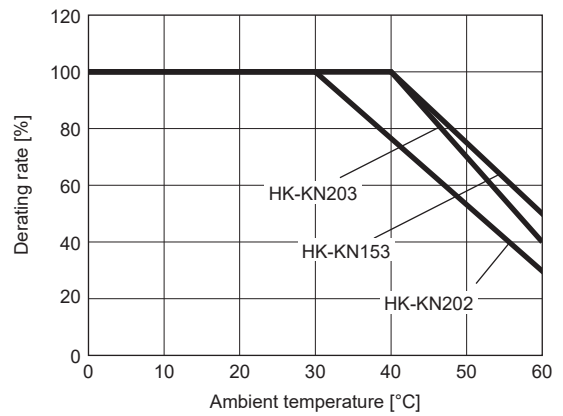
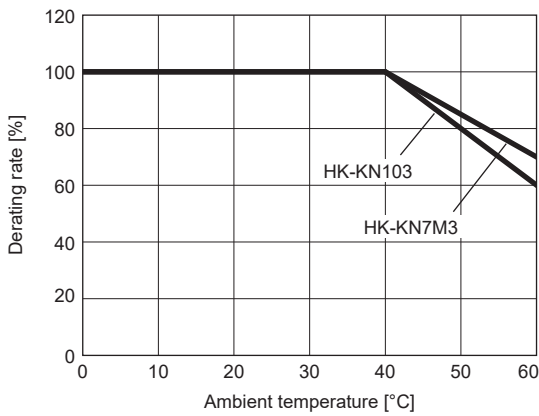
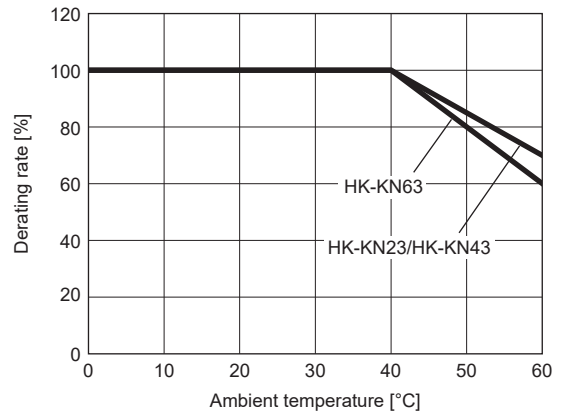
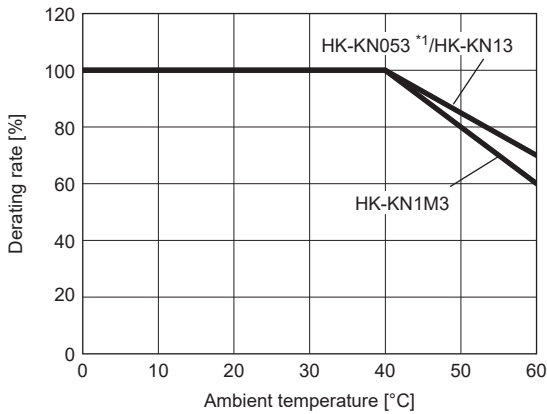
When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in section 2.10, derate the servo motor in accordance with the following conditions:



*1 For the HK-KN053_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the ambient temperature

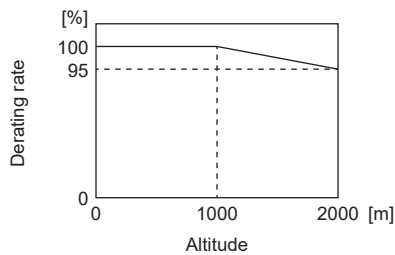
When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



*1 For the HK-KN053_J_ (with an oil seal), use it at a derating rate of 80 %. When applying the derating in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 80 % with an oil seal and the derating rate of each condition, and use the servo motor at the calculated derating rate or lower.

Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



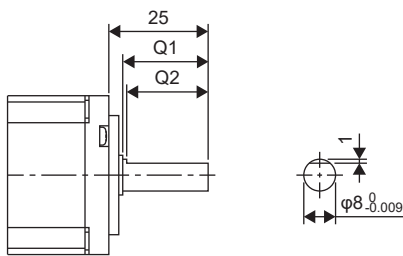
7.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are four types of shafts: D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), and keyed shaft (without key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, or keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | D cut shaft | L-cut shaft | Keyed shaft | |
| | | | With double round-ended key | Without key |
| HK-KN053 HK-KN13 HK-KN1M3 | D | L | K | N |
| HK-KN23 HK-KN43 HK-KN63 HK-KN7M3 HK-KN103 HK-KN153 HK-KN203 HK-KN202 | — | — | K | N |

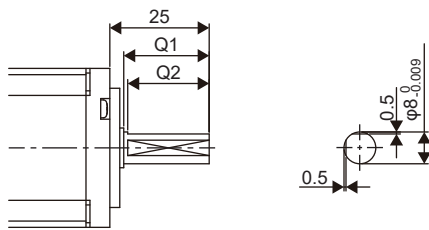
D cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-KN053D HK-KN13D HK-KN1M3D | 21.5 | 20.5 |

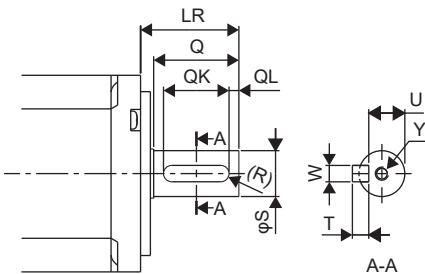
L-cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-KN053L HK-KN13L HK-KN1M3L | 21.5 | 20.5 |

Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)

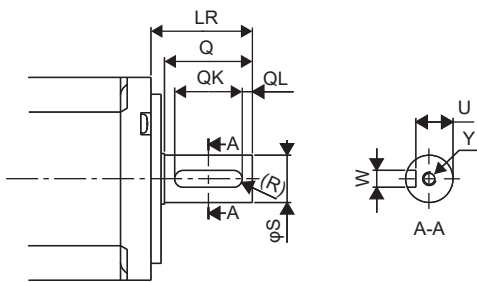


[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|------|---|----|----|------------------------------------|-----|---|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | T | Y |
| HK-KN053K HK-KN13K HK-KN1M3K | 8 ⁰ _{-0.009} | 25 | 21.5 | 3 | 14 | 5 | 6.2 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 1.5 | 3 | M3 × 8 |
| HK-KN23K HK-KN43K HK-KN63K | 14 ⁰ _{-0.011} | 30 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 11 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 2.5 | 5 | M4 × 15 |
| HK-KN7M3K HK-KN103K HK-KN153K HK-KN203K HK-KN202K | 19 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 40 | 36 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 15.5 ⁰ _{-0.1} | 3 | 6 | M5 × 20 |

7

Keyed shaft (without key)



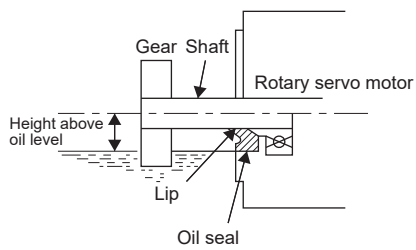
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|------|---------------------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | Y |
| HK-KN053N HK-KN13N HK-KN1M3N | 8 ⁰ _{-0.009} | 25 | 21.5 | 3 ^{-0.004} _{-0.029} | 14 | 5 | 6.2 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 1.5 | M3 × 8 |
| HK-KN23N HK-KN43N HK-KN63N | 14 ⁰ _{-0.011} | 30 | 26 | 5 ⁰ _{-0.03} | 20 | 3 | 11 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 2.5 | M4 × 15 |
| HK-KN7M3N HK-KN103N HK-KN153N HK-KN203N HK-KN202N | 19 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 40 | 36 | 6 ⁰ _{-0.03} | 25 | 5 | 15.5 ⁰ _{-0.1} | 3 | M5 × 20 |

7.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|---|---|
| HK-KN053J HK-KN13J HK-KN1M3J | 10 |
| HK-KN23J HK-KN43J HK-KN63J | 12 |
| HK-KN7M3J HK-KN103J HK-KN153J HK-KN203J HK-KN202J | 16 |

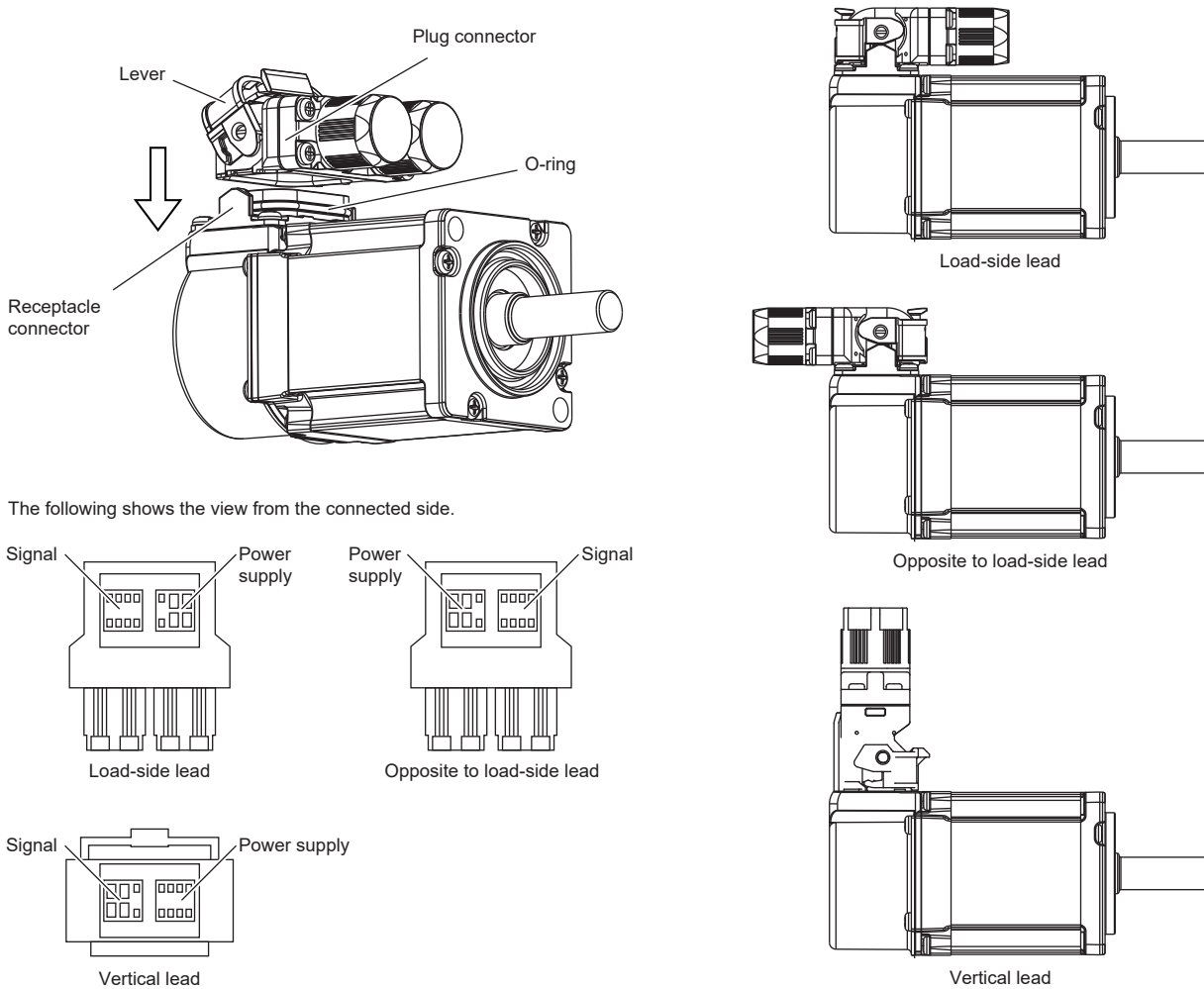
7.7 Mounting connectors

Mount the connectors in the procedure shown below. If the connector is not fixed securely, it may come off or may not produce a splash-proof effect during operation. The receptacle connector has a splash-proof seal (O-ring). When mounting, use care to prevent the seal from dropping and being pinched.

Unlocking jigs can also be used to release the lever on the plug connector. For the unlocking jigs, contact Hirose Electric co., ltd.

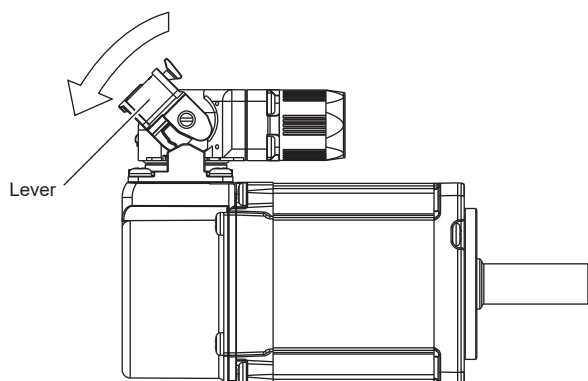
1. Insertion

The insertion direction of the plug connector varies depending on the cable direction which is the load side, opposite to load side, or vertical. Check the insertion direction of the plug connector and the fitting part before inserting the plug connector. Insert the plug connector (cable side) into the receptacle connector (motor side). The plug connector will stop in the midway of the insertion hole if inserted in an incorrect direction. Continuing to insert the plug connector forcefully even after the stop may damage the plug connector and the receptacle connector.



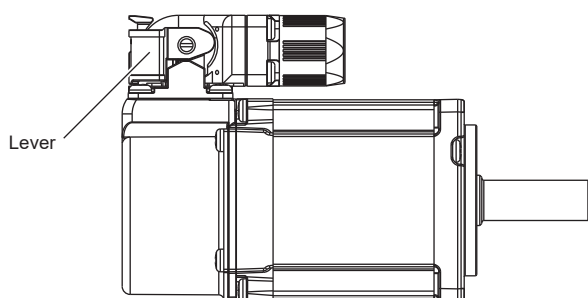
2. Starting to lock

Pull the lever. Pulling the lever firmly inserts the plug into the receptacle connector. If the plug is pushed forcefully without pulling the lever, the components may be damaged. If the plug is inserted diagonally or twisted hard while being inserted, the plug may be deformed or come off or the O-ring may be deformed, which may prevent the splash-proof effect. Insert the plug connector as straight as possible.



3. Finishing locking

Pull the lever properly until it clicks. It can be felt to the touch when the plug connector is properly locked. After pulling the lever, pull the plug connector lightly to check that the connector is firmly connected.



7.8 Dimensions

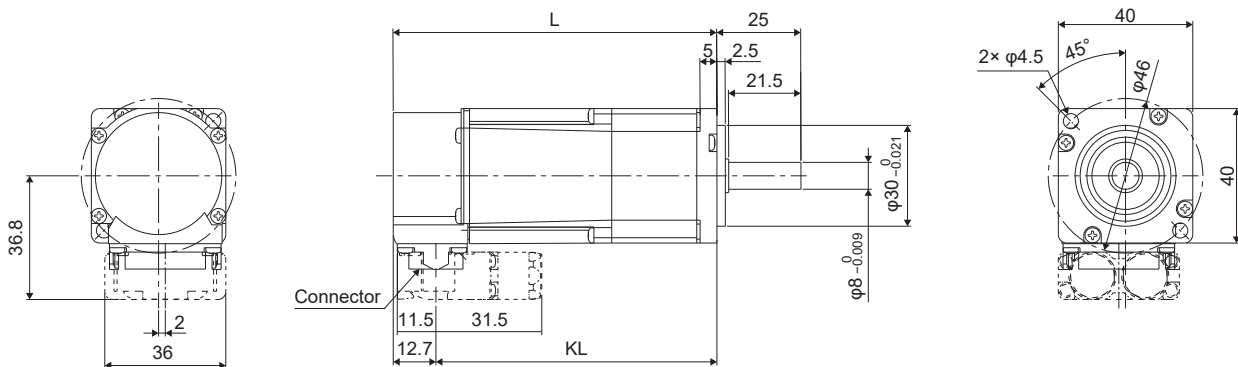
- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.
- ☞ Page 145 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side
- ☞ Page 146 Cable direction: Vertical
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without oil seal

HK-KN053(B)/HK-KN13(B)/HK-KN1M3(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN053(B) | 55.5 (90.5) | 42.8 (77.8) |
| HK-KN13(B) | 68 (103) | 55.3 (90.3) |
| HK-KN1M3(B) | 80.5 (115.5) | 67.8 (102.8) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

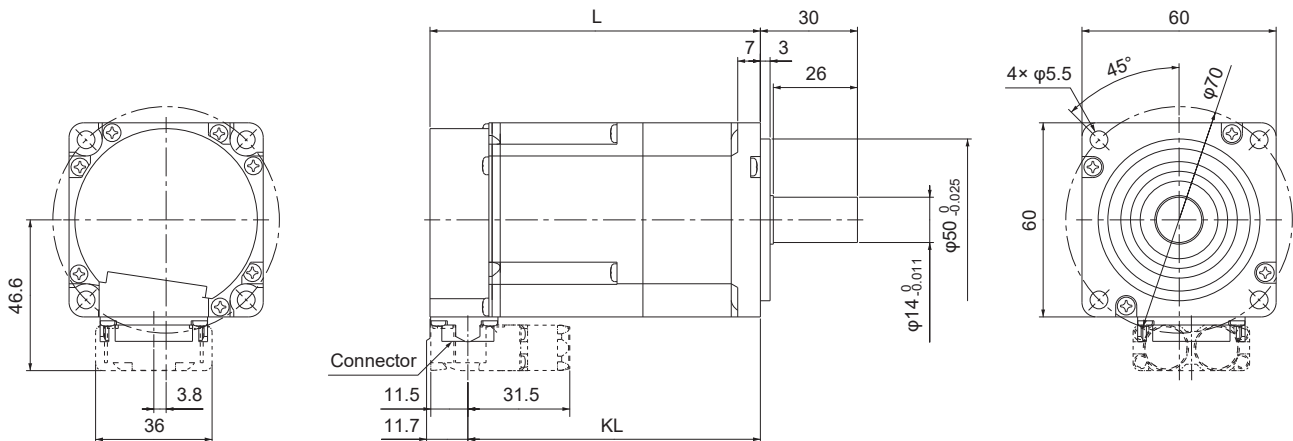


[Unit: mm]

HK-KN23(B)/HK-KN43(B)/HK-KN63(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN23(B) | 67.5 (102.1) | 55.8 (90.4) |
| HK-KN43(B) | 85.5 (120.1) | 73.8 (108.4) |
| HK-KN63(B) | 103.5 (138.1) | 91.8 (126.4) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



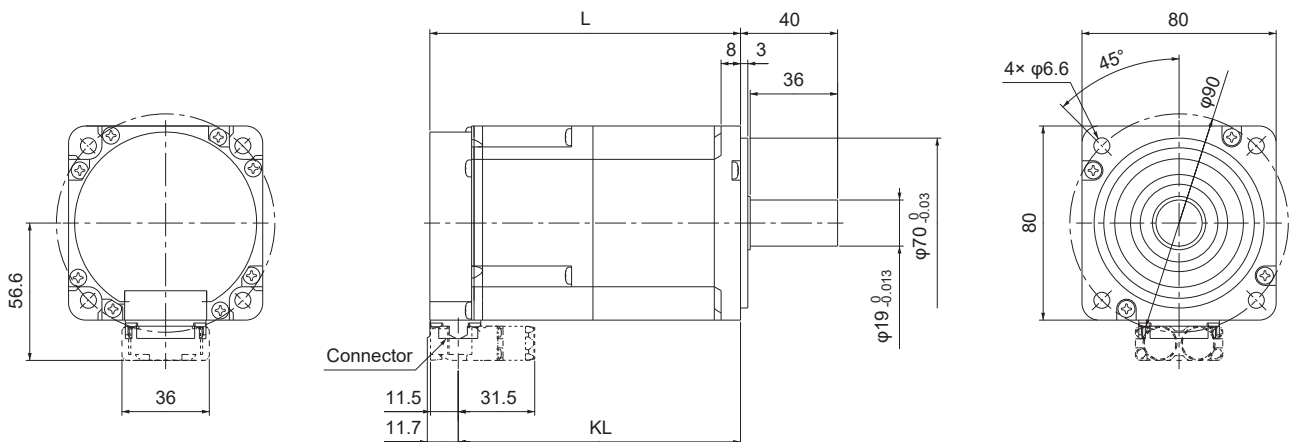
[Unit: mm]

7

HK-KN7M3(B)/HK-KN103(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN7M3(B) | 92.5 (128) | 80.8 (116.3) |
| HK-KN103(B) | 101.5 (137) | 89.8 (125.3) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

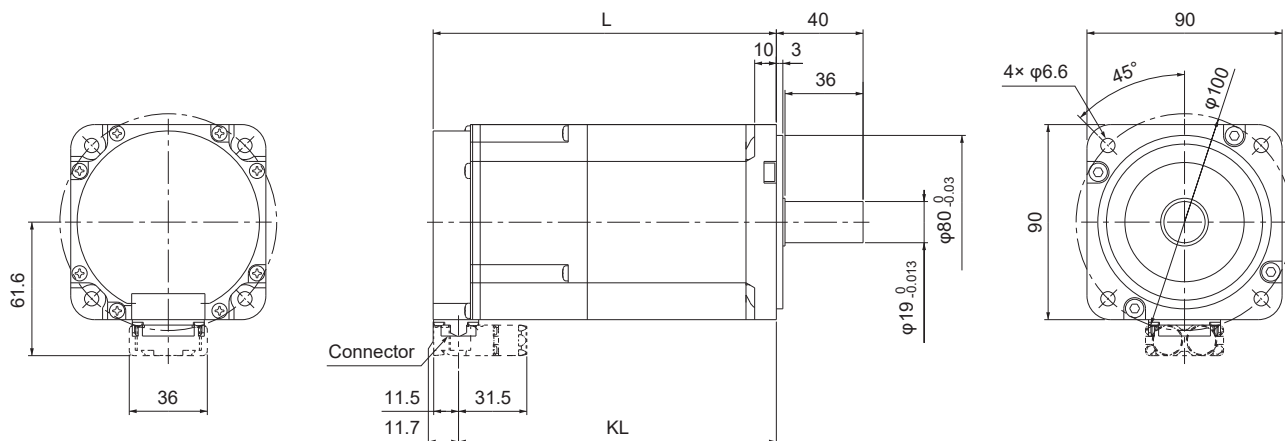


[Unit: mm]

HK-KN153(B)/HK-KN203(B)/HK-KN202(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN153(B) | 118.9 (158.3) | 107.2 (146.6) |
| HK-KN203(B) | 136.9 (176.3) | 125.2 (164.6) |
| HK-KN202(B) | 172.9 (212.3) | 161.2 (200.6) |

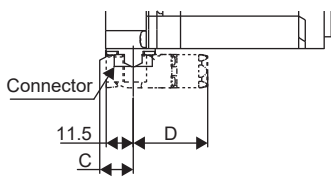
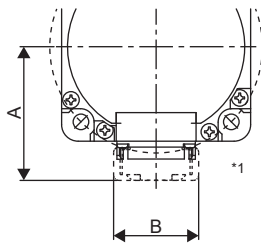
*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



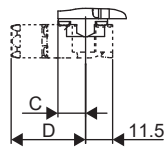
[Unit: mm]

Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|------|------|--------------|----|------|----|
| | Dual cable | | | | Single cable | | | |
| | A | B | C | D | A | B | C | D |
| HK-KN053 HK-KN13 HK-KN1M3 | 36.8 | 36 | 12.7 | 31.5 | 39.6 | 32 | 12.7 | 40 |
| HK-KN23 HK-KN43 HK-KN63 | 46.6 | | 11.7 | | 49.4 | | 11.7 | |
| HK-KN7M3 HK-KN103 | 56.6 | | | | 59.4 | | | |
| HK-KN153 HK-KN203 HK-KN202 | 61.6 | | | | 64.4 | | | |



Cable direction: Load side *1



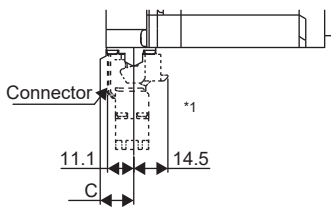
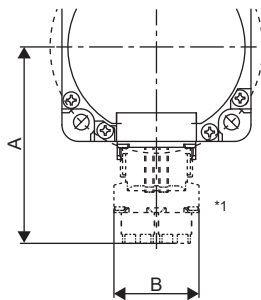
Cable direction: Opposite direction of the load side *1

[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|------|--------------|----|------|------|
| | Dual cable | | | Single cable | | | |
| | A | B | C | A | B | C | |
| HK-KN053 HK-KN13 HK-KN1M3 | 63.4 | 36 | 12.7 | 71.9 | 32 | 12.7 | |
| HK-KN23 HK-KN43 HK-KN63 | 73.2 | | 11.7 | | | | 81.7 |
| HK-KN7M3 HK-KN103 | 83.2 | | | | | | 91.7 |
| HK-KN153 HK-KN203 HK-KN202 | 88.2 | | | | | | 96.7 |



[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

8 HK-FN SERIES (200 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-FN series (200 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

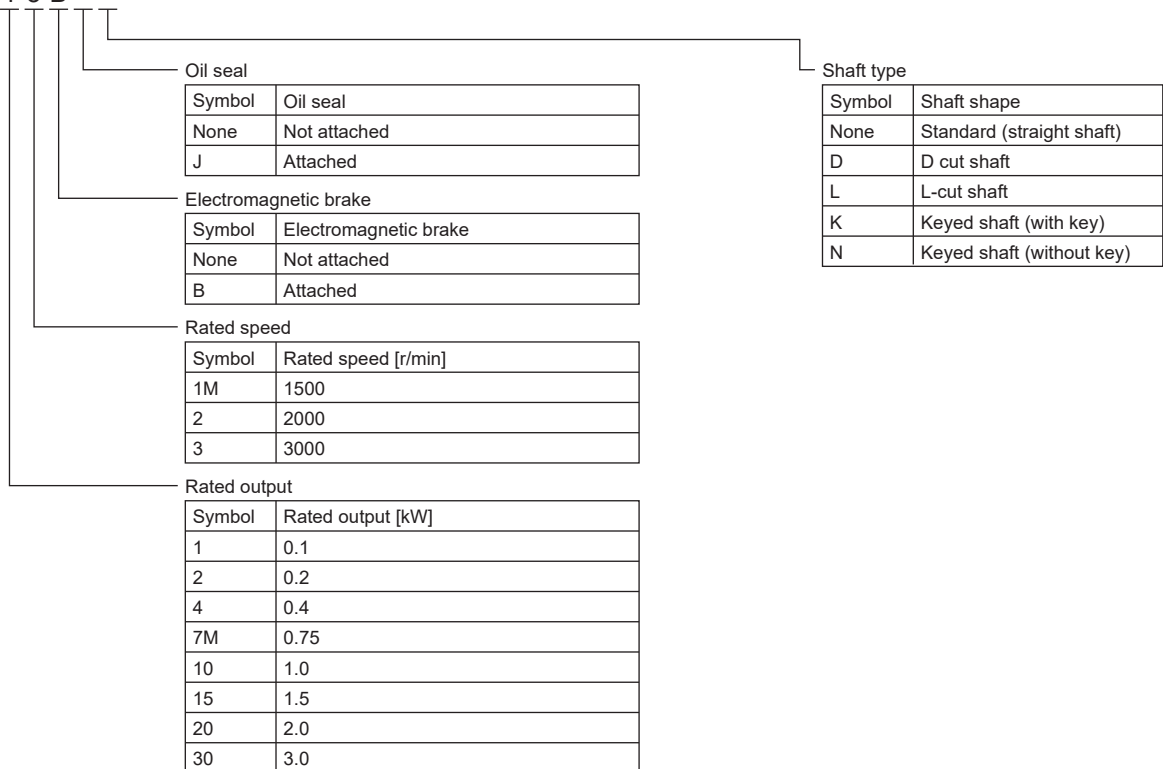
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

8.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - FN 1 3 B



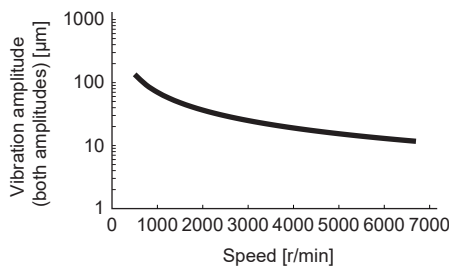
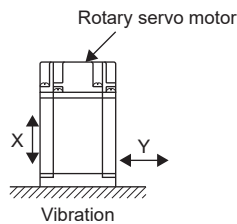
8.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

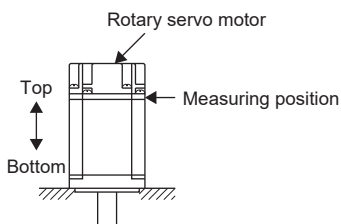
| Series | | HK-FN_ (High inertia/small capacity) | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Flange size | | □40 | □60 | □80 | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 13 | 23 | 43 | 7M3 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □□MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.75 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 0.32 | 0.64 | 1.3 | 2.4 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 1.1 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 8.4 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | | |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 6700 | | | 6500 *10 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 10.4 | 9.9 | 27.1 | 33.9 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 9.9 | 9.2 | 25.8 | 31.5 |
| Rated current [A] | | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 4.1 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 3.0 | 4.9 | 9.8 | 16 |
| Moment of inertia J [x 10 ⁻⁴ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.0977 | 0.410 | 0.598 | 1.68 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.102 | 0.442 | 0.629 | 1.81 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 23 times or less *8 | 8 times or less *8*9 | 15 times or less | 20 times or less |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *15 | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP6 7) *3*7 | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | | |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 25 | 30 | 40 | |
| | Radial [N] | 88 | 245 | 392 | |
| | Thrust [N] | 59 | 98 | 147 | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.47 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.73 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 3.1 |

| Series | | HK-FN_ (High inertia/medium capacity) | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Flange size | | □130 | | □176 | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 102 | 152 | 202 | 301M |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □IMR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 4.8 | 7.2 | 9.5 | 19.1 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 14.3 | 21.5 | 28.6 | 57.3 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 2000 | | | 1500 |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 4000 *11 | 2500 *12 | 3500 *13 | 2300 *14 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 13.5 | 22.9 | 17.0 | 51.5 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 12.0 | 20.9 | 15.6 | 48.1 |
| Rated current [A] | | 5.4 | 5.3 | 9.0 | 11 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 17 | | 29 | 34 |
| Moment of inertia J [$\times 10^{-4}$ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 16.9 | 22.4 | 53.6 | 70.8 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 19.1 | 24.5 | 58.6 | 75.8 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 12 times or less | 30 times or less | 14 times or less | 25 times or less |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder for batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *15 | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*7 | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 24.5, Y: 49 | | | X: 24.5, Y: 29.4 |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 55 | | 79 | |
| | Radial [N] | 980 | | 2058 | |
| | Thrust [N] | 490 | | 980 | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 9.1 | 11 | 16 | 20 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 11 | 13 | 21 | 25 |

- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
 - ☞ Page 152 Permissible load for the output shaft
- *7 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
- *8 The value in the table is the recommended load to motor inertia ratio that is applicable when the servo motor is operated at the rated speed. When the servo motor is to be operated at a speed exceeding the rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software Motorizer.
- *9 If the speed is 2500 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 11 times or less.
- *10 The maximum rotational speed at which continuous running is allowed is 6000 r/min.
- *11 The maximum rotational speed at which continuous operation is allowed is 3500 r/min.
- *12 The maximum rotational speed at which continuous operation is allowed is 2400 r/min.
- *13 The maximum rotational speed at which continuous operation is allowed is 3000 r/min.
- *14 The maximum rotational speed at which continuous running is allowed is 2000 r/min.
- *15 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.

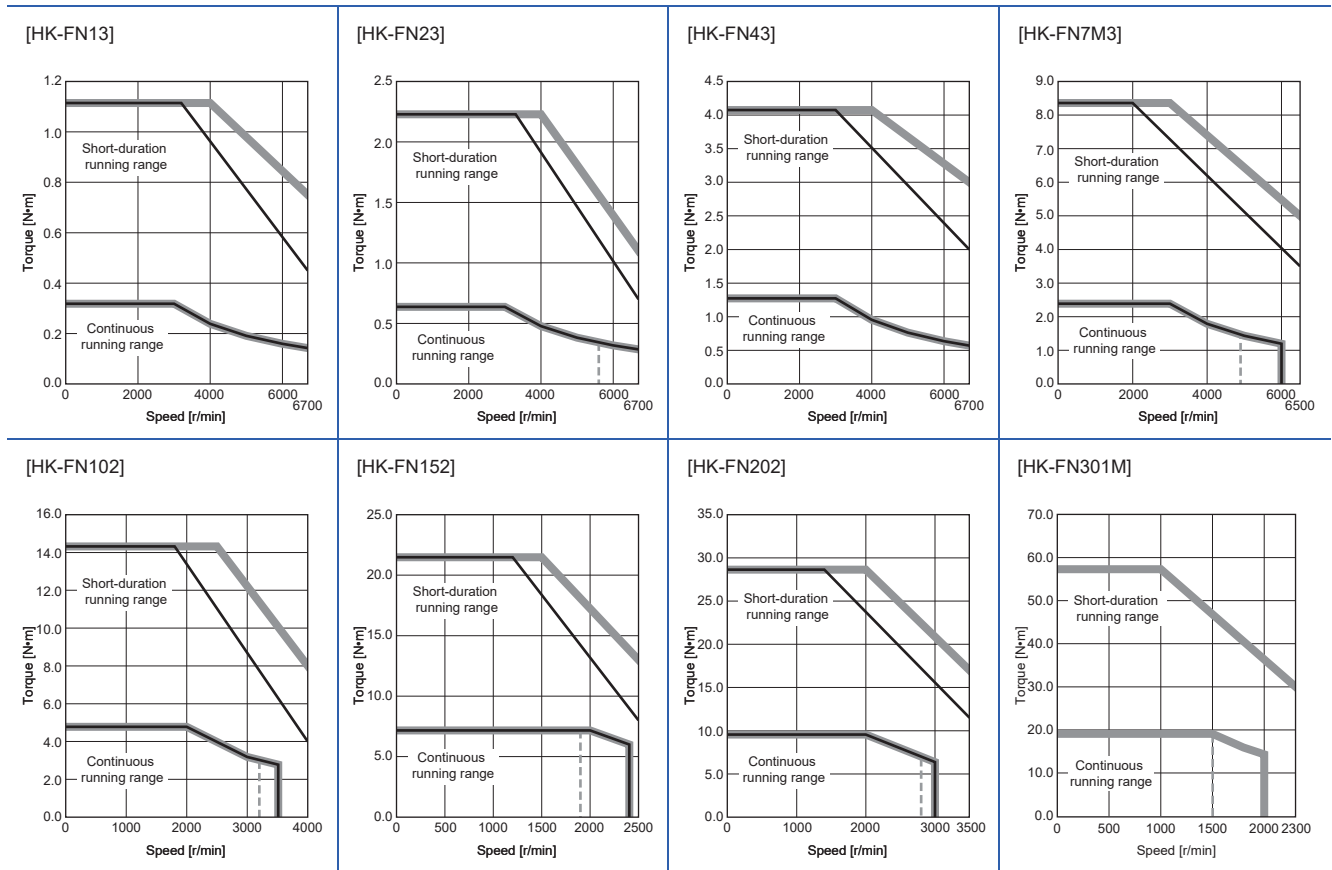
Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. - - - - : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 170 V AC

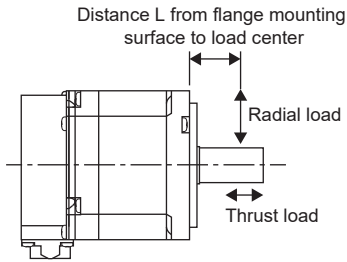
— : 3-phase 200 VAC
 — : 1-phase 200 VAC

HK-FN_



Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-FN13 | 25 | 88 | 59 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-FN13 Graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>115</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>108</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>100</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>93</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>88</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 120 | 5 | 115 | 10 | 108 | 15 | 100 | 20 | 93 | 25 | 88 | | |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-FN23 HK-FN43 | 30 | 245 | 98 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-FN23/43 Graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>325</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>315</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>300</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>285</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>270</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>255</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>245</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 325 | 5 | 315 | 10 | 300 | 15 | 285 | 20 | 270 | 25 | 255 | 30 | 245 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 325 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 285 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | |
| HK-FN7M3 | 40 | 392 | 147 | |
| HK-FN102 HK-FN152 | 55 | 980 | 490 | |
| HK-FN202 HK-FN301M | 79 | 2058 | 980 | |

8.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | | HK-FN13B | HK-FN23B HK-FN43B | HK-FN7M3B | HK-FN102B HK-FN152B | HK-FN202B HK-FN301MB |
|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type *1 | | Spring actuated type safety brake | | | | |
| Rated voltage *4 | | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | | | | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | | 6.4 | 7.9 | 10 | 20 | 34 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | | 91 | 73 | 57 | 29 | 17 |
| Inductance *5[H] | | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.05 | 0.06 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | | 0.48 or more | 1.9 or more | 3.2 or more | 8.5 or more | 44 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | | 0.03 | | 0.04 | 0.1 | |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.01 | 0.02 | | 0.03 | |
| Permissible braking work [J] | Per braking | 5.6 | 22 | 64 | 400 | 4500 |
| | Per hour | 56 | 220 | 640 | 4000 | 45000 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 20000 | | | | |
| | Work per braking [J] | 5.6 | 22 | 64 | 200 | 1000 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | | | |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | | | |

- *1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.
 *2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.
 *3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
 *4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
 *5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
 *6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
 *7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

8.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

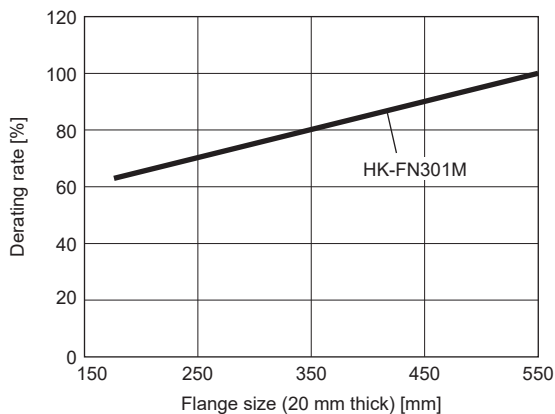
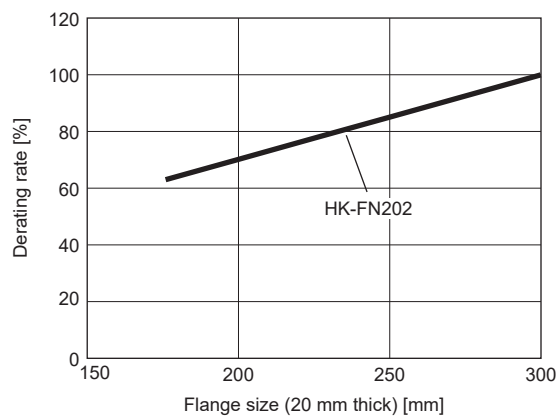
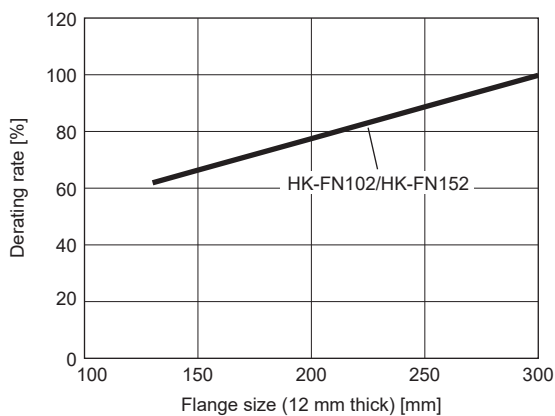
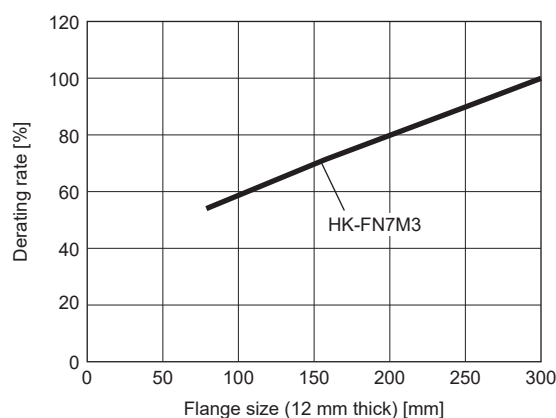
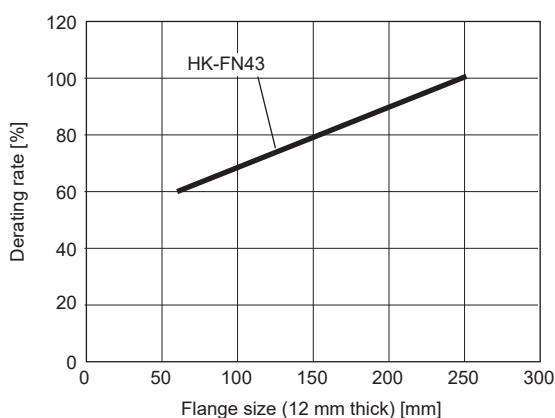
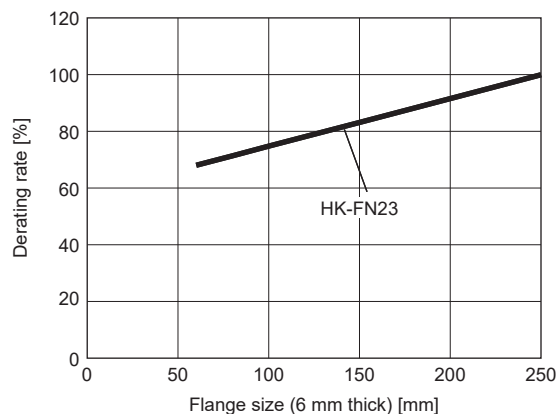
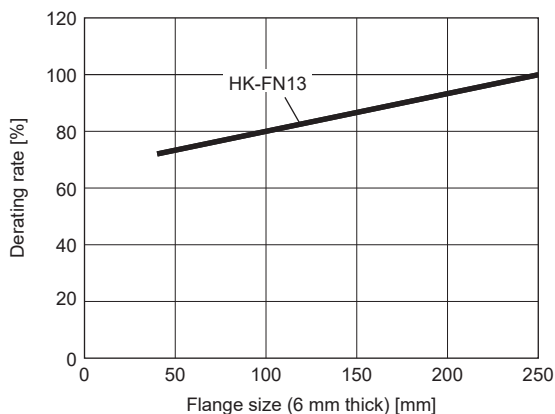
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

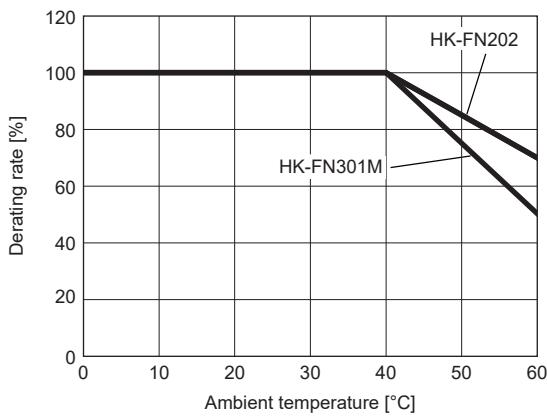
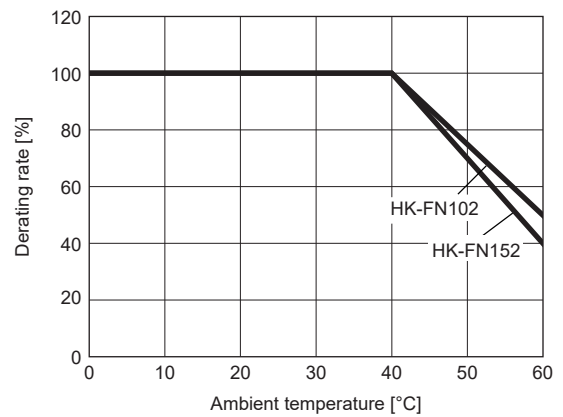
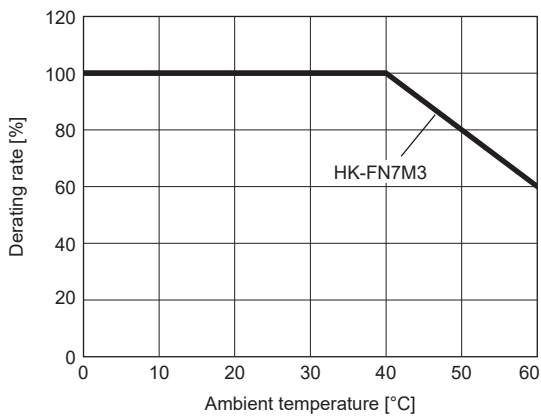
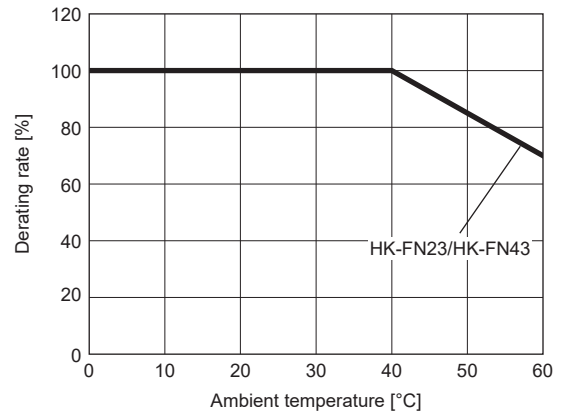
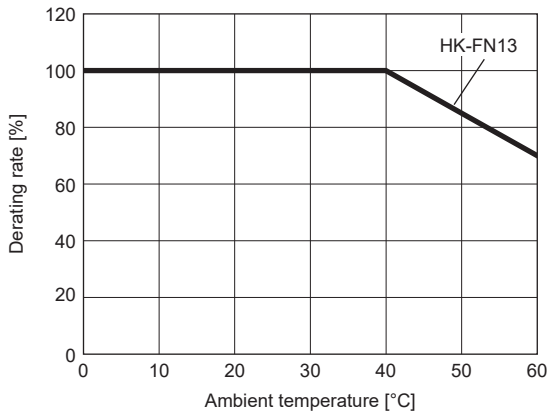
Restrictions on the flange size

When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in section 2.10, derate the servo motor in accordance with the following conditions:



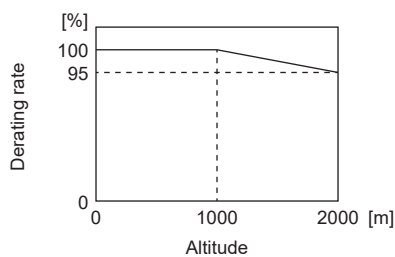
Restrictions on the ambient temperature

When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



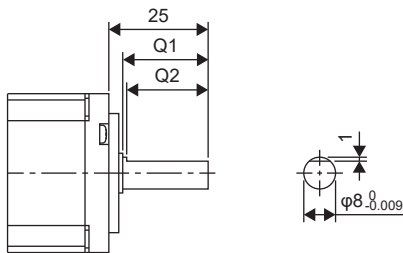
8.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are four types of shafts: D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), and keyed shaft (without key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, or keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | D cut shaft | L-cut shaft | Keyed shaft | |
| | | | With double round-ended key | Without key |
| HK-FN13 | D | L | K | N |
| HK-FN23 HK-FN43 HK-FN7M3 HK-FN102 HK-FN152 HK-FN202 HK-FN301M | — | — | K | N |

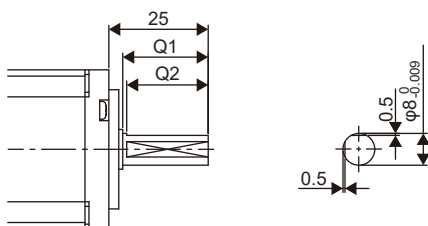
D cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-FN13D | 21.5 | 20.5 |

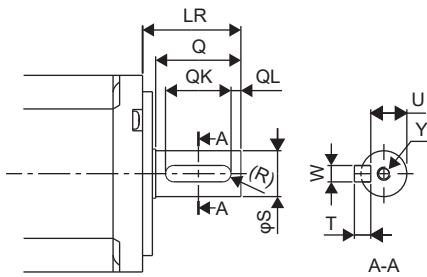
L-cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-FN13L | 21.5 | 20.5 |

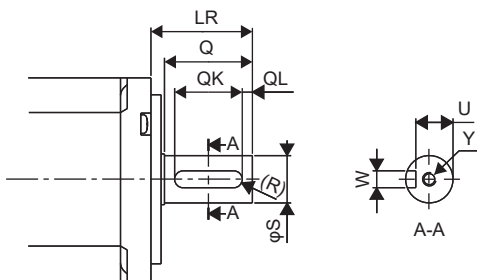
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----|------|----|----|----|------------------|-----|---|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | T | Y |
| HK-FN13K | $8_{-0.009}^0$ | 25 | 21.5 | 3 | 14 | 5 | $6.2_{-0.085}^0$ | 1.5 | 3 | M3 × 8 |
| HK-FN23K HK-FN43K | $14_{-0.011}^0$ | 30 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | $11_{-0.085}^0$ | 2.5 | 5 | M4 × 15 |
| HK-FN7M3K | $19_{-0.013}^0$ | 40 | 36 | 6 | 25 | 5 | $15.5_{-0.1}^0$ | 3 | 6 | M5 × 20 |
| HK-FN102K HK-FN152K | $24_{-0.013}^0$ | 55 | 50 | 8 | 36 | 5 | $20_{-0.1}^0$ | 4 | 7 | M8 × 20 |
| HK-FN202K HK-FN301MK | $35_{-0}^{+0.010}$ | 79 | 75 | 10 | 55 | 5 | $30_{-0.12}^0$ | 5 | 8 | M8 × 20 |

Keyed shaft (without key)



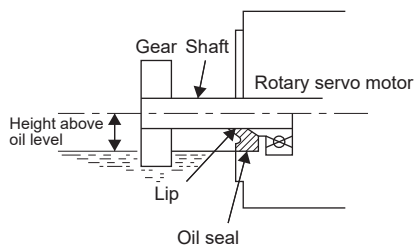
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----|------|-----------------------|----|----|------------------|-----|---|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | Y | |
| HK-FN13N | $8_{-0.009}^0$ | 25 | 21.5 | $3_{-0.029}^{-0.004}$ | 14 | 5 | $6.2_{-0.085}^0$ | 1.5 | | M3 × 8 |
| HK-FN23N HK-FN43N | $14_{-0.011}^0$ | 30 | 26 | $5_{-0.03}^0$ | 20 | 3 | $11_{-0.085}^0$ | 2.5 | | M4 × 15 |
| HK-FN7M3N | $19_{-0.013}^0$ | 40 | 36 | $6_{-0.03}^0$ | 25 | 5 | $15.5_{-0.1}^0$ | 3 | | M5 × 20 |
| HK-FN102N HK-FN152N | $24_{-0.013}^0$ | 55 | 50 | $8_{-0.036}^0$ | 36 | 5 | $20_{-0.1}^0$ | 4 | | M8 × 20 |
| HK-FN202N HK-FN301MN | $35_{-0}^{+0.010}$ | 79 | 75 | $10_{-0.036}^0$ | 55 | 5 | $30_{-0.12}^0$ | 5 | | M8 × 20 |

8.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|-------------------------|---|
| HK-FN13J | 10 |
| HK-FN23J HK-FN43J | 12 |
| HK-FN7M3J | 16 |
| HK-FN102J HK-FN152J | 23 |
| HK-FN202J HK-FN301MJ | 30 |

8.7 Mounting connectors

HK-FN series (0.1 kW - 0.75 KW) series

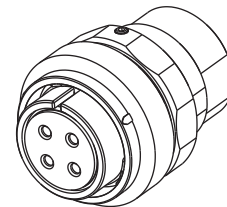
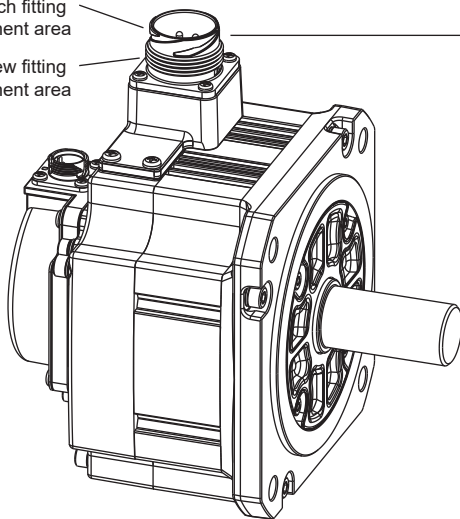
Page 140 Mounting connectors

HK-FN series (1.0 kW - 3.0 KW) series

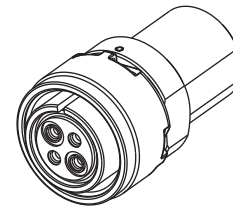
Both the one-touch lock fitting type and the screw fitting type can be used for the power connector. Mount the power connector as shown in the following procedure.

One-touch fitting
component area

Screw fitting
component area



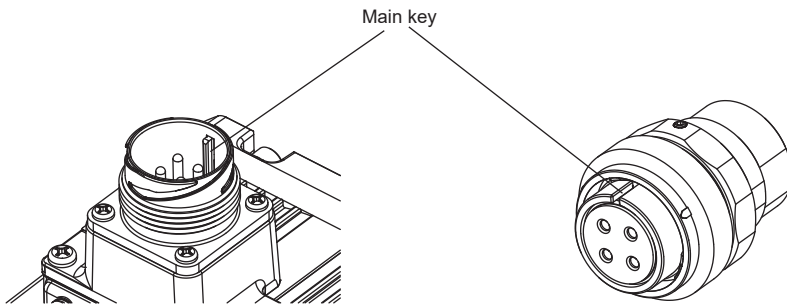
A. One-touch fitting (JL10 plug)



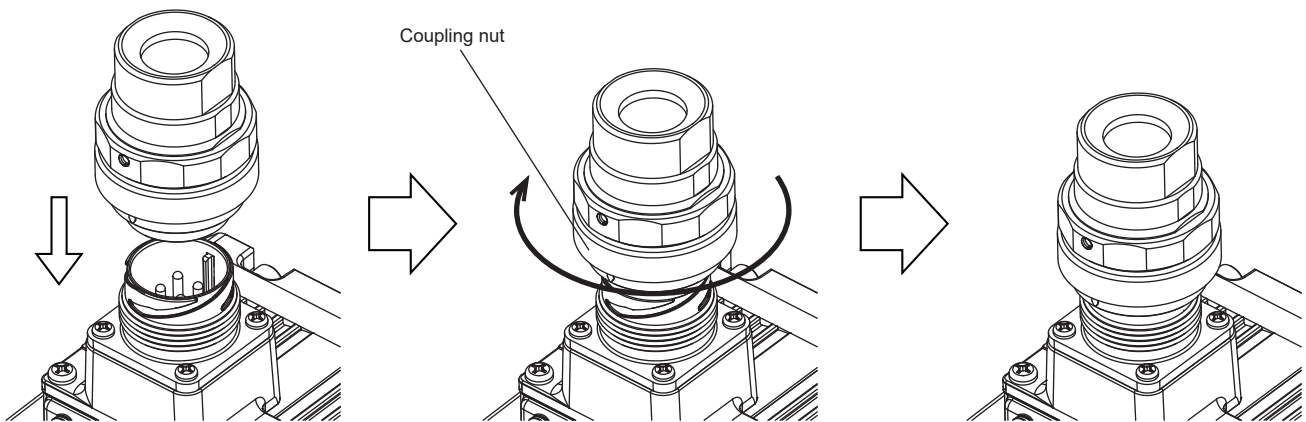
B. Screw fitting (JL04V plug)

One-touch lock fitting

1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.

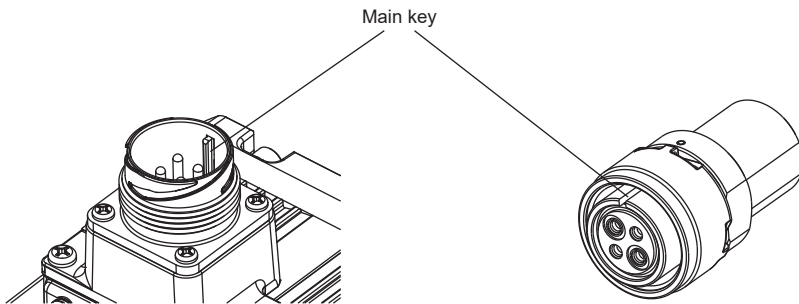


2. While pushing the plug lightly, rotate the coupling nut clockwise until it clicks.
3. Pull the plug lightly to check that the plug does not come off.

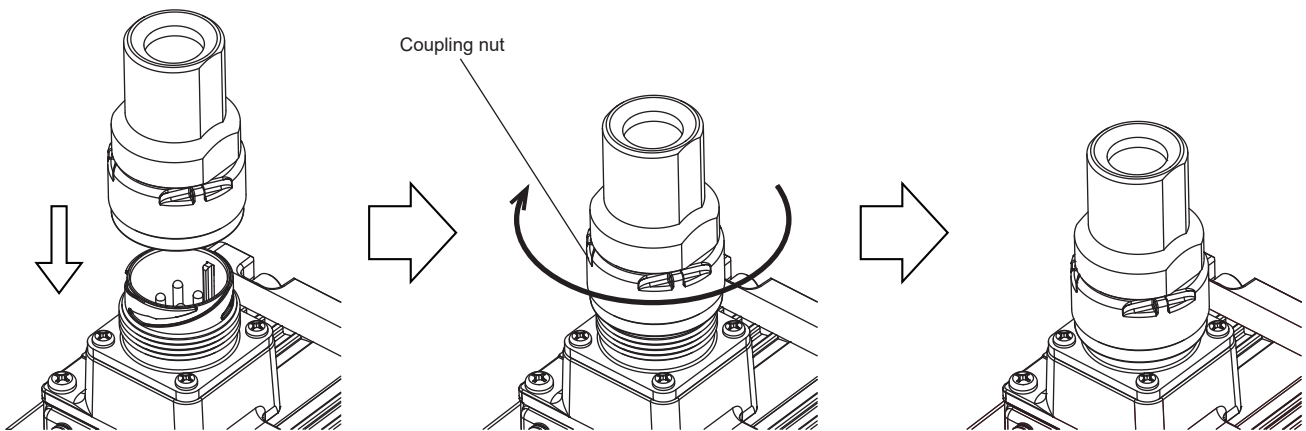


Screw fitting

1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.



2. Push in the plug straight until the coupling nut engages with the thread of the receptacle.
3. Tighten the coupling nut with a recommended tightening torque of 4.0 to 4.5 N•m.



8.8 Dimensions

- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without oil seal

HK-FN13(B)

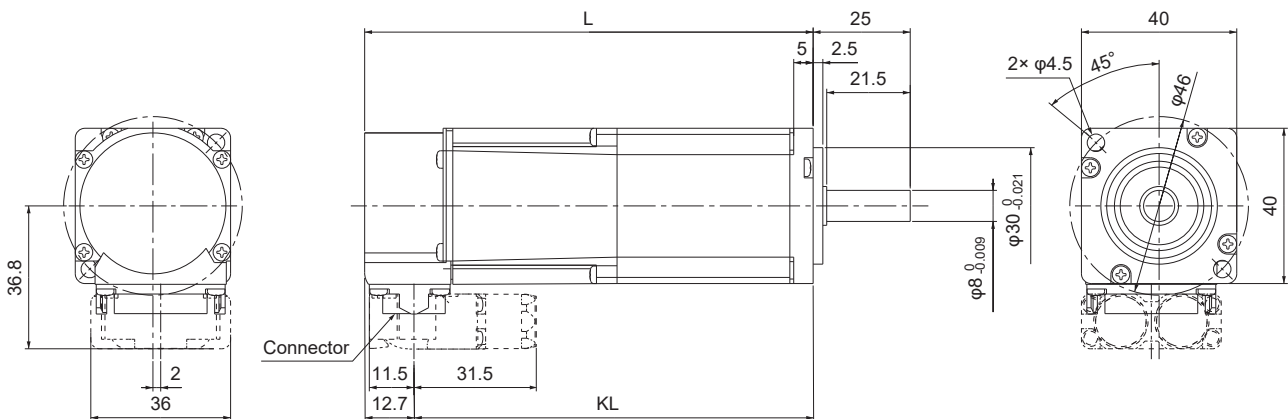
The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

☞ Page 168 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

☞ Page 169 Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-FN13(B) | 80.5 (115.5) | 67.8 (102.8) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

HK-FN23(B)/HK-FN43(B)

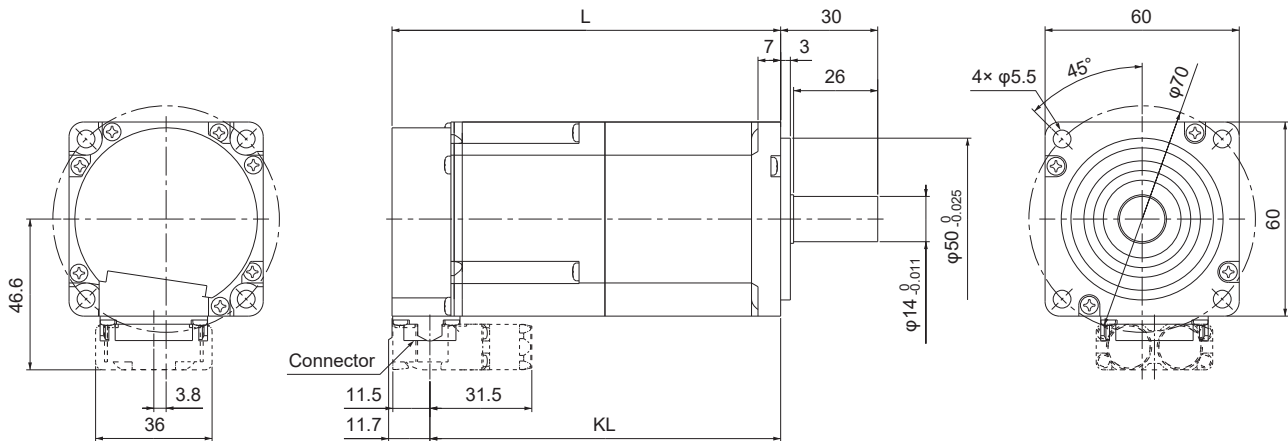
The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

☞ Page 168 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

☞ Page 169 Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-FN23(B) | 85.5 (120.1) | 73.8 (108.4) |
| HK-FN43(B) | 103.5 (138.1) | 91.8 (126.4) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

HK-FN7M3(B)

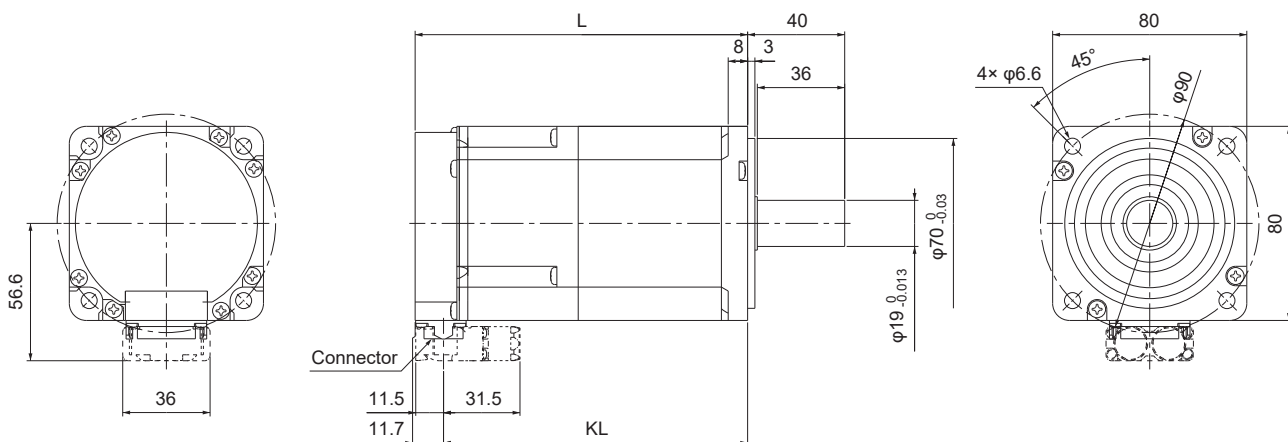
The dimensions are for when cables (dual cable type) are run to the load-side. When running the cables vertically or to the opposite direction of the load-side, and for the dimensions for single cable type cables, refer to the following.

☞ Page 168 Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

☞ Page 169 Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-FN7M3(B) | 101.5 (137) | 89.8 (125.3) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

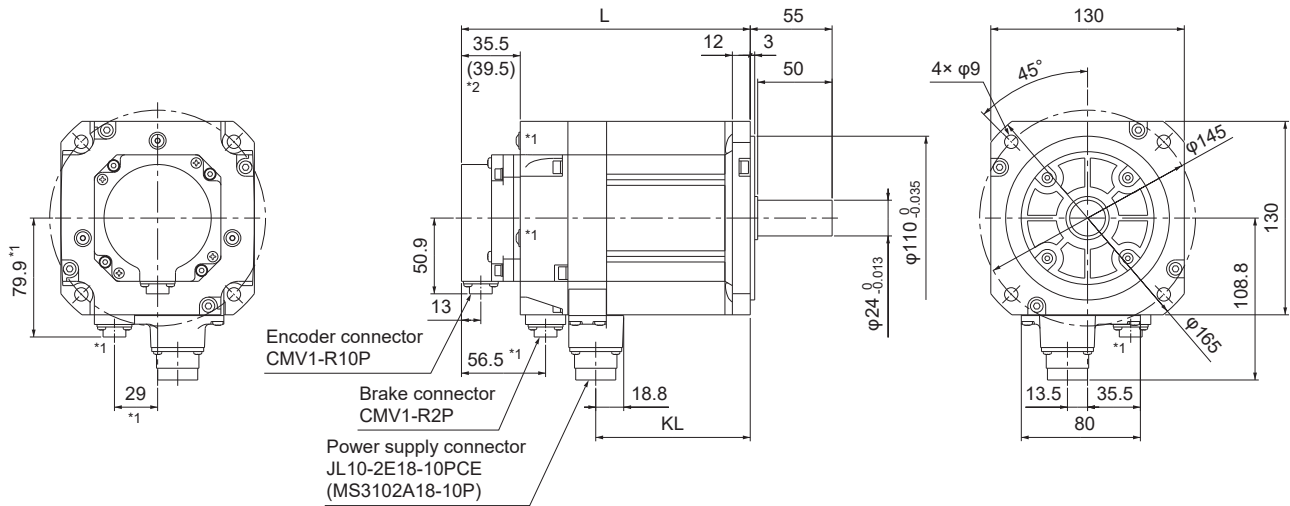


[Unit: mm]

HK-FN102(B)/HK-FN152(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-FN102(B) | 159.5 (194) | 103.8 |
| HK-FN152(B) | 181.5 (216) | 125.8 |

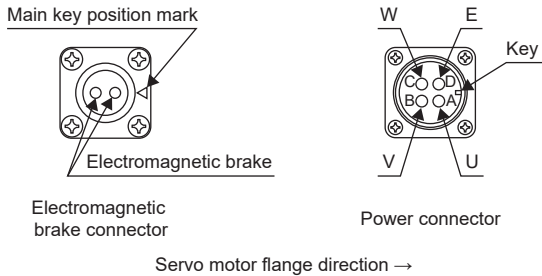
*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

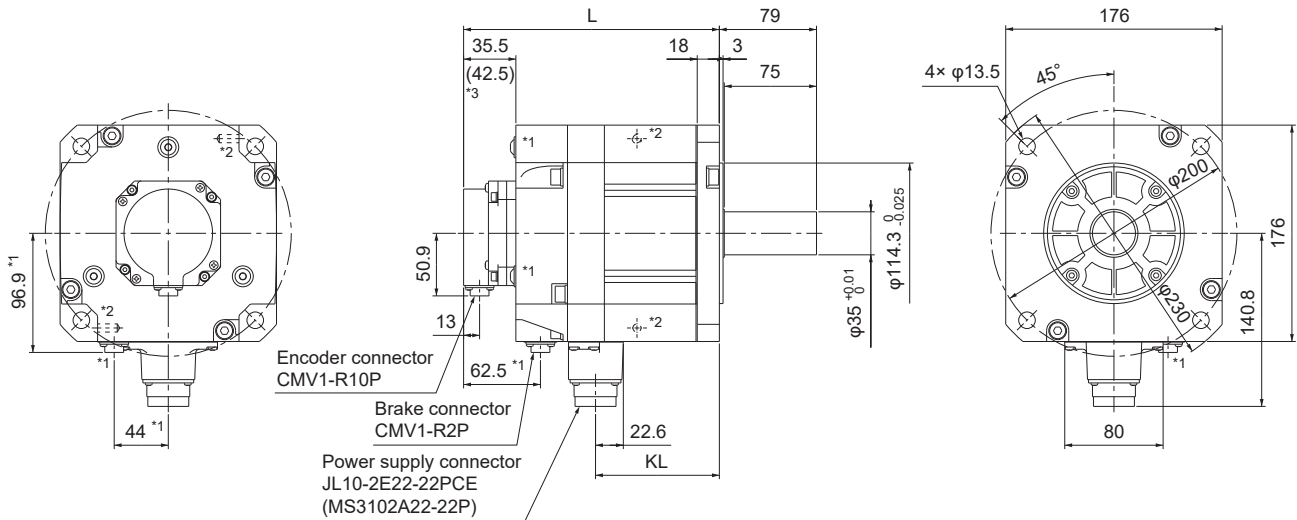
*2 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



HK-FN202(B)/HK-FN301M(B)

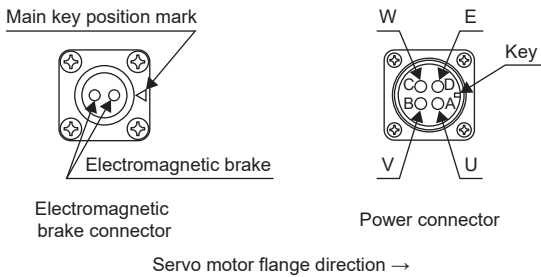
| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-FN202(B) | 158.5 (208) | 100.7 |
| HK-FN301M(B) | 178.5 (228) | 120.7 |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



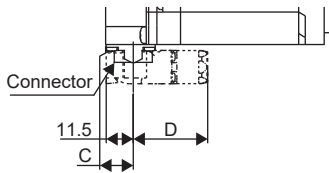
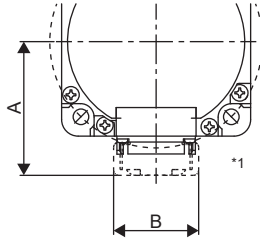
[Unit: mm]

- *1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.
- *2 Screw hole for eyebolt (M8)
- *3 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

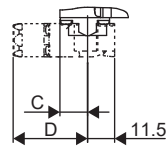


Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----|------|------|--------------|----|------|----|
| | Dual cable | | | | Single cable | | | |
| | A | B | C | D | A | B | C | D |
| HK-FN13 | 36.8 | 36 | 12.7 | 31.5 | 39.6 | 32 | 12.7 | 40 |
| HK-FN23 HK-FN43 | 46.6 | | 11.7 | | 49.4 | | 11.7 | |
| HK-FN7M3 | 56.6 | | | | 59.4 | | | |



Cable direction: Load side *1



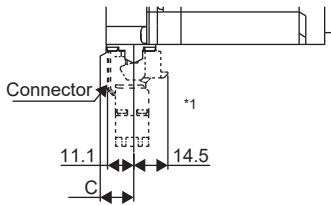
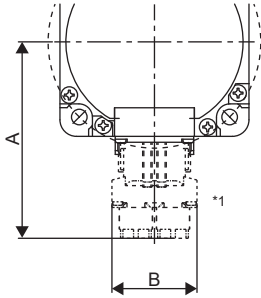
Cable direction: Opposite direction of the load side *1

[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----|------|--------------|----|------|
| | Dual cable | | | Single cable | | |
| | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| HK-FN13 | 63.4 | 36 | 12.7 | 71.9 | 32 | 12.7 |
| HK-FN23 HK-FN43 | 73.2 | | 11.7 | 81.7 | | 11.7 |
| HK-FN7M3 | 83.2 | | | 91.7 | | |



[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

9 HK-KN SERIES (400 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-KN series (400 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

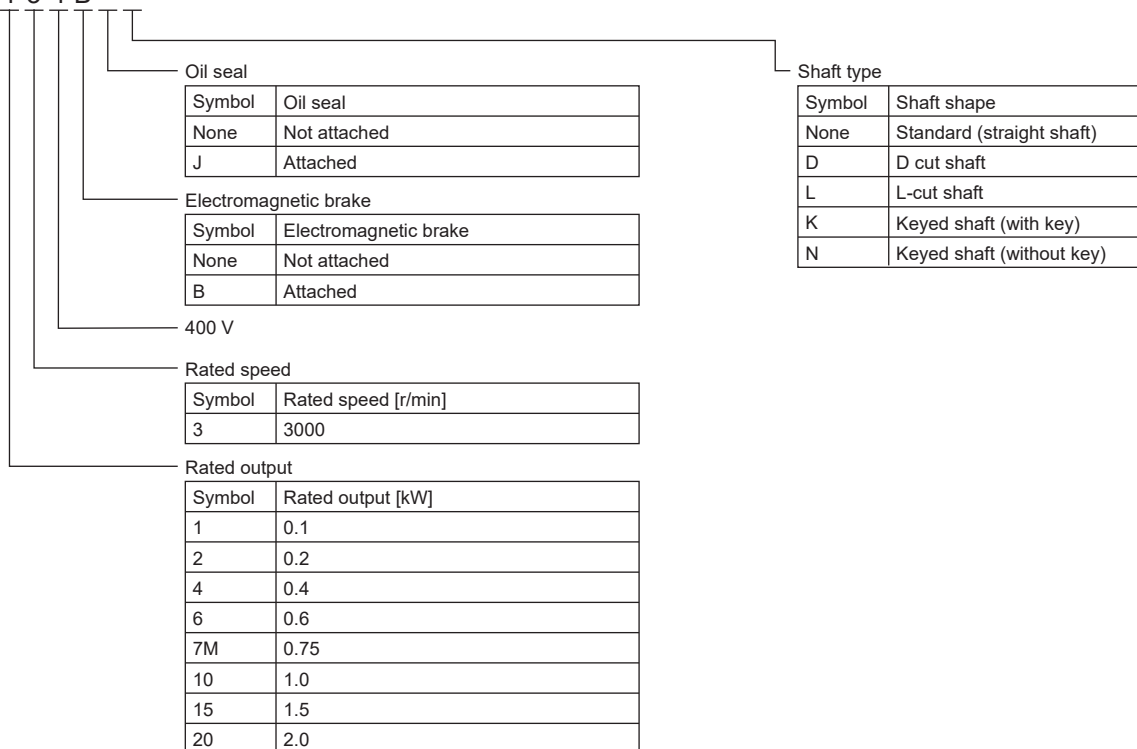
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

9.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - KN 1 3 4 B



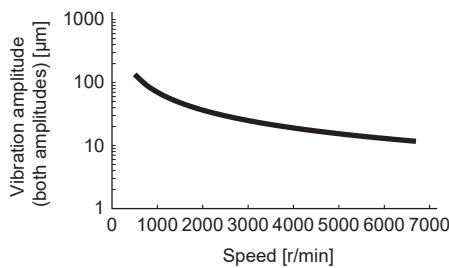
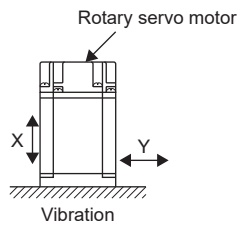
9.2 Standard specifications

Standard specifications list

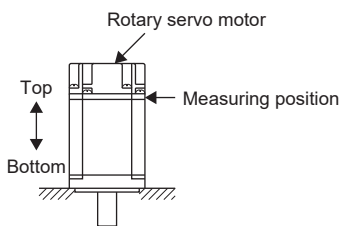
| Series | | HK-KN_ (Low inertia/small capacity) | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Flange size | | □40 | □60 | | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 134 | 234 | 434 | 634 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □IMR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC) | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 0.32 | 0.64 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 1.1 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 6.7 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | | |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 6700 | | | |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 14.8 | 19.4 | 39.5 | 61.0 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 14.0 | 16.0 | 36.7 | 58.0 |
| Rated current [A] | | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 9.1 |
| Moment of inertia J [x 10 ⁻⁴ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.0686 | 0.209 | 0.410 | 0.598 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.0725 | 0.254 | 0.442 | 0.629 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 20 times or less | 23 times or less *9 | 23 times or less | 20 times or less *10 |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder common to batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *12 | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*7 | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | | |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 25 | 30 | | |
| | Radial [N] | 88 | 245 | | |
| | Thrust [N] | 59 | 98 | | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.37 | 0.77 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.63 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |

| Series | | HK-KN_ (Low inertia/small capacity) | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Flange size | | □80 | | □90 | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 7M34 | 1034 | 1534 | 2034 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. ☞MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC) | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 0.75 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| | Rated torque [N·m] | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| Maximum torque [N·m] | | 8.4 | 11.1 | 16.7 | 19.1 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | | |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 6700 | 6500 | 6700 | 6000 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 41.6 | 60.3 | 52.0 | 71.7 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 37.7 | 56.0 | 48.3 | 67.7 |
| Rated current [A] | | 2.4 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 5.3 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 9.7 | 10 | 17 | |
| Moment of inertia J [$\times 10^{-4}$ kg·m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 1.37 | 1.68 | 4.38 | 5.65 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 1.51 | 1.81 | 4.72 | 5.99 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 9 times or less *11 | 7 times or less *10 | 11 times or less *10 | 10 times or less *10 |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder for batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *12 | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*7 | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | X: 24.5, Y: 24.5 | |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 40 | | | |
| | Radial [N] | 392 | | | |
| | Thrust [N] | 147 | | | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.4 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 2.9 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 5.5 |

- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
 - ☞ Page 175 Permissible load for the output shaft
- *7 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
- *8 The value in the table is the recommended load to motor inertia ratio that is applicable when the servo motor is operated at the rated speed. When the servo motor is to be operated at a speed exceeding the rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software Motorizer.
- *9 If the speed is 6000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 28 times or less.
- *10 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 30 times or less.
- *11 If the speed is 3000 r/min or less, the recommended load to motor inertia ratio will be 20 times or less.
- *12 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.

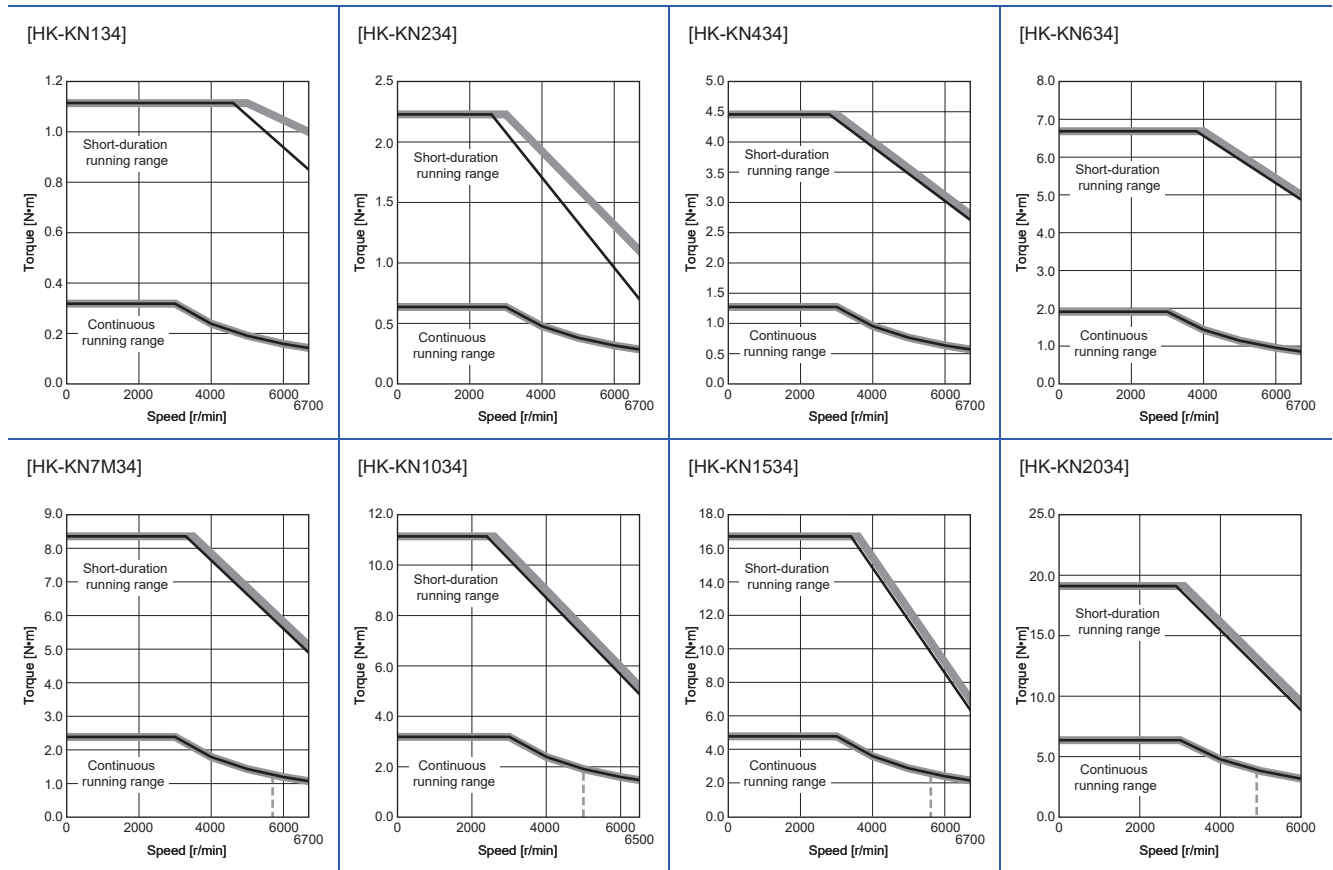
Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. ---- : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

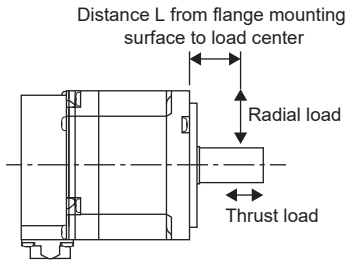
— : 3-phase 400 VAC
 — : 3-phase 380 VAC

HK-KN_4



Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN134 | 25 | 88 | 59 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN134 Graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>115</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>108</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>100</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>93</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>88</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 120 | 5 | 115 | 10 | 108 | 15 | 100 | 20 | 93 | 25 | 88 | | |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN234 HK-KN434 HK-KN634 | 30 | 245 | 98 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN234, HK-KN434, HK-KN634 Graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>325</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>315</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>300</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>285</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>270</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>255</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>245</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 325 | 5 | 315 | 10 | 300 | 15 | 285 | 20 | 270 | 25 | 255 | 30 | 245 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 325 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 285 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN7M34 HK-KN1034 | 40 | 392 | 147 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN7M34 / HK-KN1034 graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>570</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>530</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>480</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>430</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>400</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 570 | 10 | 530 | 20 | 480 | 30 | 430 | 40 | 400 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 570 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 530 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 480 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 430 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HK-KN1534 HK-KN2034 | 40 | 392 | 147 | <table border="1"> <caption>Data for HK-KN1534 / HK-KN2034 graph</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Distance L [mm]</th> <th>Permissible load [N]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>485</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>465</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>440</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>415</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>395</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | 0 | 485 | 10 | 465 | 20 | 440 | 30 | 415 | 40 | 395 |
| Distance L [mm] | Permissible load [N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 465 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 440 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 415 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 395 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | HK-KN134B | HK-KN234B HK-KN434B HK-KN634B | HK-KN7M34B HK-KN1034B | HK-KN1534B HK-KN2034B |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Type *1 | Spring actuated type safety brake | | | |
| Rated voltage *4 | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | | | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | 6.4 | 7.9 | 10 | 13.8 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | 91 | 73 | 57 | 42 |
| Inductance *5[H] | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | 0.48 or more | 1.9 or more | 3.2 or more | 9.5 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | 0.03 | | 0.04 | 0.09 |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Permissible braking work [J] | Per braking | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| | Per hour | 56 | 220 | 640 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 20000 | | 5000 |
| | Work per braking [J] | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |

- *1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.
- *2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.
- *3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
- *4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
- *5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
- *6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
- *7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

9.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

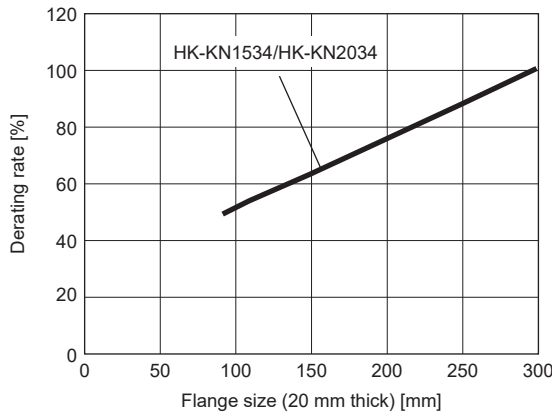
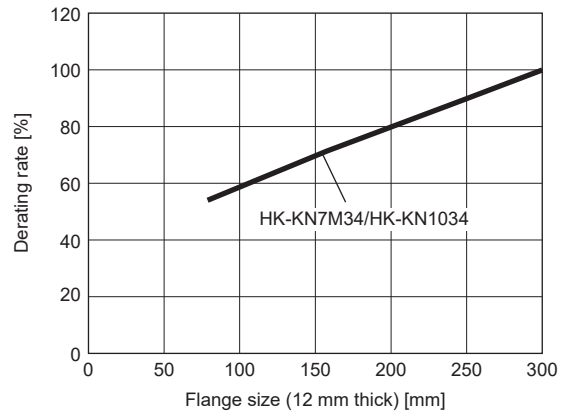
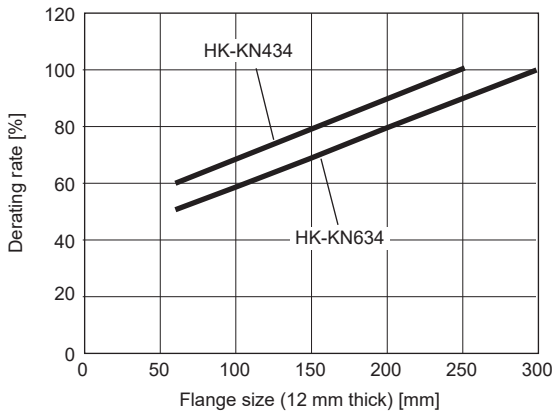
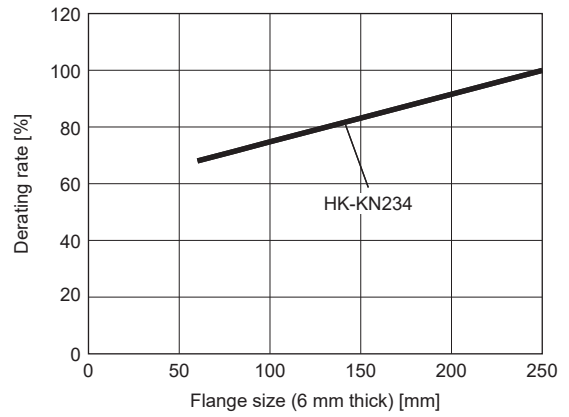
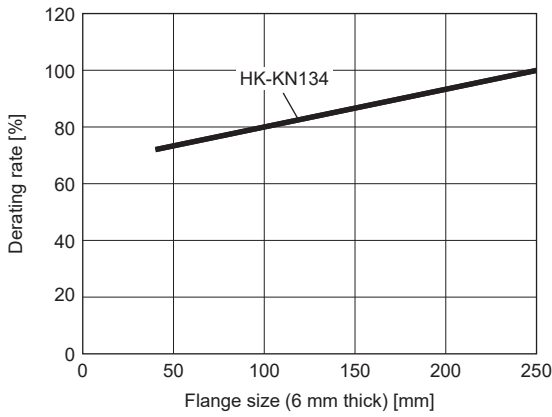
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

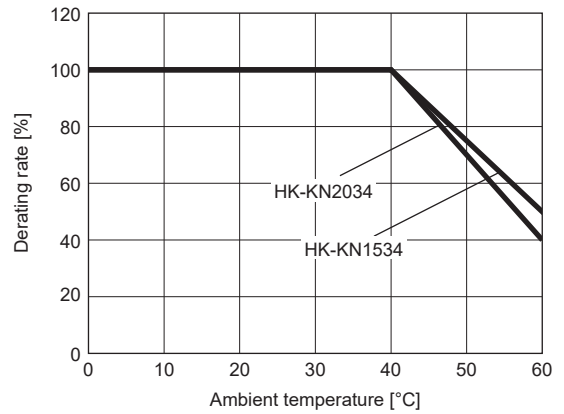
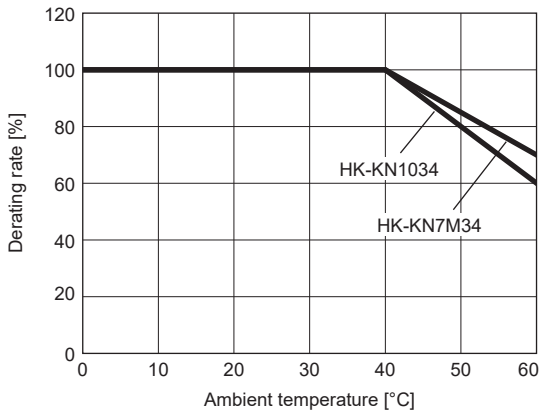
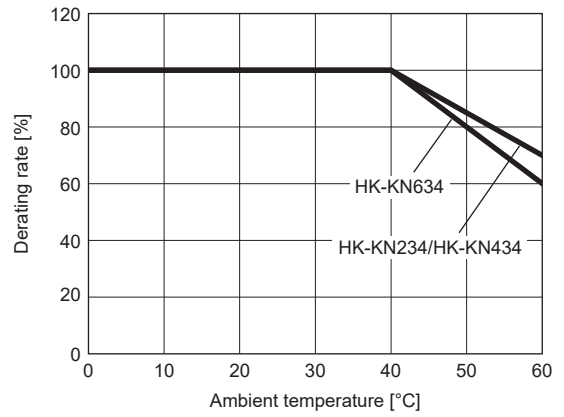
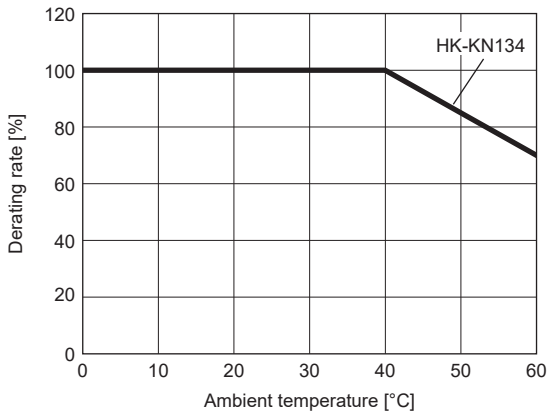
Restrictions on the flange size

When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in section 2.10, derate the servo motor in accordance with the following conditions:



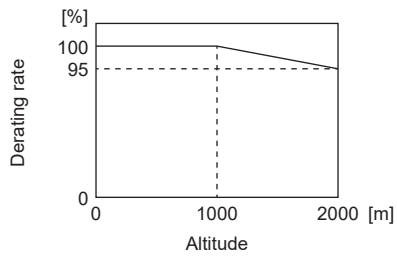
Restrictions on the ambient temperature

When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



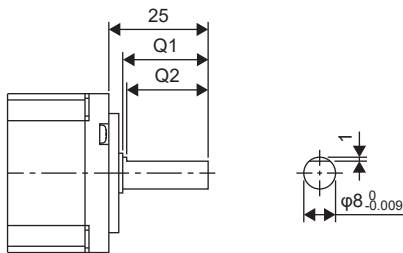
9.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are four types of shafts: D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, keyed shaft (with double round-ended key), and keyed shaft (without key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a D-cut shaft, L-cut shaft, or keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | D cut shaft | L-cut shaft | Keyed shaft | |
| | | | With double round-ended key | Without key |
| HK-KN134 | D | L | K | N |
| HK-KN234 HK-KN434 HK-KN634 HK-KN7M34 HK-KN1034 HK-KN1534 HK-KN2034 | — | — | K | N |

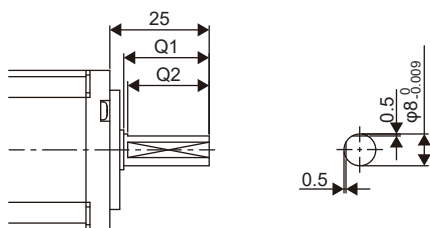
D cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-KN134D | 21.5 | 20.5 |

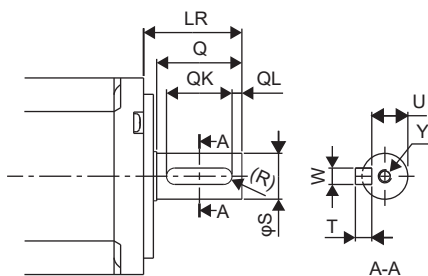
L-cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HK-KN134L | 21.5 | 20.5 |

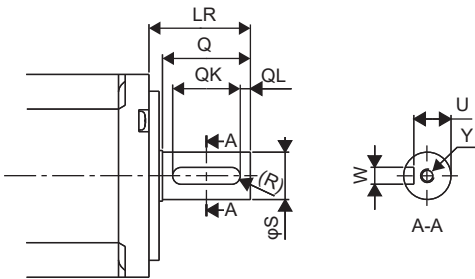
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----|------|---|----|----|------------------|-----|---|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | T | Y |
| HK-KN134K | $8_{-0.009}^0$ | 25 | 21.5 | 3 | 14 | 5 | $6.2_{-0.085}^0$ | 1.5 | 3 | M3 × 8 |
| HK-KN234K HK-KN434K HK-KN634K | $14_{-0.011}^0$ | 30 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | $11_{-0.085}^0$ | 2.5 | 5 | M4 × 15 |
| HK-KN7M34K HK-KN1034K HK-KN1534K HK-KN2034K | $19_{-0.013}^0$ | 40 | 36 | 6 | 25 | 5 | $15.5_{-0.1}^0$ | 3 | 6 | M5 × 20 |

Keyed shaft (without key)



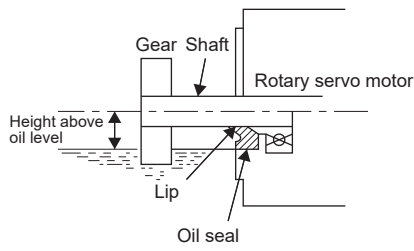
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----|------|---------------------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | Y |
| HK-KN134N | 8 ⁰ _{-0.009} | 25 | 21.5 | 3 ^{-0.004} _{-0.029} | 14 | 5 | 6.2 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 1.5 | M3 × 8 |
| HK-KN234N HK-KN434N HK-KN634N | 14 ⁰ _{-0.011} | 30 | 26 | 5 ⁰ _{-0.03} | 20 | 3 | 11 ⁰ _{-0.085} | 2.5 | M4 × 15 |
| HK-KN7M34N HK-KN1034N HK-KN1534N HK-KN2034N | 19 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 40 | 36 | 6 ⁰ _{-0.03} | 25 | 5 | 15.5 ⁰ _{-0.1} | 3 | M5 × 20 |

9.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|--------------------|---|
| HK-KN134J | 10 |
| HK-KN234J | 12 |
| HK-KN434J | |
| HK-KN634J | |
| HK-KN7M34J | 16 |
| HK-KN1034J | |
| HK-KN1534J | |
| HK-KN2034J | |

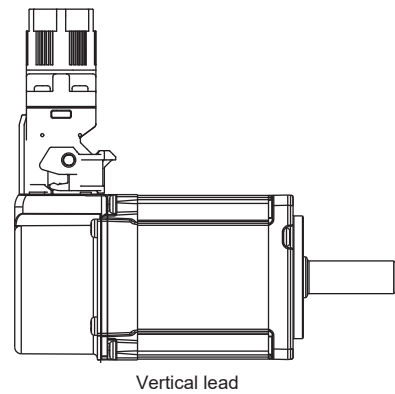
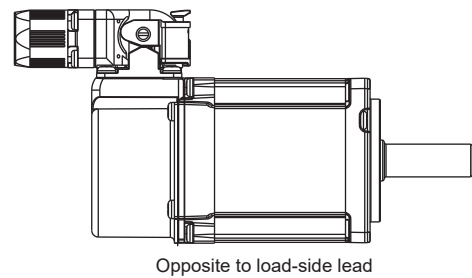
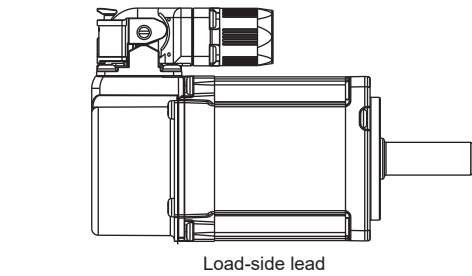
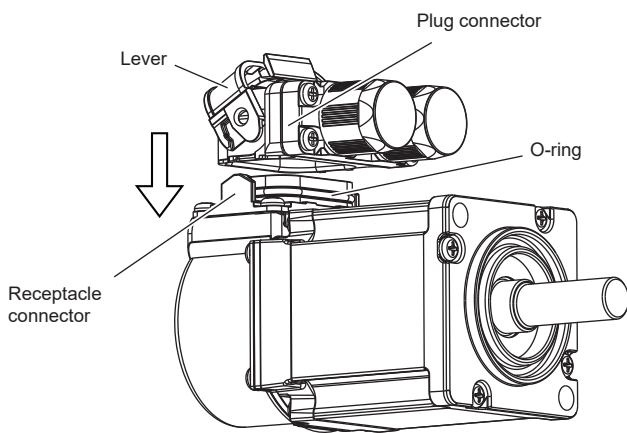
9.7 Mounting connectors

Mount the connectors in the procedure shown below. If the connector is not fixed securely, it may come off or may not produce a splash-proof effect during operation. The receptacle connector has a splash-proof seal (O-ring). When mounting, use care to prevent the seal from dropping and being pinched.

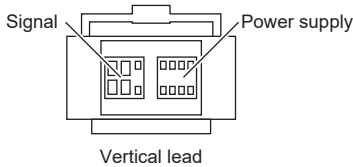
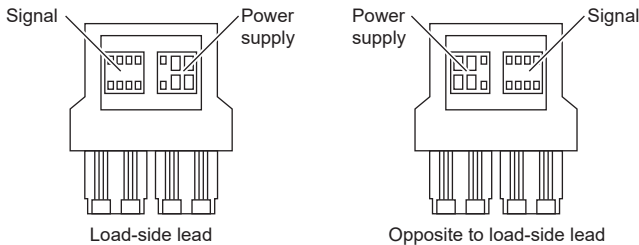
Unlocking jigs can also be used to release the lever on the plug connector. For the unlocking jigs, contact Hirose Electric co., ltd.

1. Insertion

The insertion direction of the plug connector varies depending on the cable direction which is the load side, opposite to load side, or vertical. Check the insertion direction of the plug connector and the fitting part before inserting the plug connector. Insert the plug connector (cable side) into the receptacle connector (motor side). The plug connector will stop in the midway of the insertion hole if inserted in an incorrect direction. Continuing to insert the plug connector forcefully even after the stop may damage the plug connector and the receptacle connector.

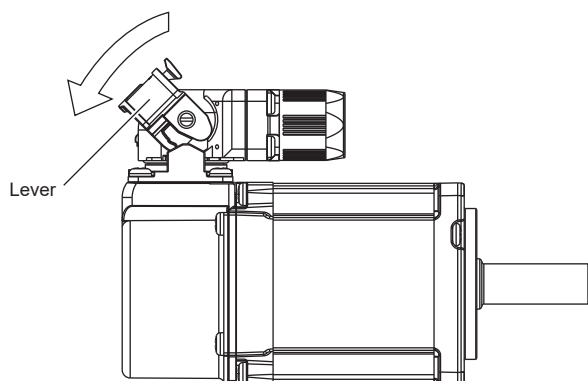


The following shows the view from the connected side.



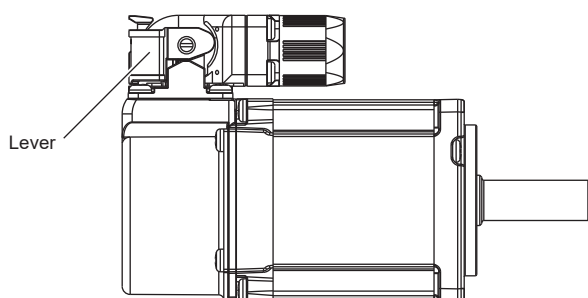
2. Starting to lock

Pull the lever. Pulling the lever firmly inserts the plug into the receptacle connector. If the plug is pushed forcefully without pulling the lever, the components may be damaged. If the plug is inserted diagonally or twisted hard while being inserted, the plug may be deformed or come off or the O-ring may be deformed, which may prevent the splash-proof effect. Insert the plug connector as straight as possible.



3. Finishing locking

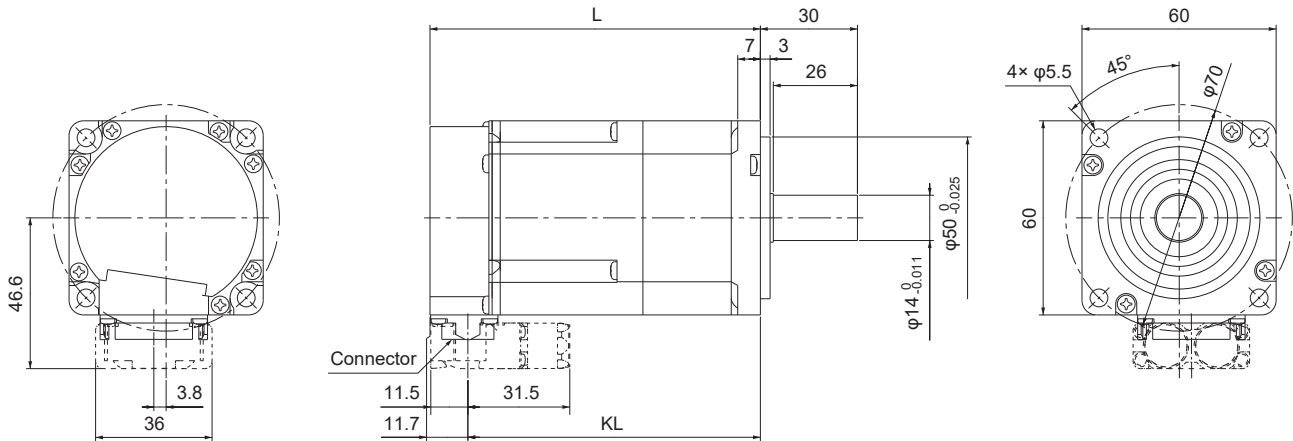
Pull the lever properly until it clicks. It can be felt to the touch when the plug connector is properly locked. After pulling the lever, pull the plug connector lightly to check that the connector is firmly connected.



HK-KN234(B)/HK-KN434(B)/HK-KN634(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN234(B) | 67.5 (102.1) | 55.8 (90.4) |
| HK-KN434(B) | 85.5 (120.1) | 73.8 (108.4) |
| HK-KN634(B) | 103.5 (138.1) | 91.8 (126.4) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

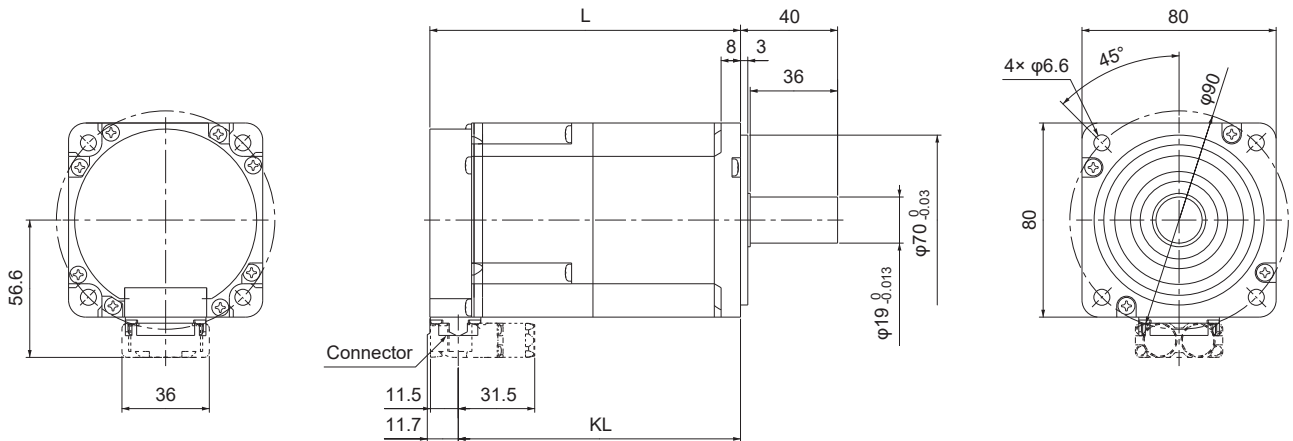


[Unit: mm]

HK-KN7M34(B)/HK-KN1034(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN7M34(B) | 92.5 (128) | 80.8 (116.3) |
| HK-KN1034(B) | 101.5 (137) | 89.8 (125.3) |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

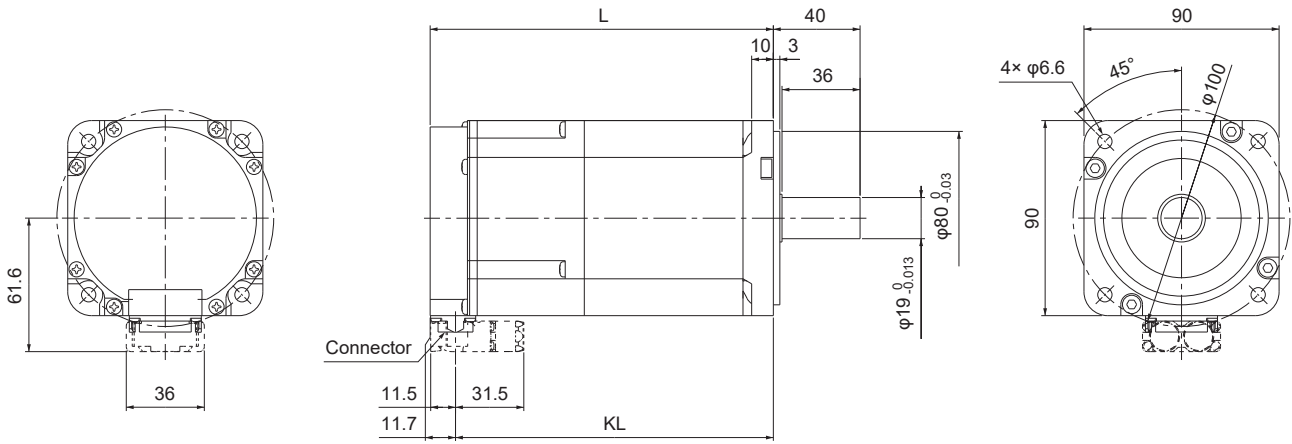


[Unit: mm]

HK-KN1534(B)/HK-KN2034(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-KN1534(B) | 118.9 (158.3) | 107.2 (146.6) |
| HK-KN2034(B) | 136.9 (176.3) | 125.2 (164.6) |

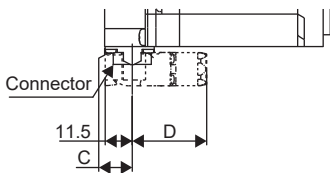
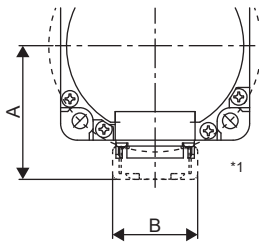
*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



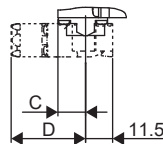
[Unit: mm]

Cable direction: Load side/opposite direction of the load side

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|------|------|--------------|----|------|----|
| | Dual cable | | | | Single cable | | | |
| | A | B | C | D | A | B | C | D |
| HK-KN134 | 36.8 | 36 | 12.7 | 31.5 | 39.6 | 32 | 12.7 | 40 |
| HK-KN234 HK-KN434 HK-KN634 | 46.6 | | 11.7 | | 49.4 | | 11.7 | |
| HK-KN7M34 HK-KN1034 | 56.6 | | 59.4 | | | | | |
| HK-KN1534 HK-KN2034 | 61.6 | | 64.4 | | | | | |



Cable direction: Load side *1



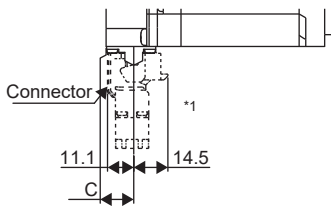
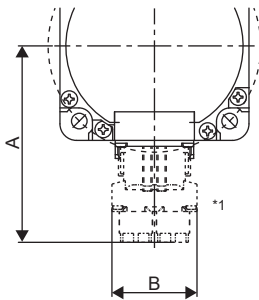
Cable direction: Opposite direction of the load side *1

[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

Cable direction: Vertical

| Model | Variable dimensions | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----|------|--------------|----|------|
| | Dual cable | | | Single cable | | |
| | A | B | C | A | B | C |
| HK-KN134 | 63.4 | 36 | 12.7 | 71.9 | 32 | 12.7 |
| HK-KN234 HK-KN434 HK-KN634 | 73.2 | | 11.7 | 81.7 | | 11.7 |
| HK-KN7M34 HK-KN1034 | 83.2 | | | 91.7 | | |
| HK-KN1534 HK-KN2034 | 88.2 | | | 96.7 | | |



[Unit: mm]

*1 The figures are for dual cable type motor cables.

10 HK-SN SERIES (400 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HK-SN series (400 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 5 and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

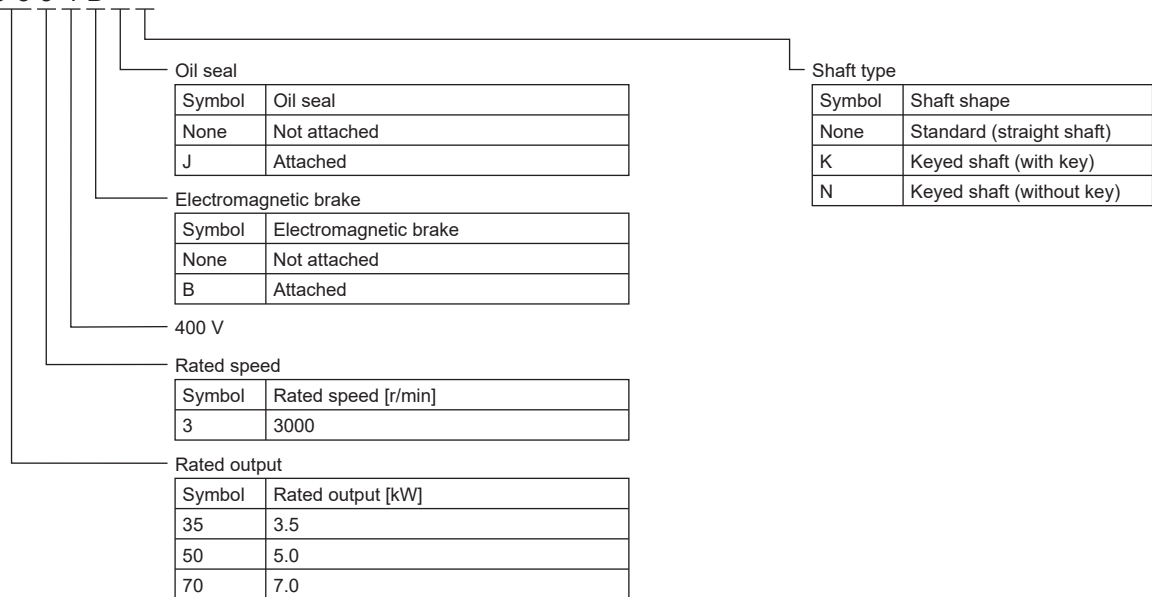
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

10.1 Model designation

The following describes what each block of a model name indicates. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HK - SN 3 5 3 4 B

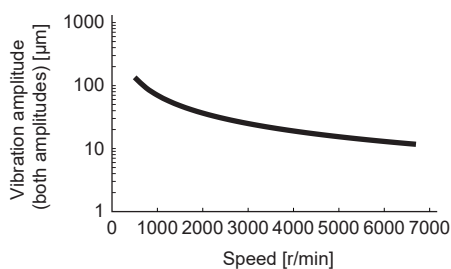
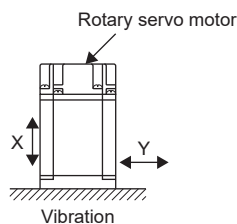


10.2 Standard specifications

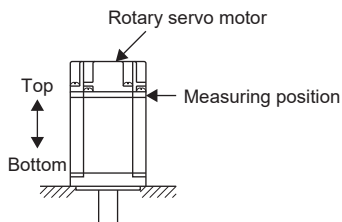
Standard specifications list

| Series | | HK-SN_ (Middle range/high inertia/medium capacity) | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|
| Flange size | | □130 | | □176 |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 3534 | 5034 | 7034 |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □IMR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 400 V AC (3-phase 380 V AC to 480 V AC) | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 3.5 | 5.0 | 7.0 |
| | Rated torque [N·m] | 11.1 | 15.9 | 22.3 |
| Maximum torque [N·m] | | 33.4 | 47.7 | 60.2 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 5000 | 6000 | 5000 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 73.4 | 91.4 | 70.1 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 65.0 | 84.7 | 65.5 |
| Rated current [A] | | 6.8 | 12 | 14 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 23 | 35 | 41 |
| Moment of inertia J [x 10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 16.9 | 27.7 | 70.8 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 19.1 | 29.9 | 75.8 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 10 times or less | 7 times or less | 6 times or less |
| Speed/position detector | | 24-bit encoder for batteryless absolute position and incremental systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 16777216 pulses/rev) | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | |
| Oil seal | | Not attached *9 | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3*7 | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 24.5, Y: 49 | | X: 24.5, Y: 29.4 |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 55 | | 79 |
| | Radial [N] | 980 | | 2058 |
| | Thrust [N] | 490 | | 980 |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 9.1 | 13 | 20 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 11 | 15 | 25 |

- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 Refer to the following for permissible load for the shaft.
 - ☞ Page 196 Permissible load for the output shaft
- *7 When IP67 cables are needed, contact your local sales office.
- *8 The value in the table is the recommended load to motor inertia ratio that is applicable when the servo motor is operated at the rated speed. When the servo motor is to be operated at a speed exceeding the rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software Motorizer.
- *9 Servo motors with an oil seal are also compatible.

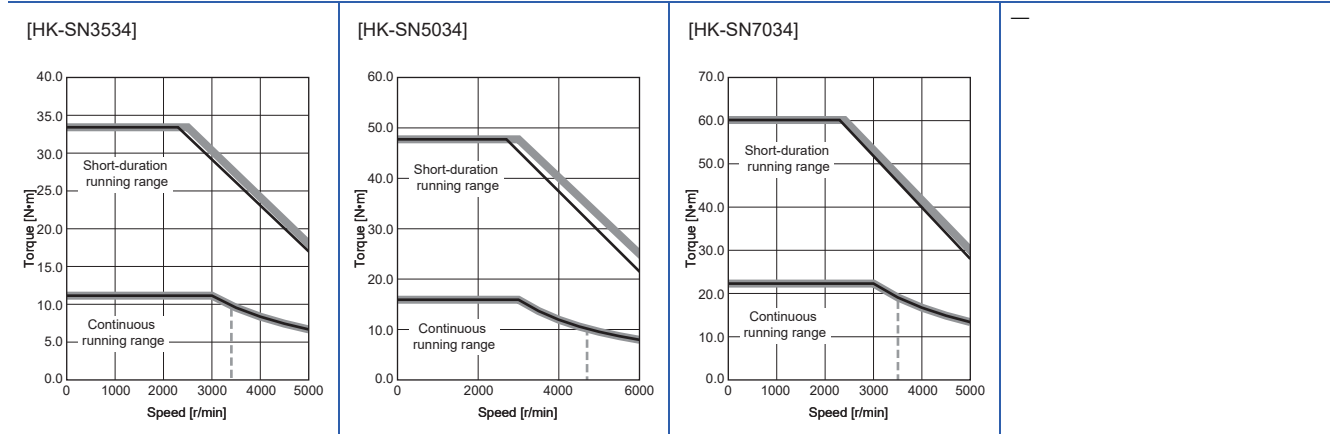
Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases. - - - - : A rough indication of the possible continuous running range for 3-phase 323 V AC

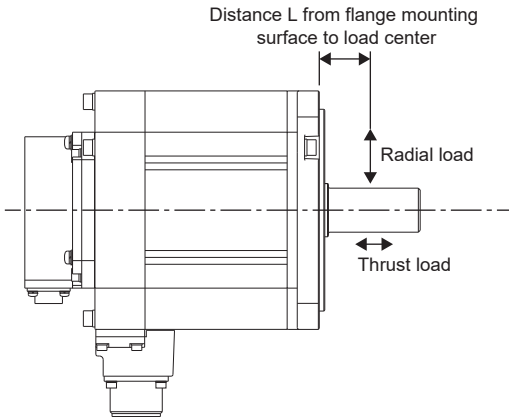
— : 3-phase 400 V AC
 — : 3-phase 380 V AC

HK-SN_



Permissible load for the output shaft

The permissible load for the shaft is shown in the following. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the permissible value. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



In case where the load position changes, calculate the permissible radial load from the distance measured from the flange mounting surface to the center of the load, and make the load equal to or less than the permissible radial load, referring to the graph shown in the following.

| Model | Radial load | | Thrust load | The graph of the relation between the load and the load position |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| | Load position L [mm] | Load [N] | Load [N] | |
| HK-SN3534 HK-SN5034 | 55 | 980 | 490 | |
| HK-SN7034 | 79 | 2058 | 980 | |

10.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
 The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
 Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | HK-SN3534B HK-SN5034B | HK-SN7034B |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Type *1 | Spring actuated type safety brake | |
| Rated voltage *4 | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | 23 | 34 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | 25 | 17 |
| Inductance *5[H] | 0.25 | 0.06 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | 16 or more | 44 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | 0.12 | 0.1 |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.03 |
| Permissible braking work [J] | Per braking | 400 |
| | Per hour | 4000 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | 0.6 | |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 5000 |
| | Work per braking [J] | 400 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) |

- *1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.
- *2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.
- *3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
- *4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
- *5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
- *6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
- *7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

10.4 Derating

The derating condition is the reference value at the rated speed. As the temperature rise value of the rotary servo motor changes depending on the operation conditions such as speed, confirm that [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] does not occur on the actual machine before use.

If [AL. 0E2 Servo motor overheat warning] or [AL. 046 Servo motor overheat] occurs, consider the following measures:

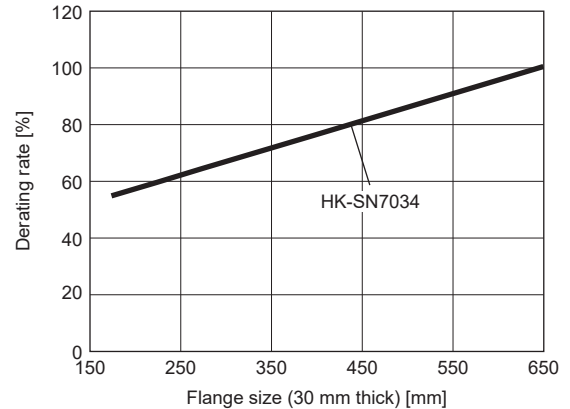
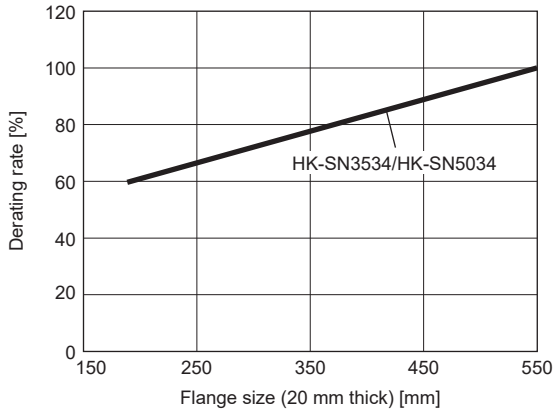
- Lower the effective load ratio of the rotary servo motor.
- Review the heat dissipation conditions.

To use this product under conditions with multiple derating, calculate the multiplication of each derating rate, and use at the calculated derating rate or lower.

For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque. When applying the derating rate in the conditions above, calculate the multiplication of the derating rate of 70 % in the unbalanced torque and the derating rate of each condition, and use this product at the calculated derating rate or lower.

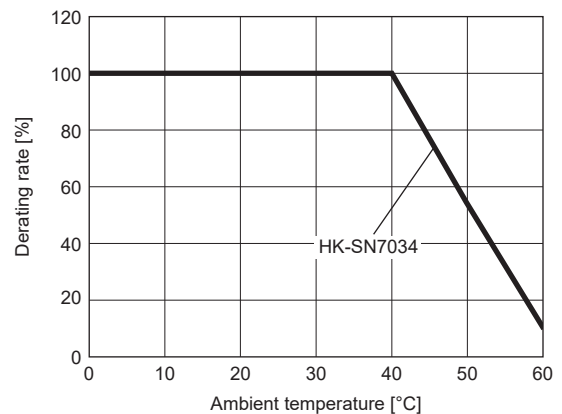
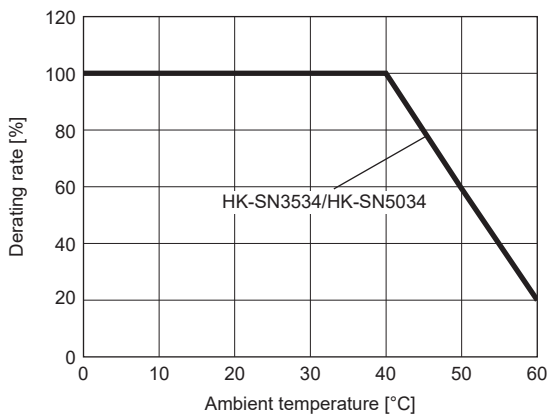
Restrictions on the flange size

When mounting the rotary servo motor on a machine smaller than the specified aluminum flanges listed in section 2.10, derate the servo motor in accordance with the following conditions:



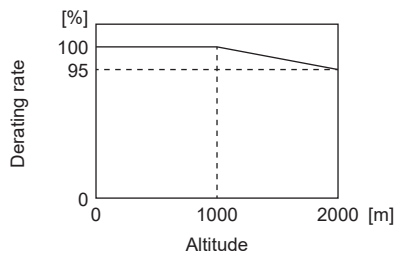
Restrictions on the ambient temperature

When using this product in an environment with a high ambient temperature, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



Restrictions on the altitude

To use this product at an altitude between 1000 m and 2000 m, derate the product in accordance with the following conditions:



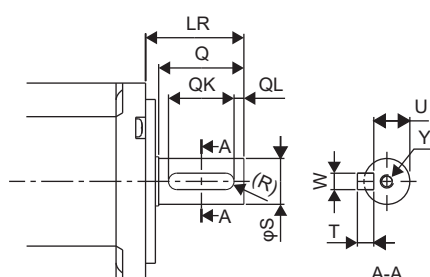
10.5 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

For rotary servo motors, there are two types of shafts: keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) and keyed shaft (without key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

To prevent an accident such as motor shaft fracture, do not use a servo motor with a keyed shaft for frequent start/stop applications.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | Keyed shaft | |
| | With double round-ended key | Without key |
| HK-SN3534 HK-SN5034 | K | N |
| HK-SN7034 | K | N |

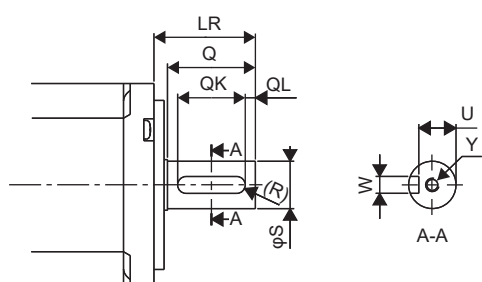
Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | T | Y |
| HK-SN3534K HK-SN5034K | 24 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 55 | 50 | 8 | 36 | 5 | 20 ⁰ _{-0.1} | 4 | 7 | M8 × 20 |
| HK-SN7034K | 35 ^{+0.010} ₀ | 79 | 75 | 10 | 55 | 5 | 30 ⁰ _{-0.12} | 5 | 8 | M8 × 20 |

Keyed shaft (without key)



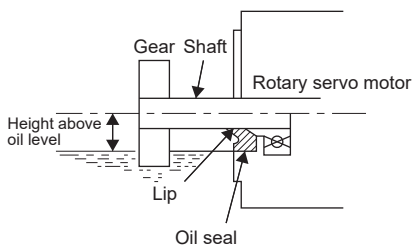
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| | S | LR | Q | W | QK | QL | U | R | Y | |
| HK-SN3534N HK-SN5034N | 24 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 55 | 50 | 8 ⁰ _{-0.036} | 36 | 5 | 20 ⁰ _{-0.1} | 4 | M8 × 20 | |
| HK-SN7034N | 35 ^{+0.010} ₀ | 79 | 75 | 10 ⁰ _{-0.036} | 55 | 5 | 30 ⁰ _{-0.12} | 5 | M8 × 20 | |

10.6 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

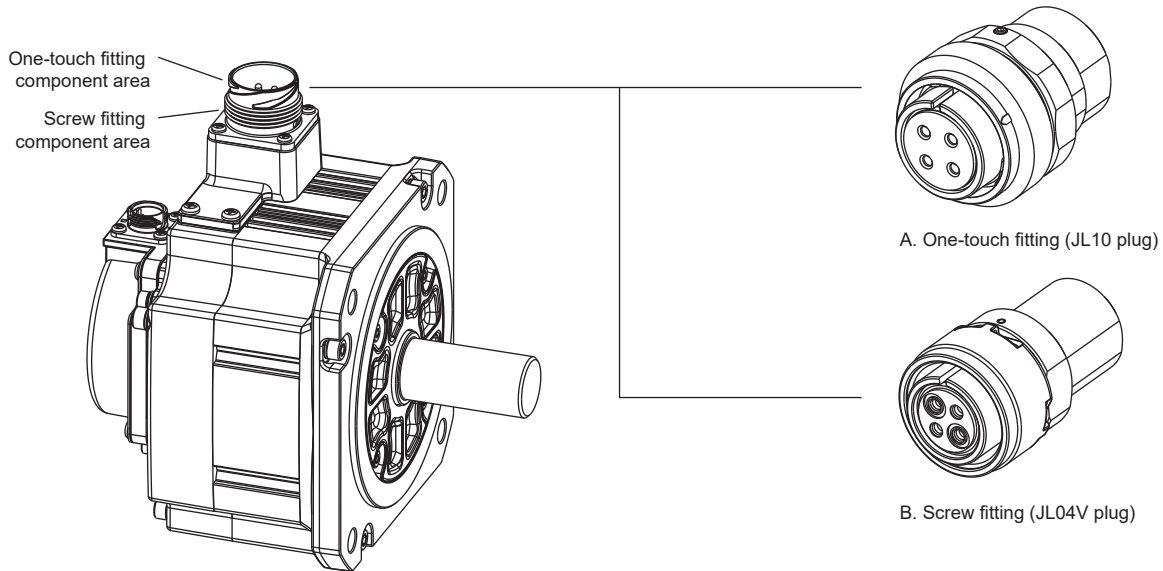
Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|--------------------|---|
| HK-SN3534J | 23 |
| HK-SN5034J | |
| HK-SN7034J | 30 |

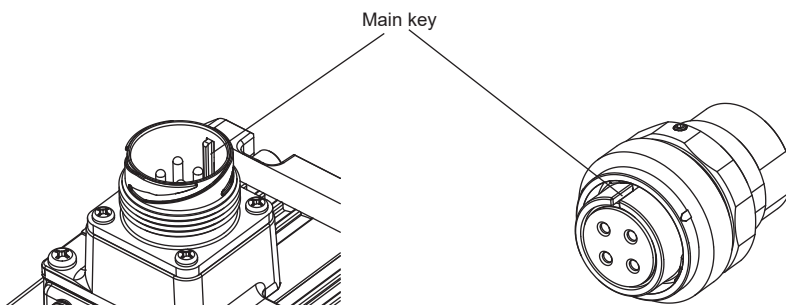
10.7 Mounting connectors

Both the one-touch lock fitting type and the screw fitting type can be used for the power connector. Mount the power connector as shown in the following procedure.

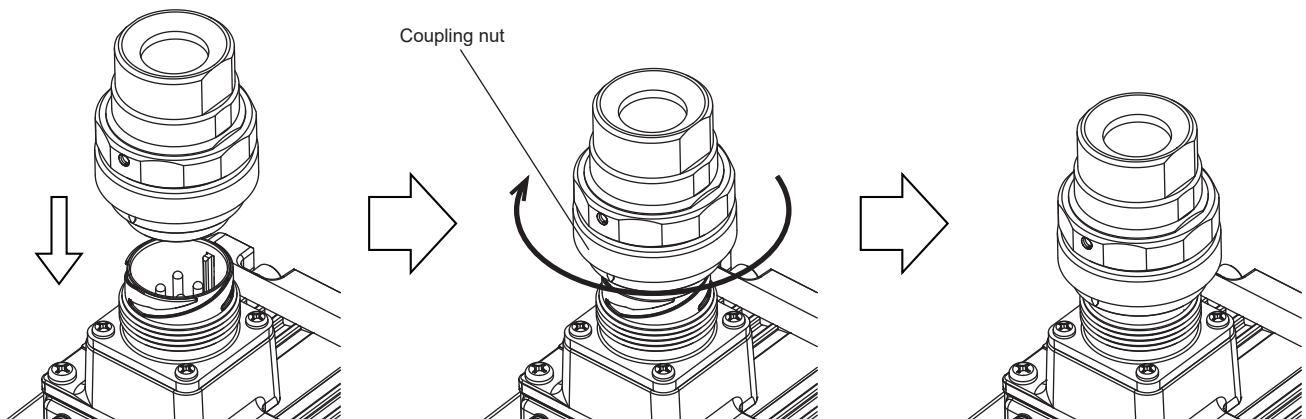


One-touch lock fitting

1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.

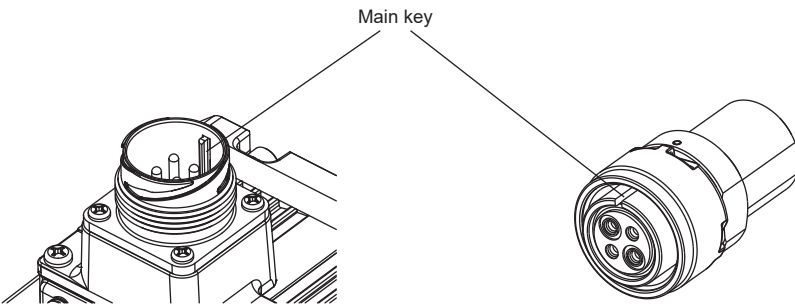


2. While pushing the plug lightly, rotate the coupling nut clockwise until it clicks.
3. Pull the plug lightly to check that the plug does not come off.

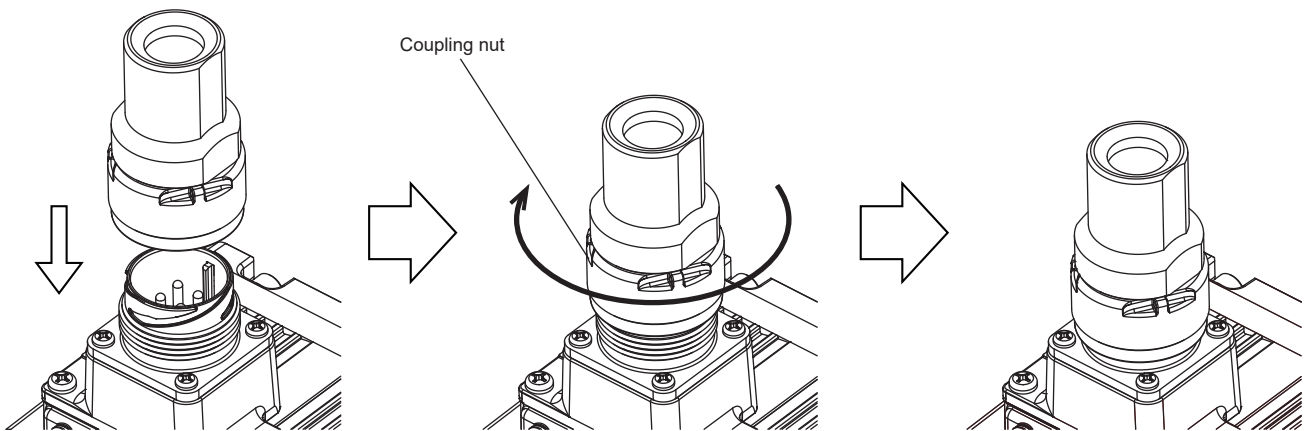


Screw fitting

1. Align the main key of the receptacle connector (motor side) with its groove on the plug connector (cable side), and insert the plug into the receptacle.



2. Push in the plug straight until the coupling nut engages with the thread of the receptacle.
3. Tighten the coupling nut with a recommended tightening torque of 4.0 to 4.5 N•m.



10.8 Dimensions

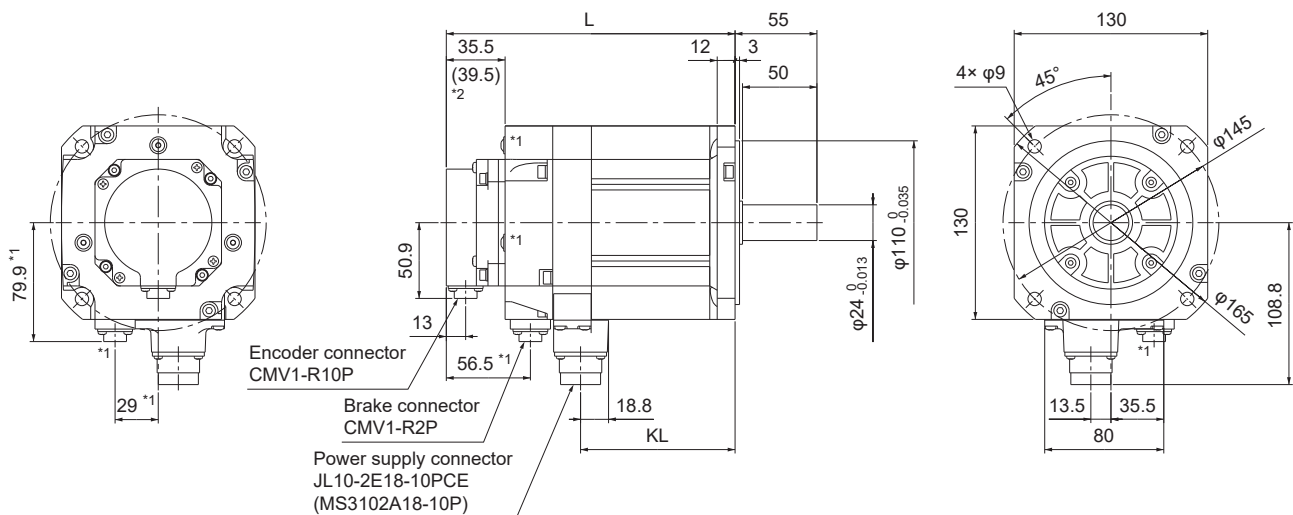
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without oil seal

HK-SN3534(B)/HK-SN5034(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-SN3534(B) | 159.5 (194) | 103.8 |
| HK-SN5034(B) | 203.5 (238) | 147.8 |

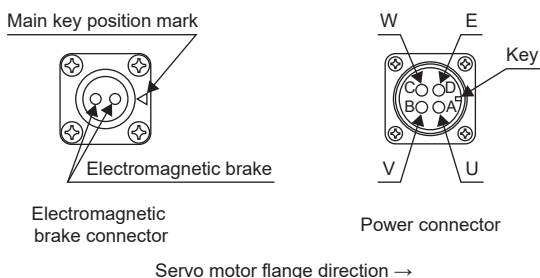
*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

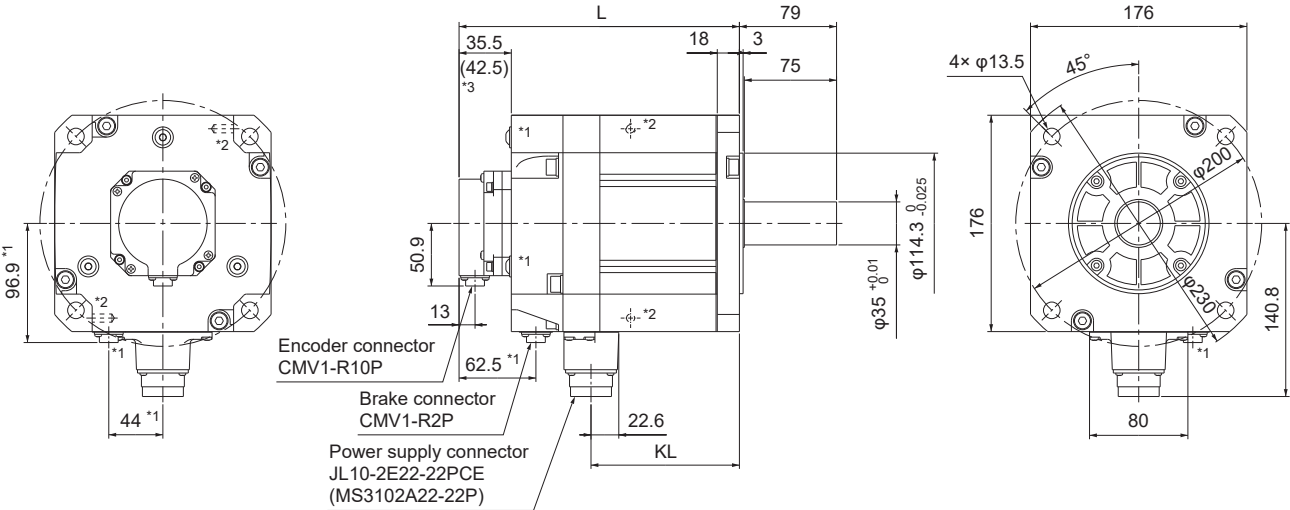
*2 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



HK-SN7034(B)

| Model | Variable dimensions *1 | |
|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| | L | KL |
| HK-SN7034(B) | 178.5 (228) | 120.7 |

*1 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

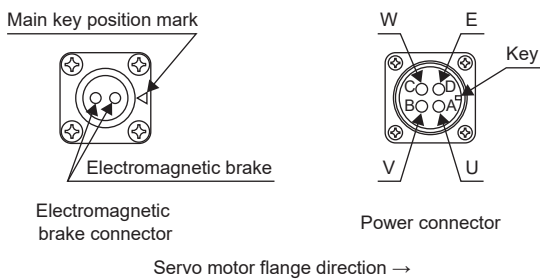


[Unit: mm]

*1 For servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.

*2 Screw hole for eyebolt (M8)

*3 The values in () of the dimensions are for the servo motors with an electromagnetic brake.



11 HG-KNS SERIES (200 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HG-KNS series (200 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 4, chapter 6, and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

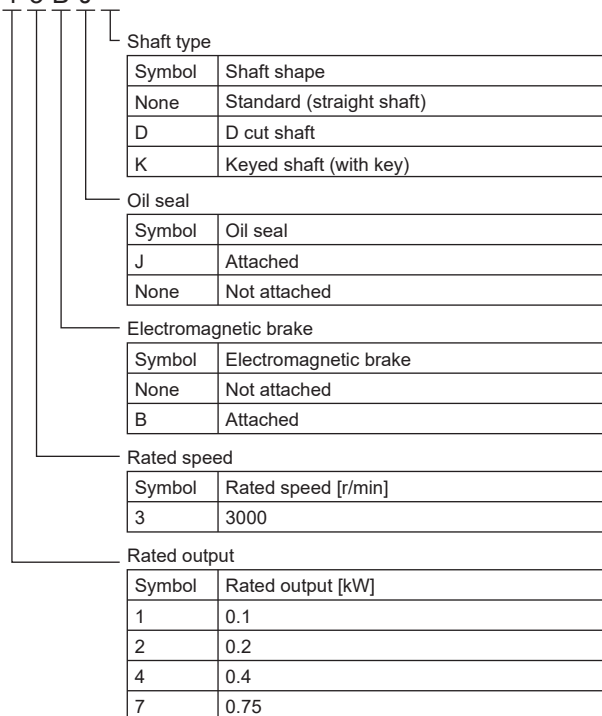
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the rotary servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manual.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

11.1 Model designation

The following describes model designation. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HG - KNS 1 3 B J

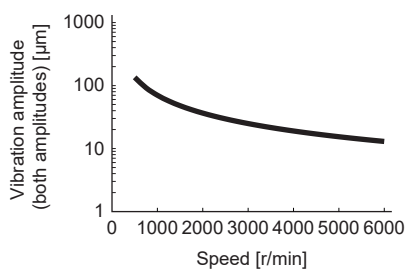
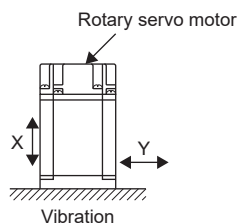


11.2 Standard specifications

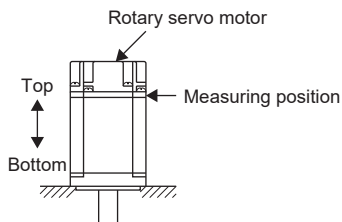
Standard specifications list

| Series | | HG-KNS_ (Low inertia/small capacity) | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|------|
| Flange size | | □40 | □60 | □80 | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 13J | 23J | 43J | 73J |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. □□MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | |
| Continuous running duty ^{*1} | Rated output [kW] | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.75 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 0.32 | 0.64 | 1.3 | 2.4 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 0.95 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 7.2 |
| Rated speed ^{*1} [r/min] | | 3000 | | | |
| Maximum speed ^{*1} [r/min] | | 6000 | | | |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 12.9 | 18.0 | 43.2 | 44.5 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 12.0 | 16.4 | 40.8 | 41.0 |
| Rated current [A] | | 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 4.8 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 2.4 | 3.9 | 7.8 | 14 |
| Moment of inertia J [$\times 10^{-4}$ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.0783 | 0.225 | 0.375 | 1.28 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.0843 | 0.247 | 0.397 | 1.39 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio ^{*2} | | 15 times or less ^{*8} | | | |
| Speed/position detector | | 22-bit encoder common to absolute position and incremental detection systems (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 4194304 pulses/rev) | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | |
| Oil seal | | Attached ^{*7} | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | |
| Insulation class | | 130 (B) | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP65) ^{*3} | | | |
| Vibration resistance ^{*4} [m/s ²] | | X: 49, Y: 49 | | | |
| Vibration rank ^{*5} | | V10 | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft ^{*6} | L [mm] | 25 | 30 | 40 | |
| | Radial [N] | 88 | 245 | 392 | |
| | Thrust [N] | 59 | 98 | 147 | |
| Mass [kg] (With oil seal) | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.57 | 0.98 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.77 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 4.0 |
| Mass [kg] (Without oil seal) | Without an electromagnetic brake | 0.54 | 0.91 | 1.4 | 2.8 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 0.74 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 3.8 |

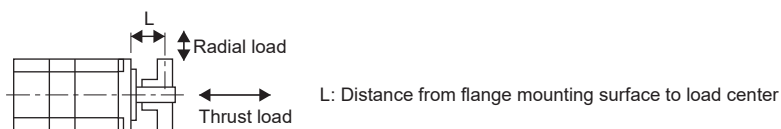
- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 The following shows permissible load for the shaft. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the value in the specifications list. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



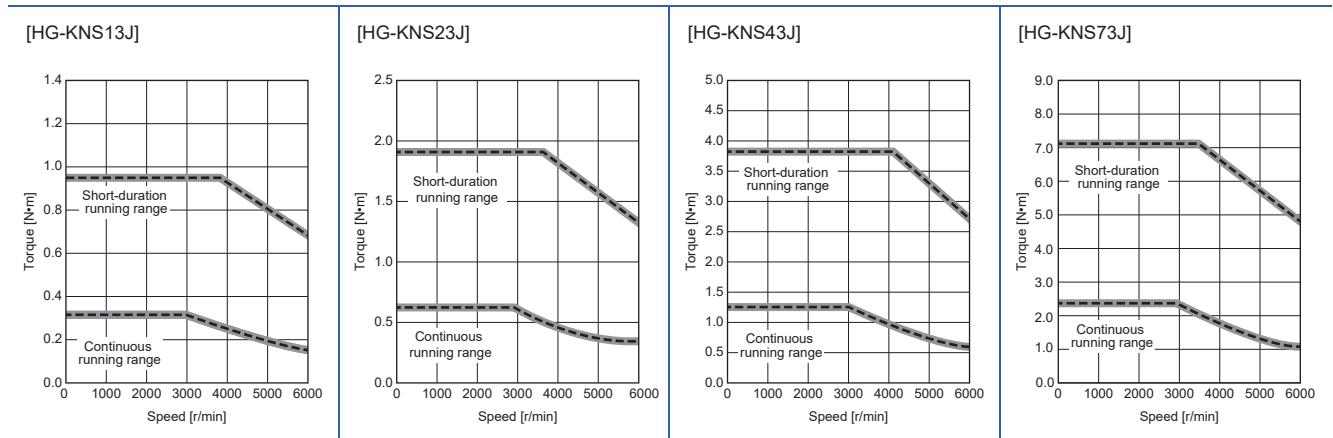
- *7 Servo motors without an oil seal are also compatible.
- *8 For HG-KNS13_J_ and HG-KNS23_J_, the value in the table is the recommended load to motor inertia ratio that is applicable when the servo motor is operated at the rated speed. When the servo motor is to be operated at a speed exceeding the rated speed, check whether a regenerative option is required by using Drive System Sizing Software Motorizer.

Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.

— : 3-phase 200 VAC
 - - - : 1-phase 200 VAC



11.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.
 The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.
 Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | HG-KNS series | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|------|-------------|
| | 13BJ | 23BJ | 43BJ | 73BJ |
| Type *1 | Spring actuated type safety brake | | | |
| Rated voltage *4 | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | | | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | 6.3 | 7.9 | | 10 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | 91.0 | 73.0 | | 57.0 |
| Inductance *5[H] | 0.15 | 0.18 | | 0.13 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | 0.32 or more | 1.3 or more | | 2.4 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | 0.03 | | | 0.04 |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.01 | 0.02 | |
| Permissible braking work [J] | Per braking | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| | Per hour | 56 | 220 | 640 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | 2.5 | 1.2 | | 0.9 |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 20000 | | |
| | Work per braking [J] | 5.6 | 22 | 64 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) | | |

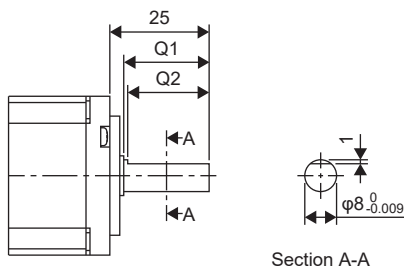
- *1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.
- *2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.
- *3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.
- *4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.
- *5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.
- *6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.
- *7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

11.4 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

There are two shaft shape types for the rotary servo motor: D cut shaft and keyed shaft (with double round-ended key). The keys are included as accessories and not attached to the shafts.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | D cut shaft | Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key) |
| HG-KNS13 | D | — |
| HG-KNS23 HG-KNS43 HG-KNS73 | — | K |

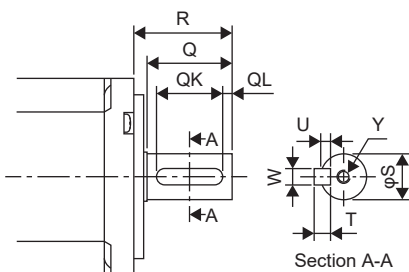
D cut shaft



[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | Q1 | Q2 |
| HG-KNS13D | 21.5 | 20.5 |

Keyed shaft (with double round-ended key)



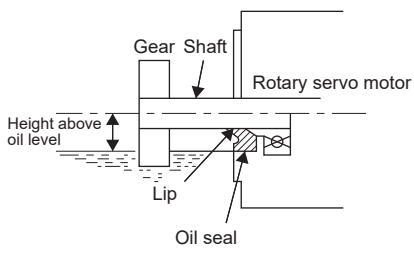
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|---|----|----|-----|---|---------------------------------|
| | S | R | Q | W | QK | QL | U | T | Y |
| HG-KNS23K HG-KNS43K | 14 ⁰ _{-0.011} | 30 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 5 | M4 Screw hole depth 15 |
| HG-KNS73K | 19 ⁰ _{-0.013} | 40 | 36 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 3.5 | 6 | M5 Screw hole depth 20 |

11.5 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



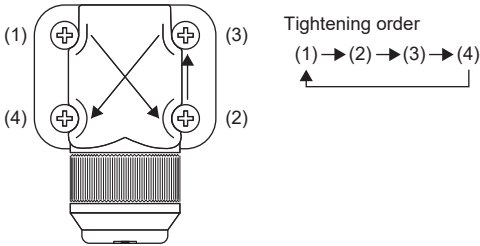
| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|--------------------|---|
| HG-KNS13J | 10 |
| HG-KNS23J | 19 |
| HG-KNS43J | |
| HG-KNS73J | |

11.6 Mounting connectors

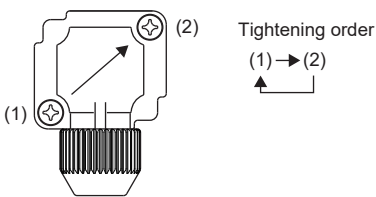
If the connector is not fixed securely, it may come off or may not produce a splash-proof effect during operation. To achieve the IP rating IP65, pay attention to the following points when installing the connectors.

- When screwing the connector, hold the connector still and gradually tighten the screws in a crisscross pattern.

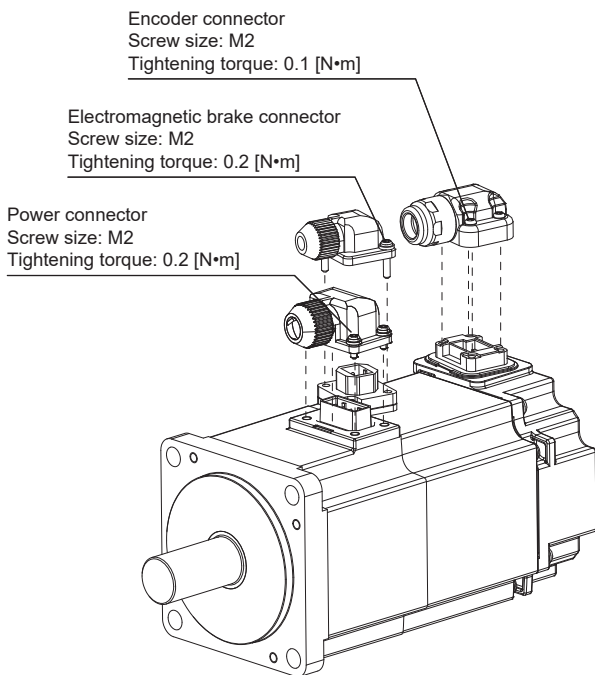
Connector for power, connector for encoder



Connector for electromagnetic brake



- Tighten the screws evenly. Tightening torques are as indicated below.



- The rotating servo motor fitting part of each connector is provided with a splash-proof seal (O ring). When mounting a connector, use care to prevent the seal (O ring) from dropping and being pinched. If the seal (O ring) has dropped or is pinched, a splash-proof effect is not produced.

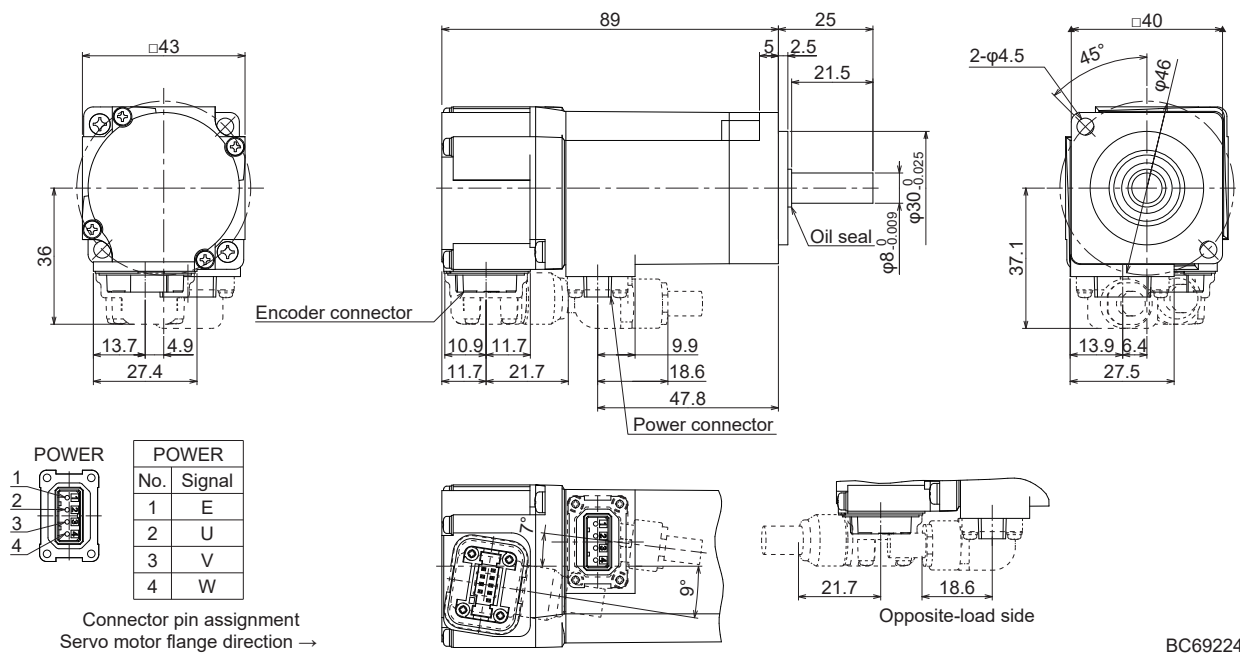
11.7 Dimensions

- When running the cables to the load side, take care to avoid interference with the machine.
- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.

Without an electromagnetic brake

With oil seal

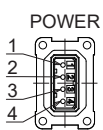
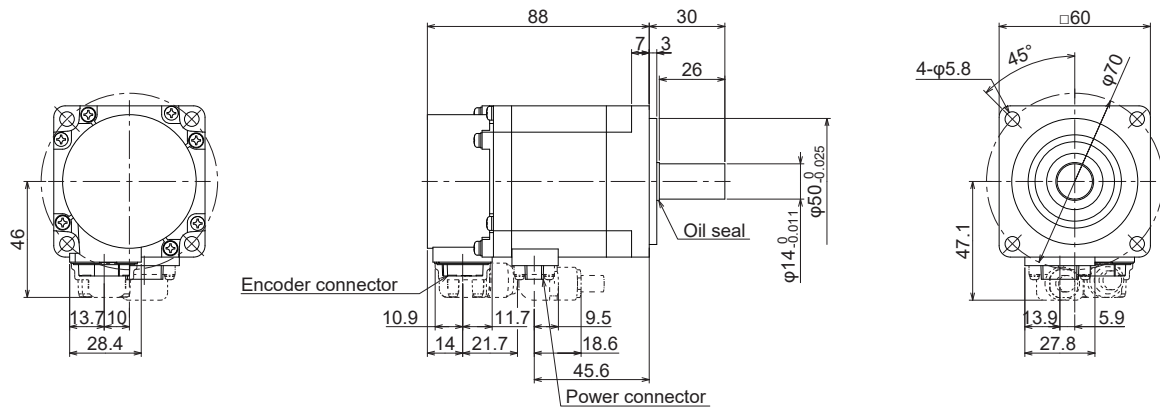
■HG-KNS13J



BC69224*

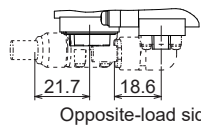
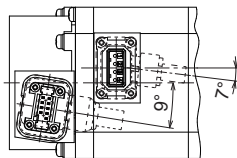
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS23J



| POWER | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | E |
| 2 | U |
| 3 | V |
| 4 | W |

Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →

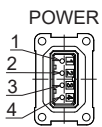
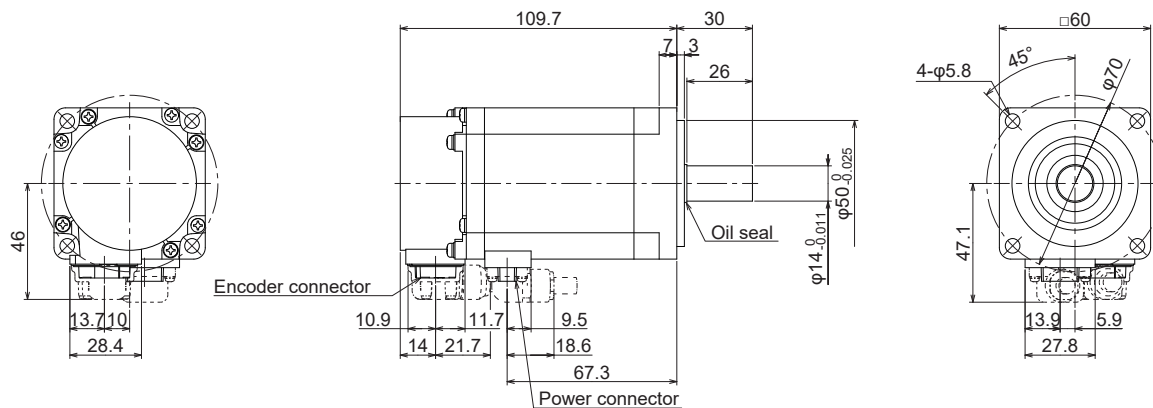


Opposite-load side

BC69225*

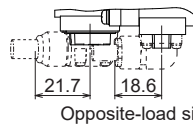
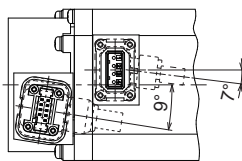
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS43J



| POWER | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | E |
| 2 | U |
| 3 | V |
| 4 | W |

Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →

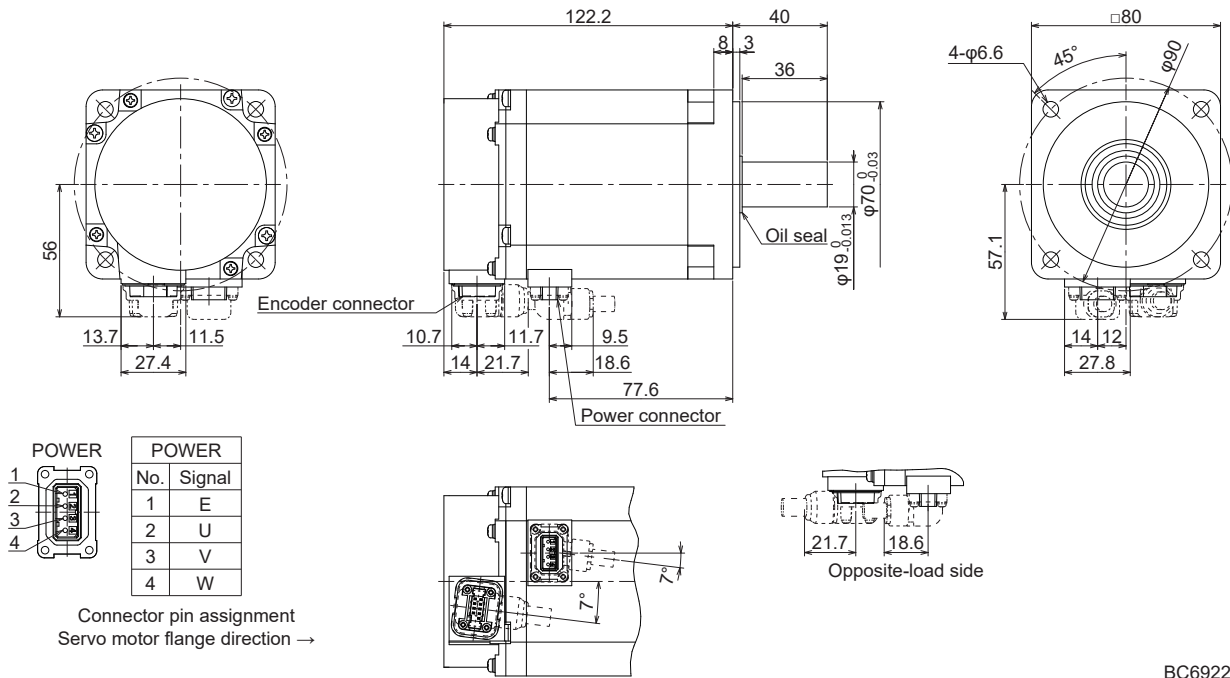


Opposite-load side

BC69226*

[Unit: mm]

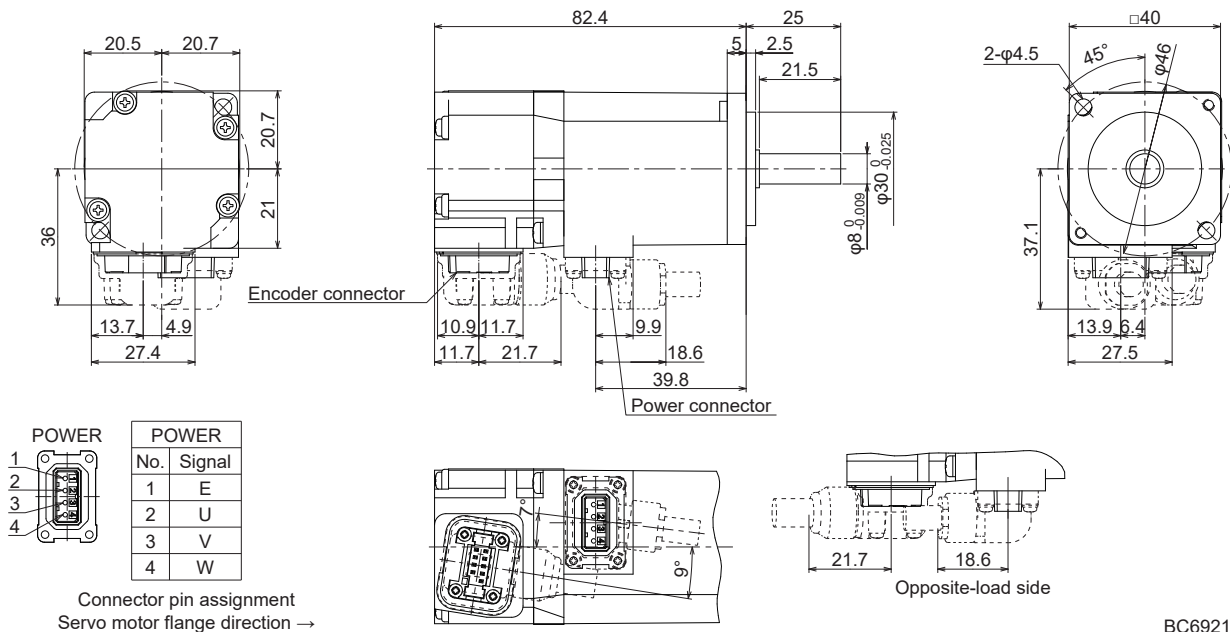
■HG-KNS73J



[Unit: mm]

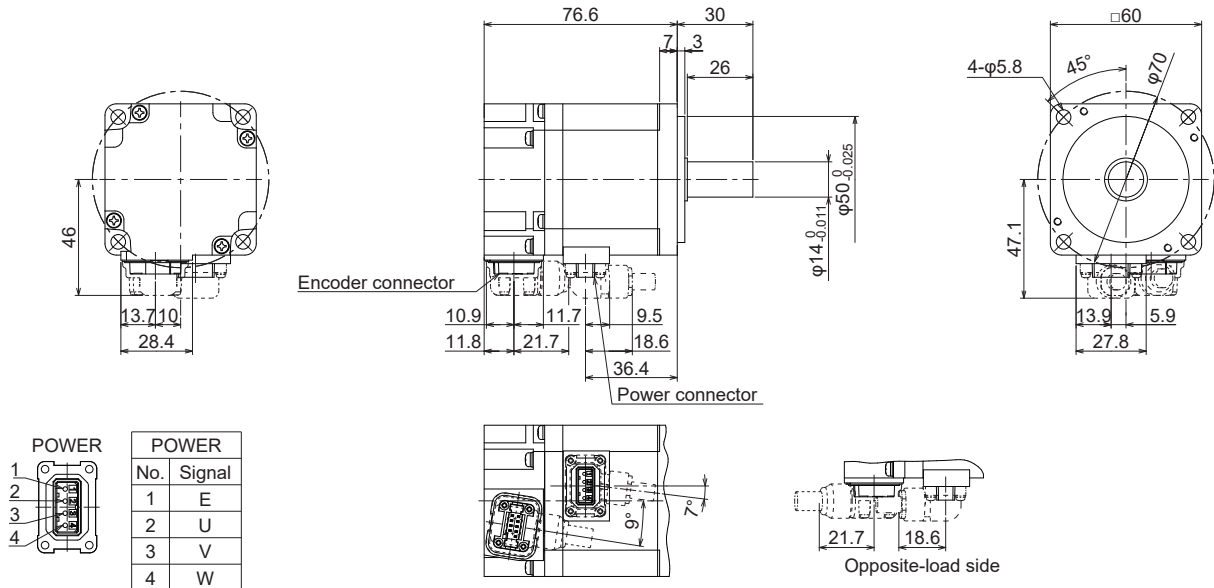
Without oil seal

■HG-KNS13



[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS23

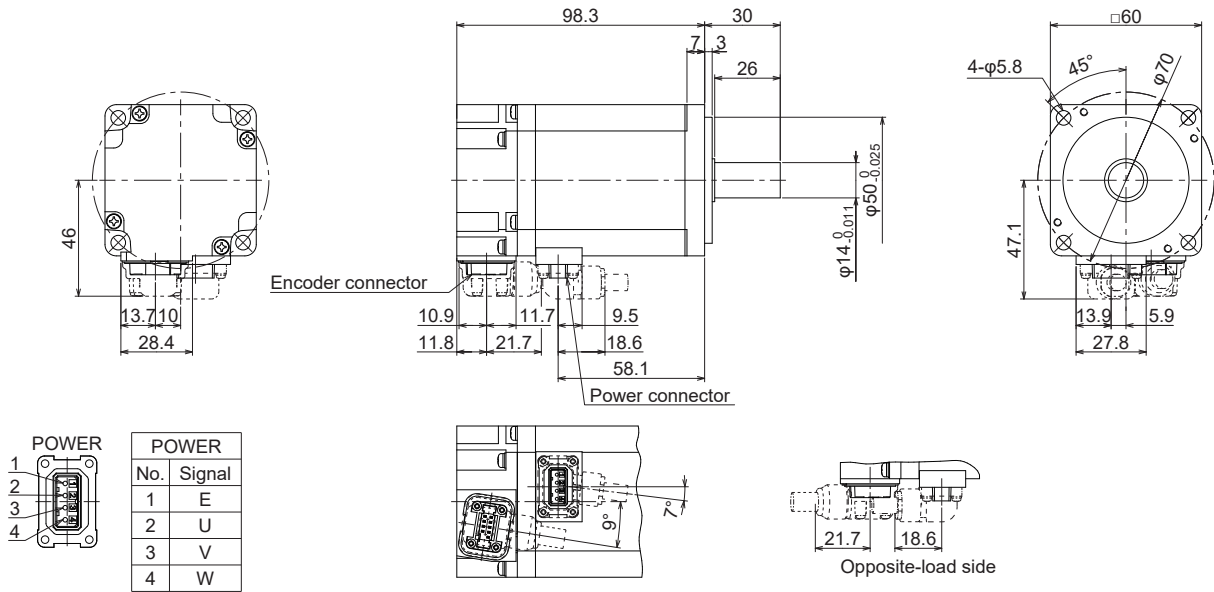


Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →

BC69217*

[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS43

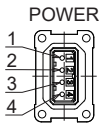
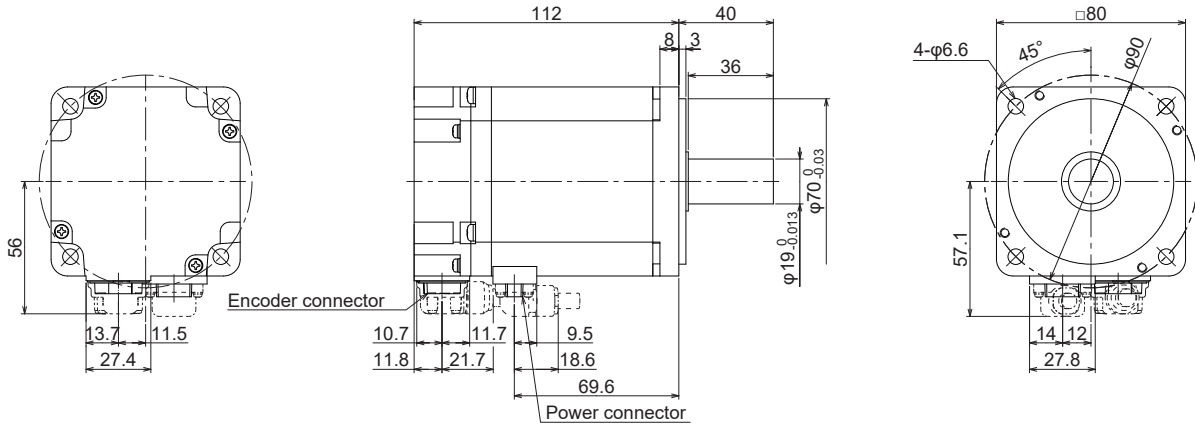


Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →

BC69218*

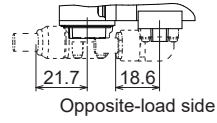
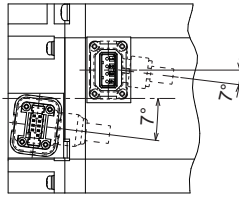
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS73



| POWER | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | E |
| 2 | U |
| 3 | V |
| 4 | W |

Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →



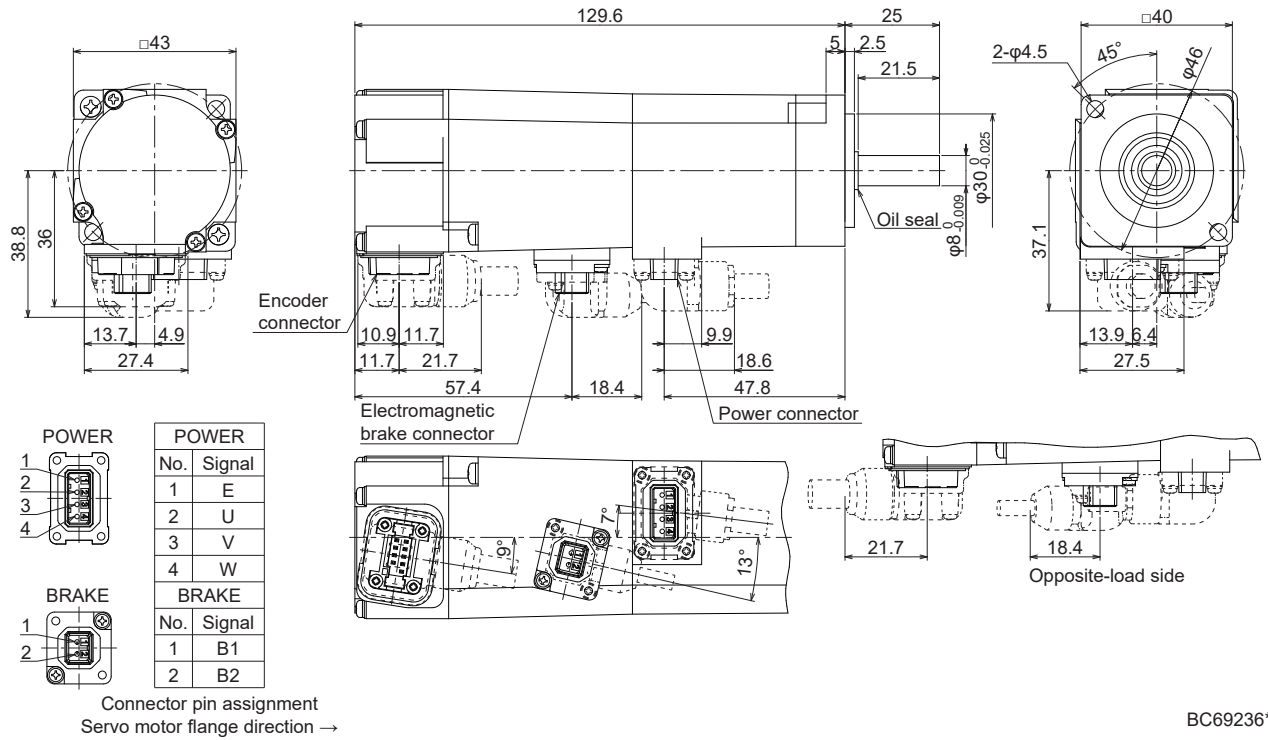
BC69219*

[Unit: mm]

With an electromagnetic brake

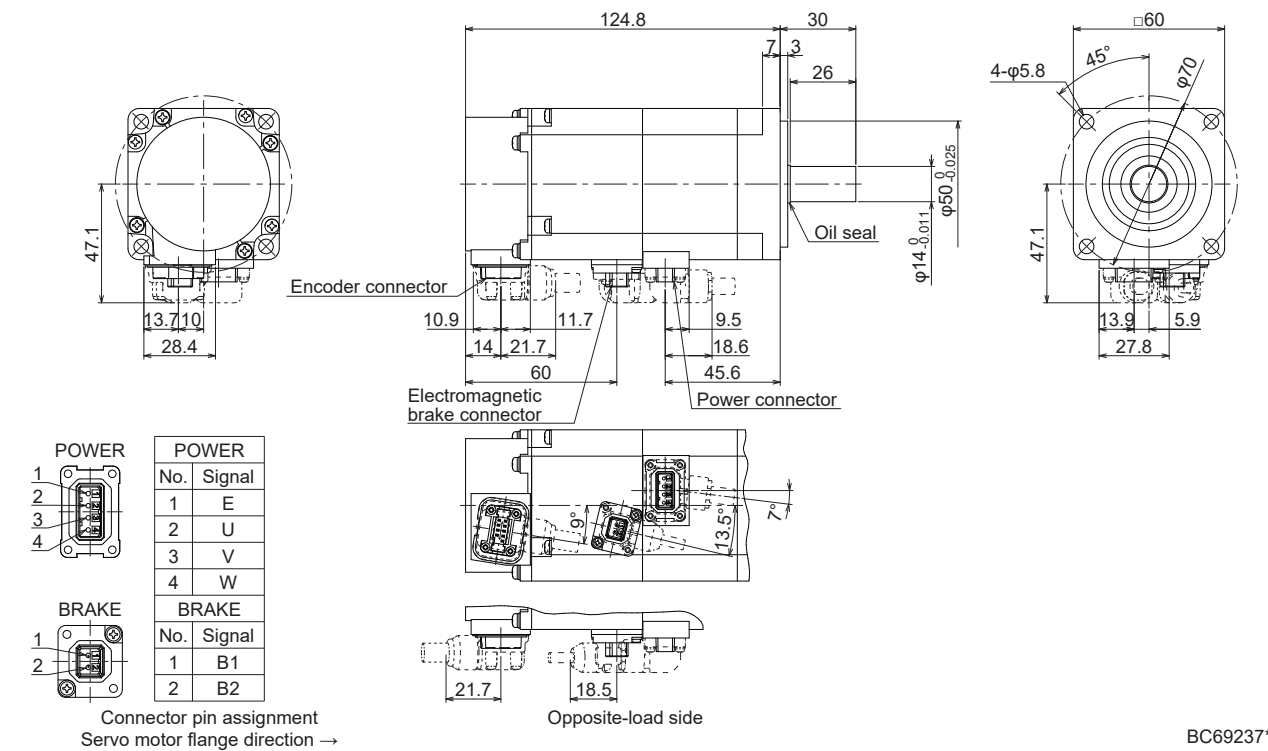
With oil seal

■HG-KNS13BJ



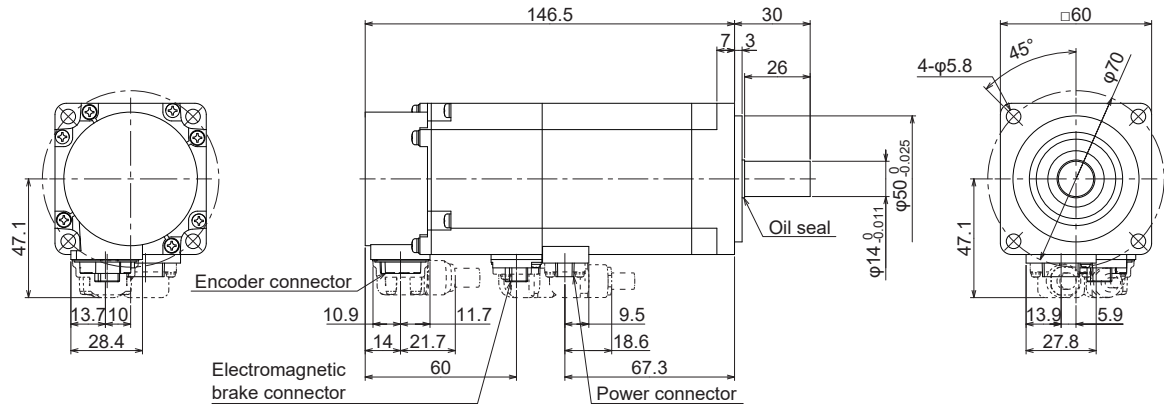
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS23BJ



[Unit: mm]

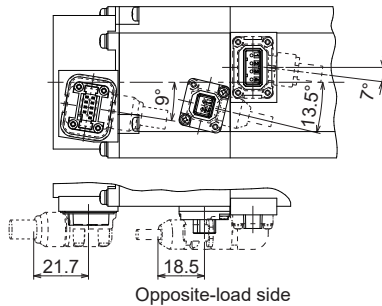
■HG-KNS43BJ



| POWER | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | E |
| 2 | U |
| 3 | V |
| 4 | W |

| BRAKE | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | B1 |
| 2 | B2 |

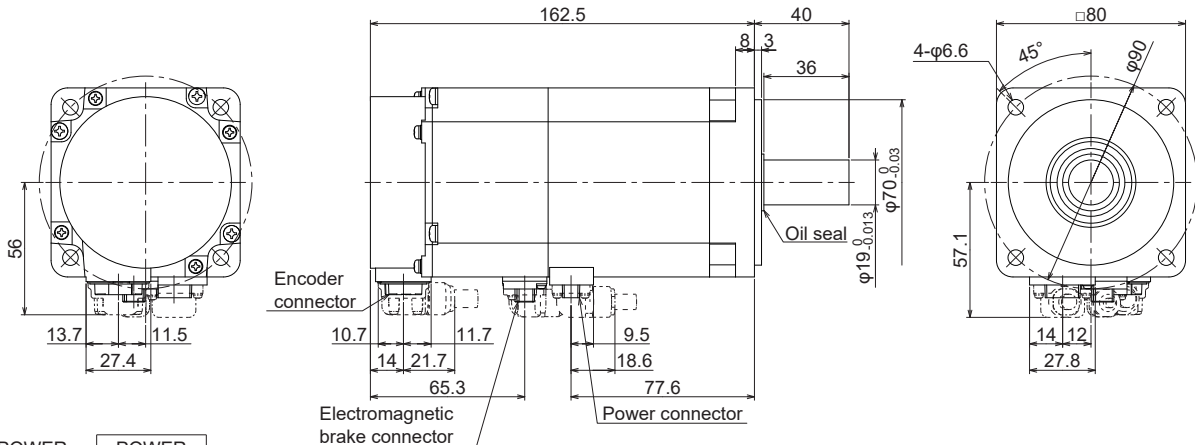
Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →



BC69238*

[Unit: mm]

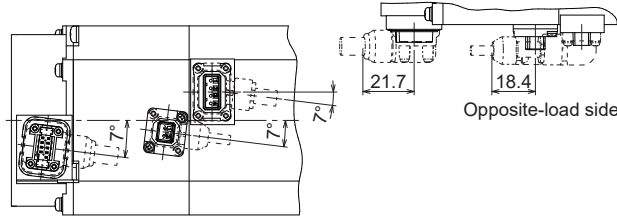
■HG-KNS73BJ



| POWER | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | E |
| 2 | U |
| 3 | V |
| 4 | W |

| BRAKE | |
|-------|--------|
| No. | Signal |
| 1 | B1 |
| 2 | B2 |

Connector pin assignment
Servo motor flange direction →

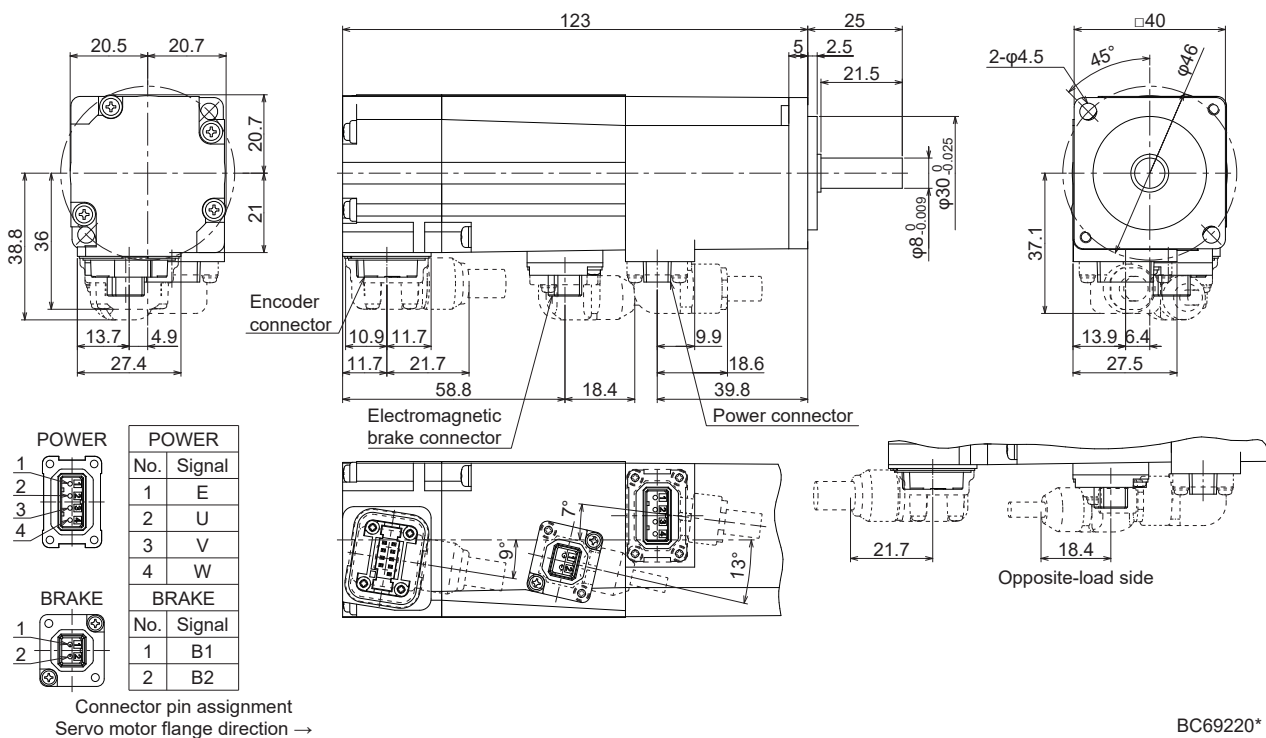


BC69239*

[Unit: mm]

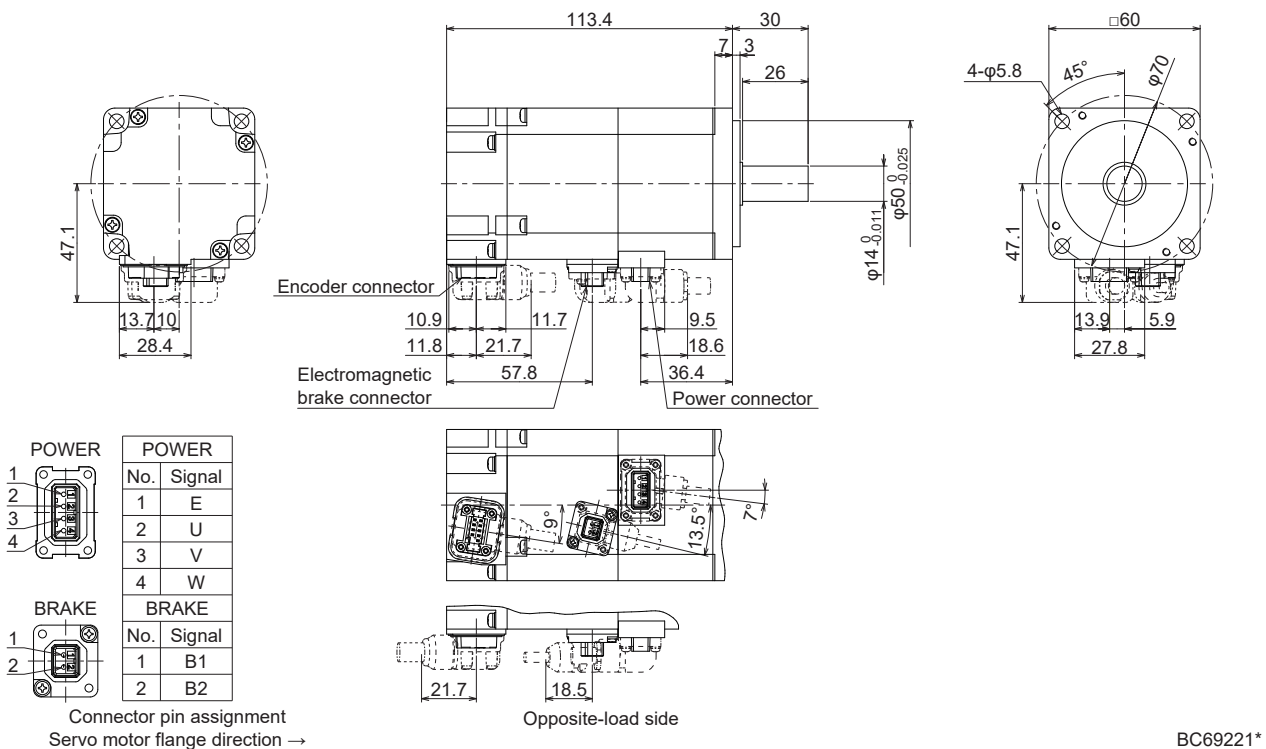
Without oil seal

■HG-KNS13B



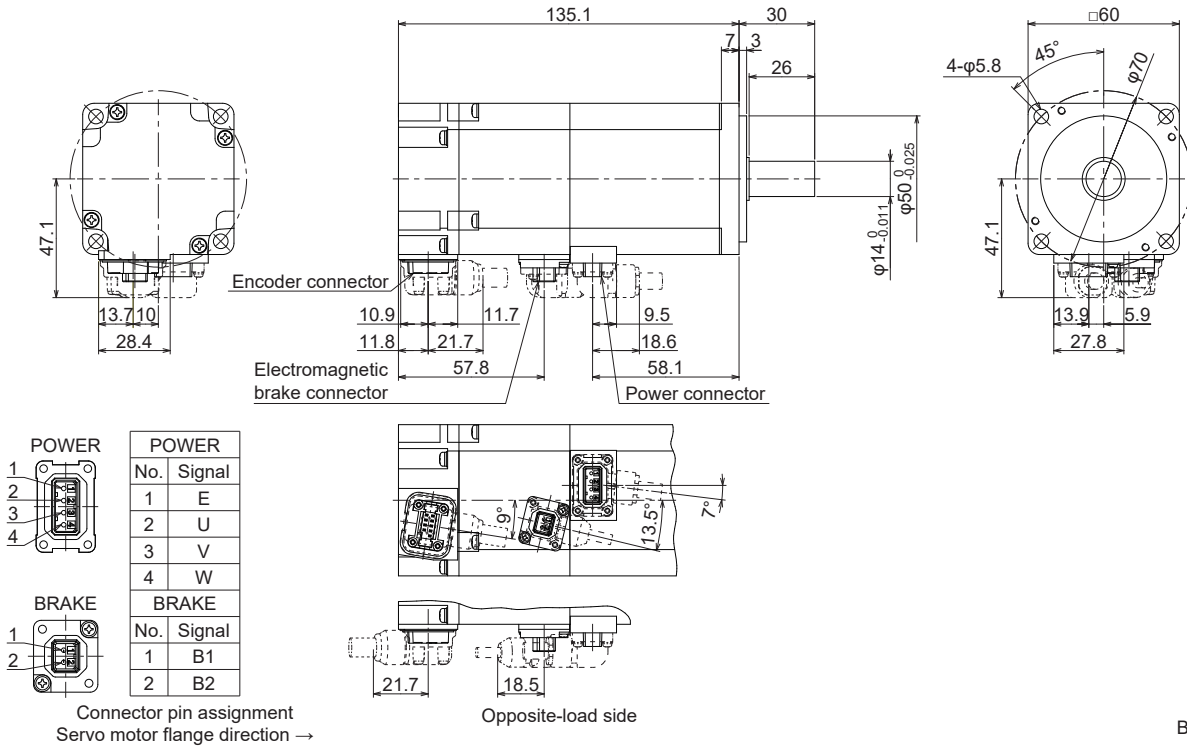
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS23B



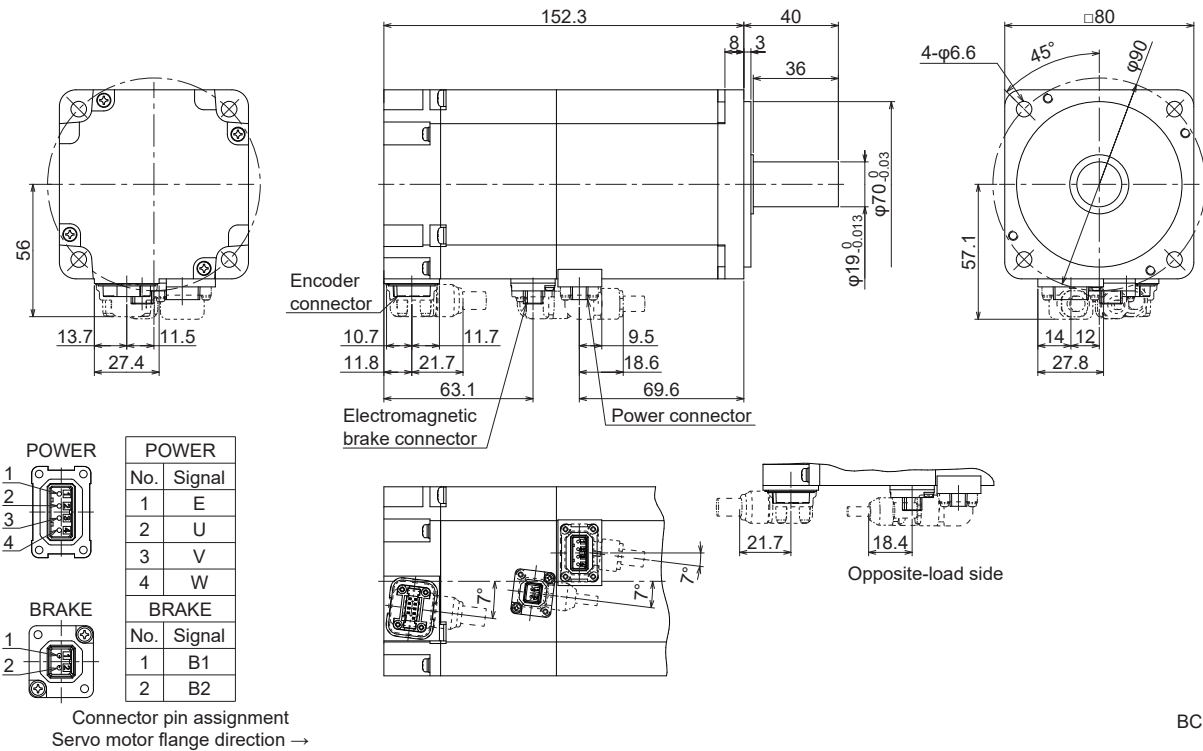
[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS43B



[Unit: mm]

■HG-KNS73B



[Unit: mm]

12 HG-SNS SERIES (200 V)

This chapter provides information on the rotary servo motor specifications and characteristics. The indicated values and those without tolerance are representative values. When using the HG-SNS series (200 V) rotary servo motor, read chapter 1 to 4, chapter 6, and SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS at the beginning of this manual in addition to this chapter.

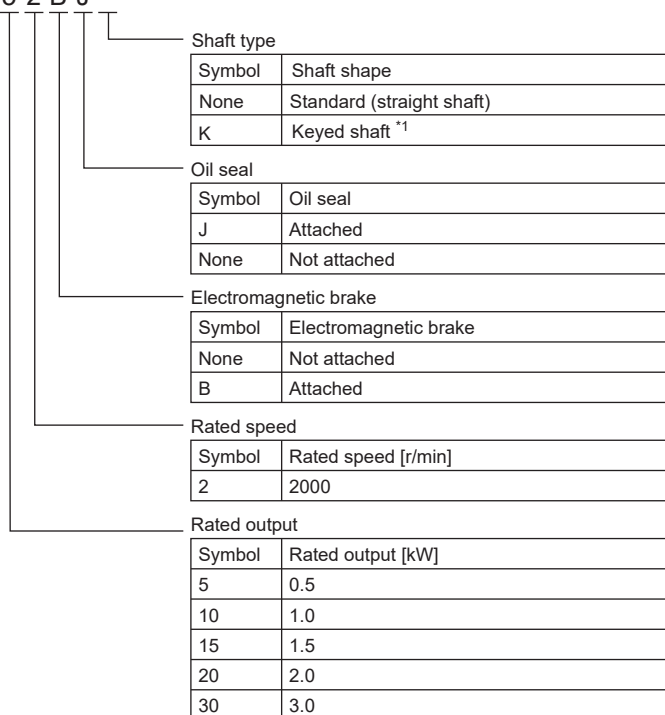
For the combinations of servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, restrictions on the firmware version of the servo amplifier, and restrictions by the date of manufacture of the servo motor, refer to "Servo amplifier/motor combinations" in the following manuals.

MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware)

12.1 Model designation

The following describes model designation. Not all combinations of the symbols are available.

HG - SNS 5 2 B J



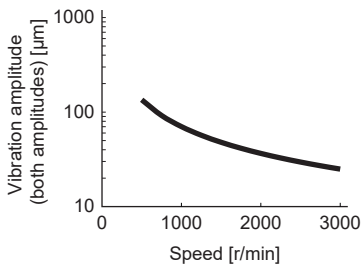
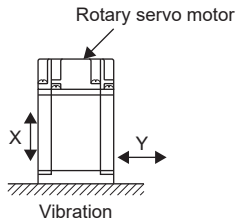
*1 For the HG-SNS series, the key is not included.

12.2 Standard specifications

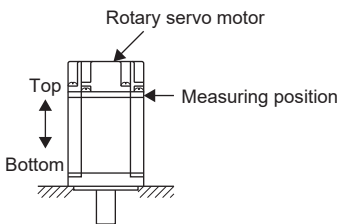
Standard specifications list

| Series | | HG-SNS_ (Medium inertia/medium capacity) | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|------|------|----------------|------|
| Flange size | | □130 | | | □176 | |
| Rotary servo motor model | | 52J | 102J | 152J | 202J | 302J |
| Power supply capacity | | Refer to "Power supply capacity and generated loss" in the following manual. MR-JET User's Manual (Hardware) | | | | |
| Power supply voltage [V] | | 200 V AC (3-phase 200 V AC to 240 V AC) | | | | |
| Continuous running duty *1 | Rated output [kW] | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 |
| | Rated torque [N•m] | 2.39 | 4.77 | 7.16 | 9.55 | 14.3 |
| Maximum torque [N•m] | | 7.16 | 14.3 | 21.5 | 28.6 | 42.9 |
| Rated speed *1[r/min] | | 2000 | | | | |
| Maximum speed *1[r/min] | | 3000 | | | | 2500 |
| Power rate at continuous rated torque [kW/s] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 7.85 | 19.7 | 32.1 | 19.5 | 26.1 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 6.01 | 16.5 | 28.2 | 16.1 | 23.3 |
| Rated current [A] | | 2.9 | 5.6 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 11.0 |
| Maximum current [A] | | 9.0 | 17 | 29 | 31 | 33 |
| Moment of inertia J [$\times 10^{-4}$ kg•m ²] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 7.26 | 11.6 | 16.0 | 46.8 | 78.6 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 9.48 | 13.8 | 18.2 | 56.5 | 88.2 |
| Recommended load to motor inertia ratio *2 | | 15 times or less | | | | |
| Speed/position detector | | 22-bit encoder common to absolute position and incremental detection systems (battery backup type) (resolution per rotary servo motor revolution: 4194304 pulses/rev) | | | | |
| Type | | Permanent magnet synchronous motor | | | | |
| Oil seal | | Attached *7 | | | | |
| Thermistor | | None | | | | |
| Insulation class | | 155 (F) | | | | |
| Structure | | Totally enclosed, natural cooling (IP rating: IP67) *3 | | | | |
| Vibration resistance *4[m/s ²] | | X: 24.5, Y: 24.5 | | | X: 24.5, Y: 49 | |
| Vibration rank *5 | | V10 | | | | |
| Permissible load for the shaft *6 | L [mm] | 55 | | | 79 | |
| | Radial [N] | 980 | | | 2058 | |
| | Thrust [N] | 490 | | | 980 | |
| Mass [kg] | Without an electromagnetic brake | 4.8 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 11 | 16 |
| | With an electromagnetic brake | 6.7 | 8.2 | 9.3 | 17 | 22 |

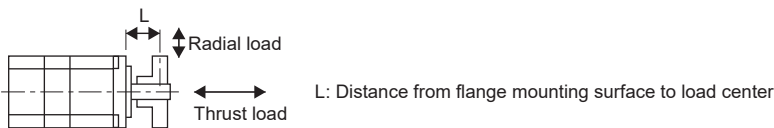
- *1 When the power supply voltage drops, the continuous running duty and the speed cannot be guaranteed.
- *2 If the load to motor inertia ratio exceeds the indicated value, contact your local sales office.
- *3 Except for the shaft-through portion. IP classifies the degrees of protection provided against the intrusion of solid objects and water in electrical enclosures.
- *4 The vibration directions are shown in the following figure. The value is the one at the part that indicates the maximum value (normally the opposite to load-side bracket). When the rotary servo motor stops, fretting is likely to occur at the bearing. Therefore, suppress the vibration to about half of the permissible value.



- *5 V10 indicates that the amplitude of a single rotary servo motor is 10 μm or less. The following figure shows the rotary servo motor mounting position for measurement and the measuring position.



- *6 The following shows permissible load for the shaft. Do not subject the shaft to loads greater than the value in the specifications list. The value assumes that the load is applied independently.



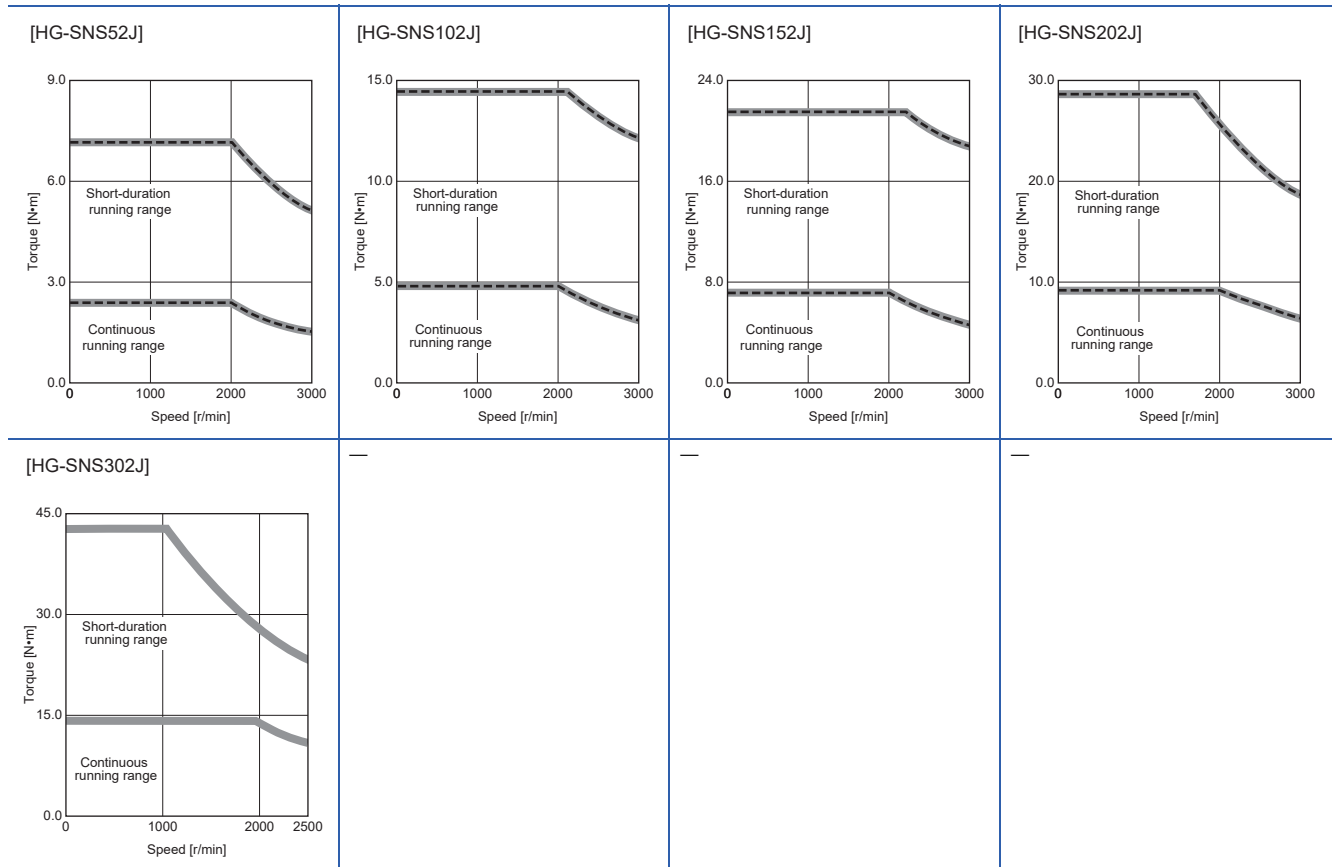
- *7 Servo motors without an oil seal are also compatible.

Torque characteristics

- For the system where the unbalanced torque occurs, such as a vertical axis, the unbalanced torque of the machine should be kept at 70 % or lower of the rated torque.

When the power supply voltage drops, the torque decreases.

— : 3-phase 200 VAC
 - - - : 1-phase 200 VAC



12.3 Characteristics of electromagnetic brake

Point

Before operating the servo motor, confirm that the electromagnetic brake operates properly.

The operation time of the electromagnetic brake varies depending on the power supply circuit being used.

Check the operation delay time with an actual machine.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic brake provided for the rotary servo motor with an electromagnetic brake are shown below.

| Item | HG-SNS series | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| | 52BJ/102BJ/152BJ | 202BJ/302BJ |
| Type *1 | Spring actuated type safety brake | |
| Rated voltage *4 | 24 V DC (-10 % to 0 %) | |
| Power consumption at 20 °C [W] | 20 | 34 |
| Coil resistance *5[Ω] | 29.0 | 16.8 |
| Inductance *5[H] | 0.80 | 1.10 |
| Brake static friction torque *7[N•m] | 8.5 or more | 44.0 or more |
| Release delay time *2[s] | 0.04 | 0.1 |
| Braking delay time [s] | DC off *2 | 0.03 |
| Permissible braking work | Per braking [J] | 400 |
| | Per hour [J] | 4000 |
| Permissible braking work | | 4500 |
| Permissible braking work | | 45000 |
| Brake looseness at servo motor shaft *5[degree] | 0.6 | |
| Brake life *3 | Number of braking times [times] | 20000 |
| | Work per braking [J] | 200 |
| Selection example of surge absorbers to be used *6 | Suppressed voltage of 125 V | TND20V-680KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) |
| | Suppressed voltage of 350 V | TND10V-221KB (Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation) |

*1 This type does not have a manual release mechanism. Use a 24 V DC power supply to release the brake electrically.

*2 The value for initial on gap at 20 °C.

*3 Brake lining wear due to braking will increase the brake gap, but the gap is not adjustable. Therefore, the brake life indicates the number of times the brake can be applied before gap adjustment becomes necessary.

*4 Prepare a power supply exclusively for the electromagnetic brake.

*5 The values are design values. These are not the guaranteed values.

*6 Select the electromagnetic brake control relay properly, in consideration of the characteristics of the electromagnetic brake and surge absorber. When a diode is used as a surge absorber, the electromagnetic braking time becomes longer.

*7 The value of the brake static friction torque is the lower limit in the initial state at 20 °C.

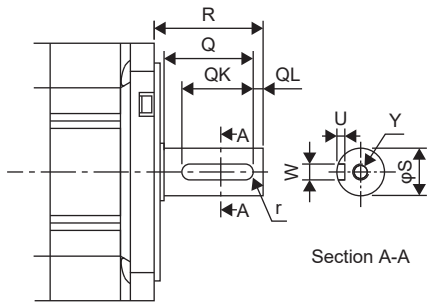
12.4 Rotary servo motors with special shafts

The shaft shape for the rotary servo motor is keyed shaft (without key)-type.

| Rotary servo motor | Shaft shape |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Keyed shaft (without key) |

HG-SNS_ K

Keyed shaft (without key)



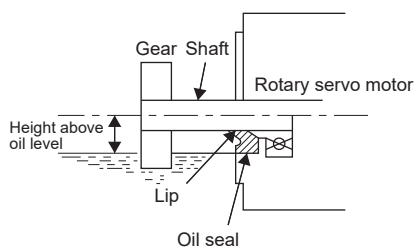
[Unit: mm]

| Rotary servo motor | Variable dimensions | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | S | R | Q | W | QK | QL | U | r | Y |
| HG-SNS52K HG-SNS102K HG-SNS152K | 24 ^{+0.013} ₀ | 55 | 50 | 8 ^{+0.036} ₀ | 36 | 5 | 4 ^{+0.2} ₀ | 4 | M8 Screw hole depth 20 |
| HG-SNS202K HG-SNS302K | 35 ^{+0.010} ₀ | 79 | 75 | 10 ^{+0.036} ₀ | 55 | 5 | 5 ^{+0.2} ₀ | 5 | M8 Screw hole depth 20 |

12.5 Rotary servo motors with an oil seal

The oil seal prevents the entry of oil into the rotary servo motor.

Install the rotary servo motor horizontally, and set the oil level in the gear box to be always lower than the oil seal lip.



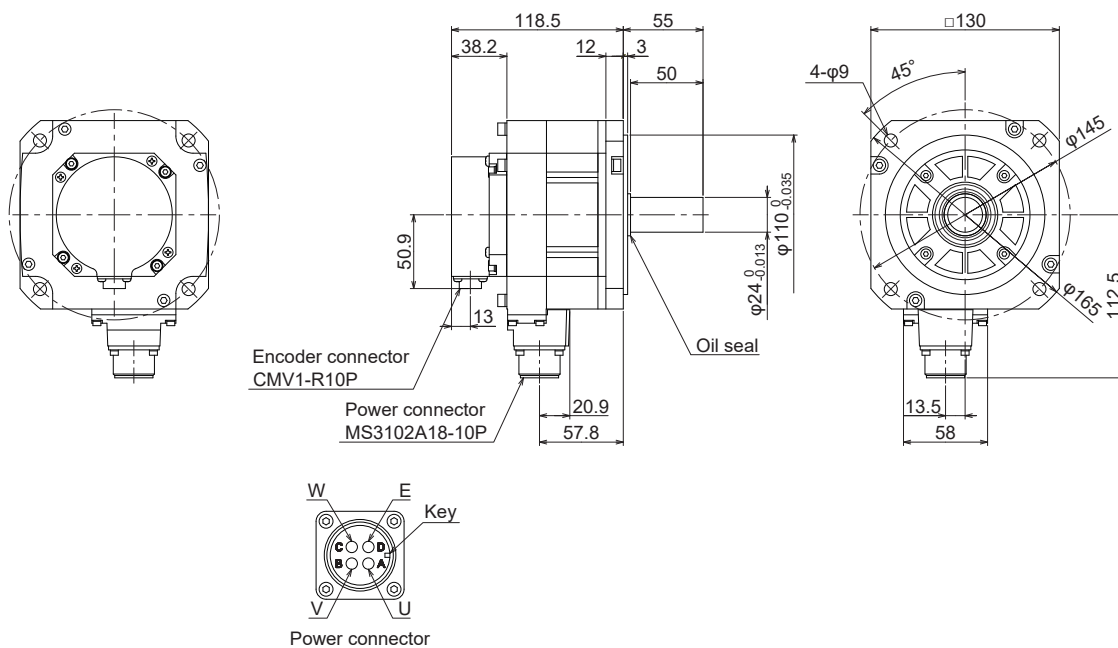
| Rotary servo motor | Height (h) from the surface of the oil [mm] |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| HG-SNS52J HG-SNS102J HG-SNS152J | 23 |
| HG-SNS202J HG-SNS302J | 31 |

12.6 Dimensions

- Not all parts are created the exact same size or assembled in precisely the same manner. Therefore, the actual dimensions of rotary servo motors may be a maximum of approximately 3 mm larger than those in the drawings. In addition, the described dimensions and dimensional tolerances are the values at 20 °C. Since the values of the dimensions may vary depending on the ambient temperature, allow some margin when designing the machine side.
- Use a friction coupling for coupling the servo motor with a load.
- Use hexagon socket head cap screws to mount the rotary servo motor.
- The dimensions of the HG-SNS series are the same, regardless of whether the servo motor has an oil seal or not.

Without an electromagnetic brake

HG-SNS52J

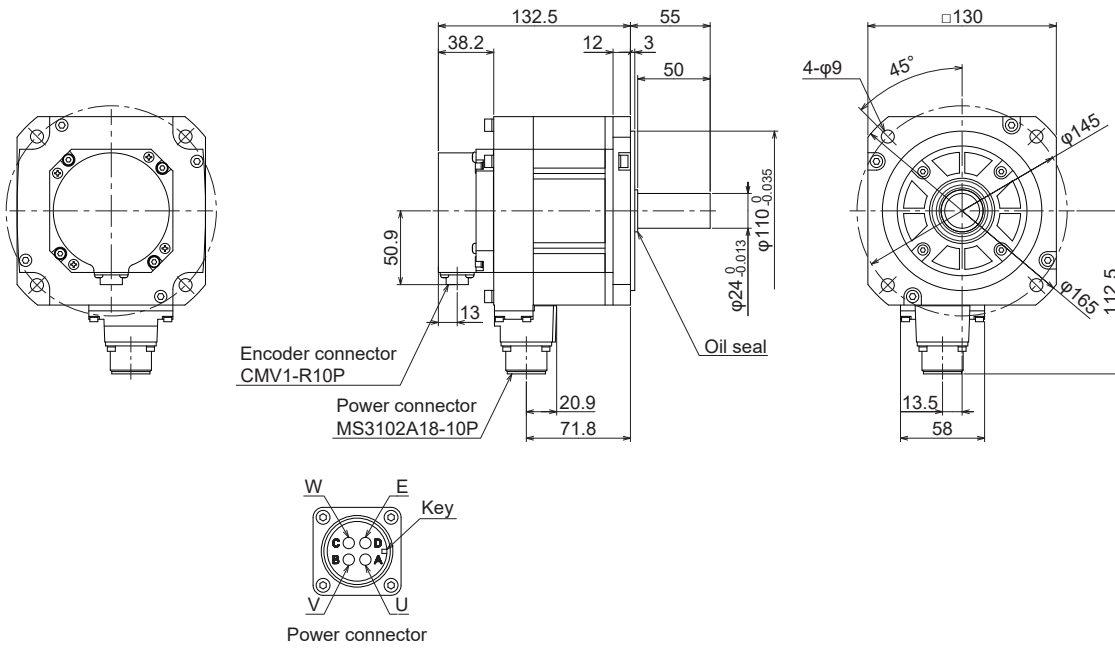


Servo motor flange direction →

BC69252*

[Unit: mm]

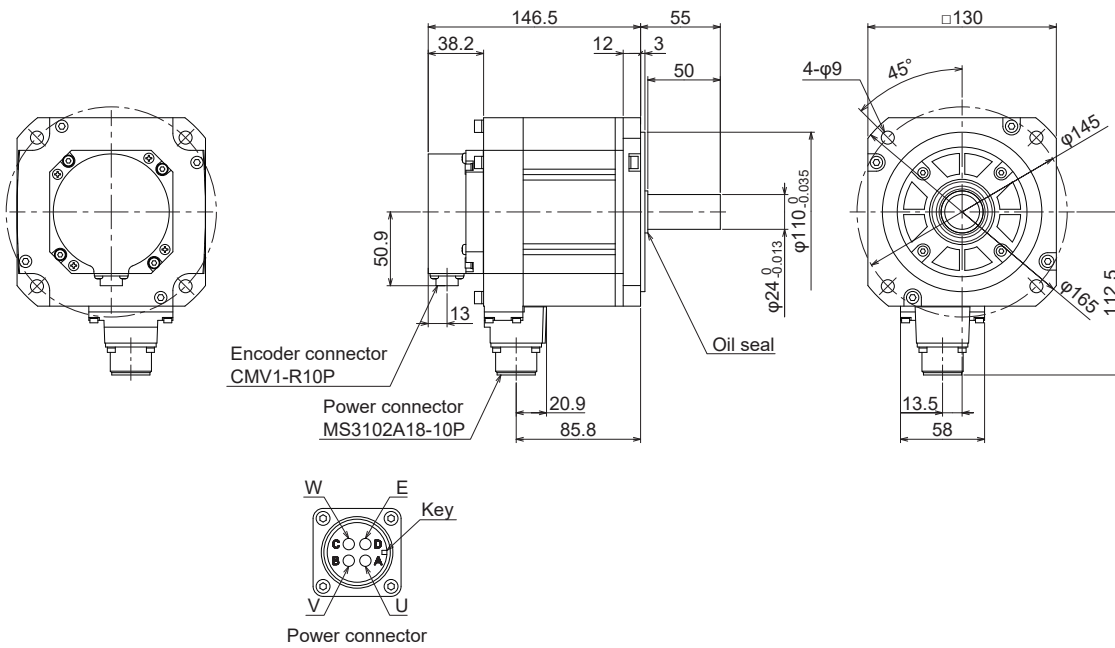
HG-SNS102J



BC69253*

[Unit: mm]

HG-SNS152J

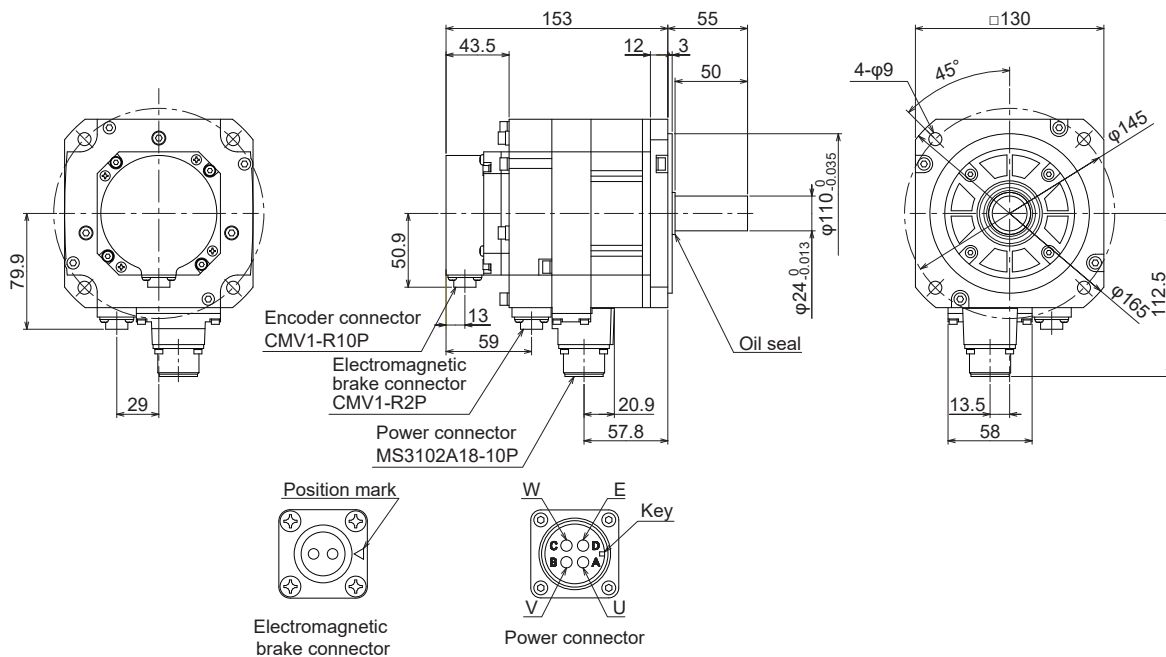


BC69254*

[Unit: mm]

With an electromagnetic brake

HG-SNS52BJ

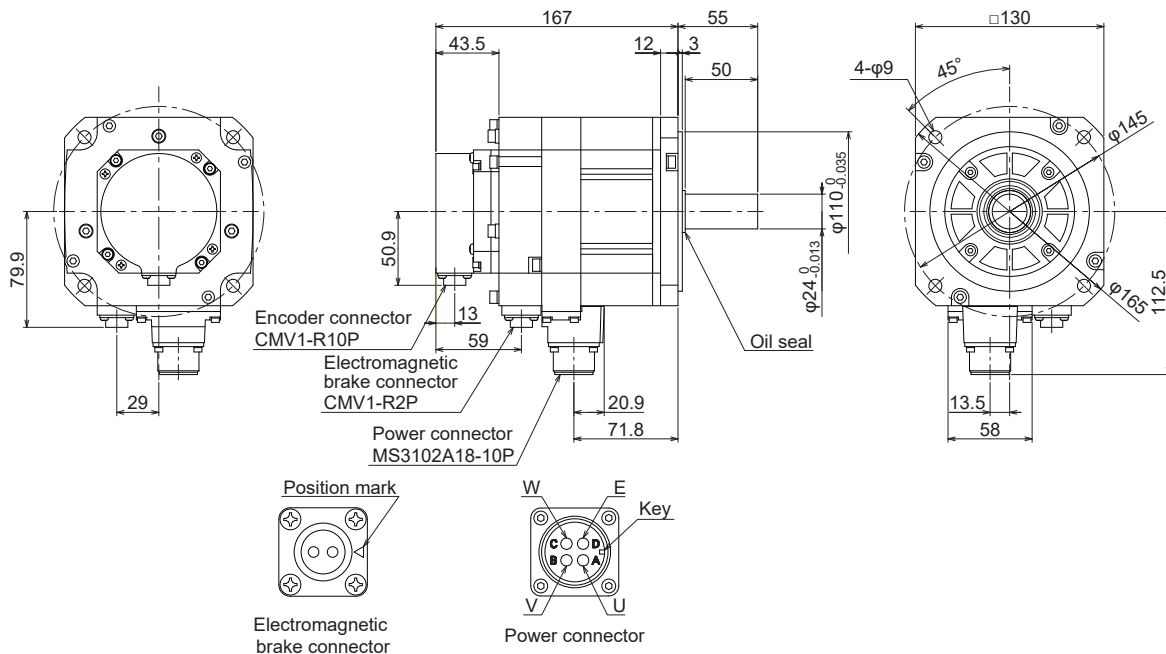


Servo motor flange direction →

BC69257*

[Unit: mm]

HG-SNS102BJ

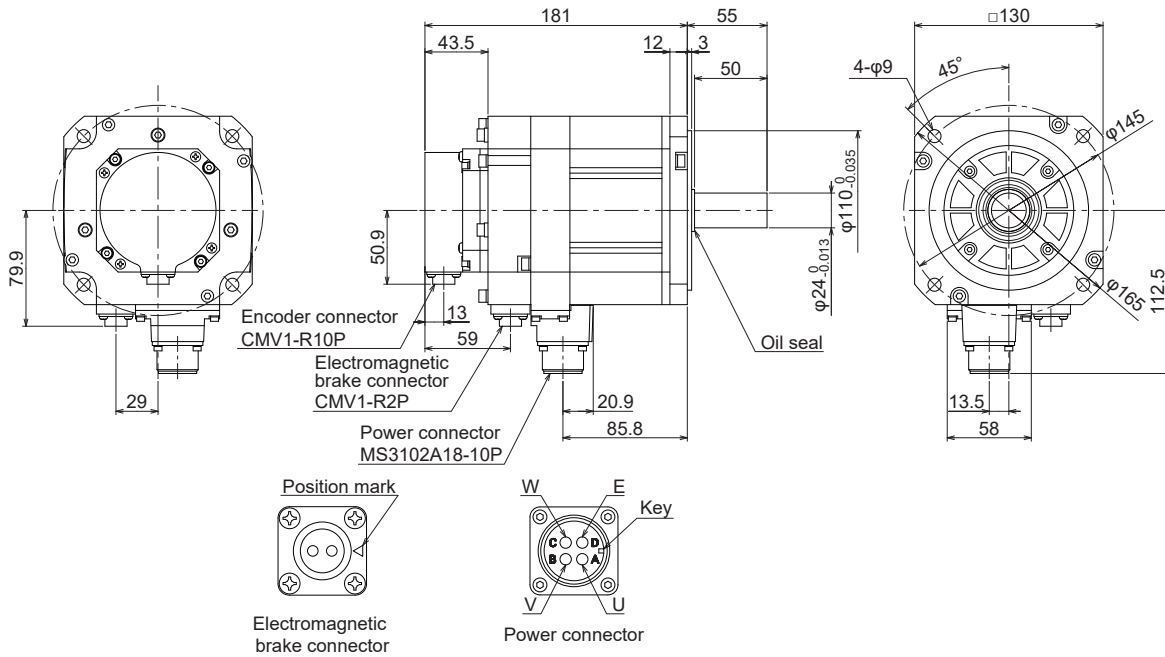


Servo motor flange direction →

BC69258*

[Unit: mm]

HG-SNS152BJ

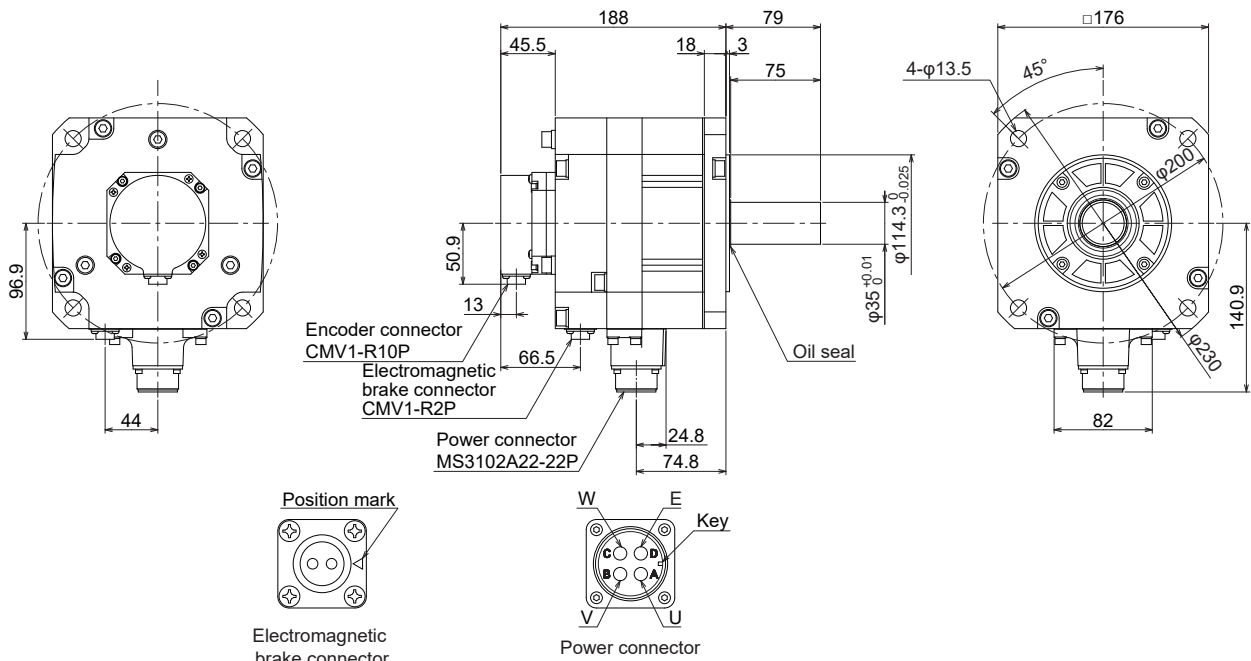


Servo motor flange direction →

BC69259*

[Unit: mm]

HG-SNS202BJ

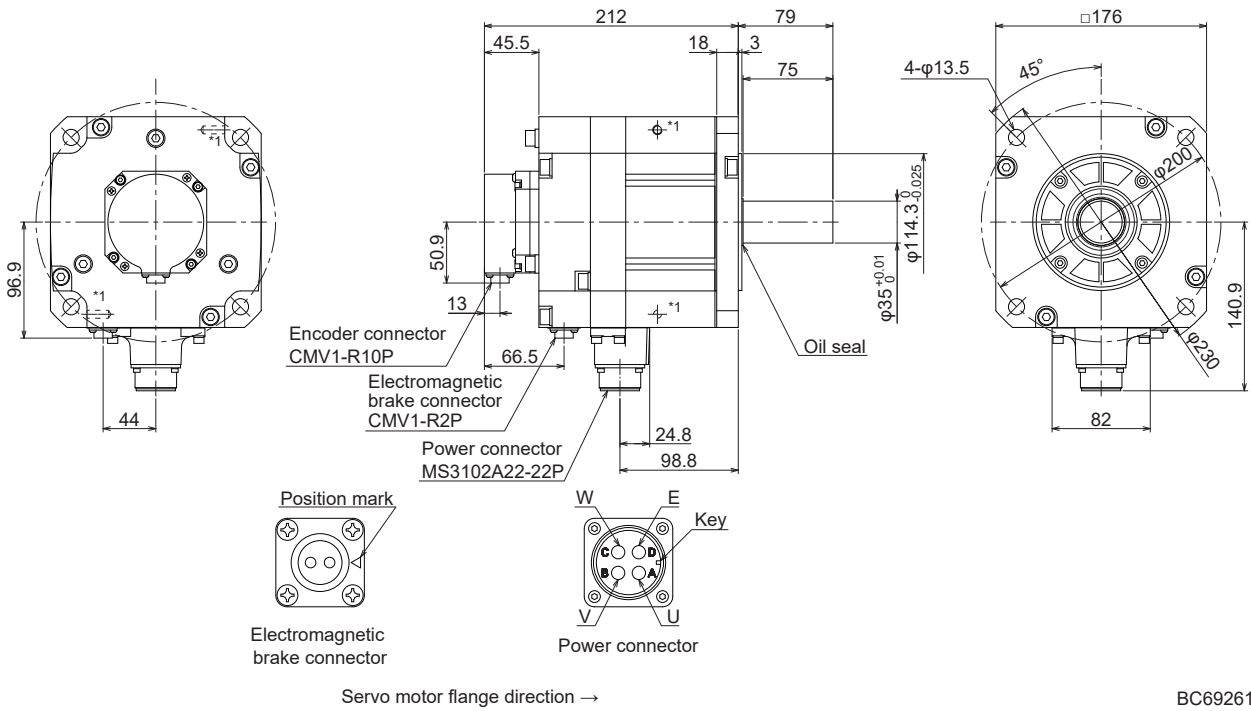


Servo motor flange direction →

BC69260*

[Unit: mm]

HG-SNS302BJ



BC69261*

[Unit: mm]

*1 Screw hole for eyebolt (M8)

13 COMPLIANCE WITH EACH REGION

13.1 Compliance with CE/UKCA marking

CE/UKCA marking

The CE/UKCA marking is mandatory and must be affixed to specific products placed on the European Union area and the United Kingdom. When a product conforms to the requirements by category as defined in the EU directive, UK rules, etc., the CE/UKCA marking must be affixed to the product.

The CE/UKCA marking also applies to the machines and equipment that are for sale with the servo motors in the European Union area and the United Kingdom.

Each manual is available in different languages. For details, refer to our website or contact our local sales office.

EMC directive

The EMC directive applies to the rotary servo motor alone. Therefore, the rotary servo motor is designed to comply with the EMC directive. The EMC directive also applies to machines and equipment incorporating rotary servo motors. The HK-KN series, HK-FN series, HK-SN series, HG-KNS series, and HG-SNS series comply with EN 61800-3 Category 3. These series are not intended to be used on a low-voltage public network which supplies domestic premises; When used on such a network, radio frequency interference may occur. The installer must provide a guide for installation and use, including the recommended mitigation devices.

Low voltage directive

The low voltage directive also applies to the rotary servo motor alone. The rotary servo motor is designed to comply with the low voltage directive.

Machinery directive

The rotary servo motor as a single unit does not comply with the Machinery directive due to correspondence with Article 1.2 (k). However, the Machinery directive applies to machines and equipment incorporating rotary servo motors. Please check if the machines and equipment as a whole are in conformity.

For compliance

Be sure to perform an appearance inspection of every unit before installation. In addition, have a final performance inspection on the entire machine, and keep the inspection record.

Wiring

Use wiring which complies with EN for the rotary servo motor power. Products in compliance with EN are available as options. For options, refer to the following.

☞ Page 52 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)

☞ Page 96 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)

Performing EMC tests

When EMC tests are run on a machine and equipment into which the servo amplifier and rotary servo motor have been installed, it must conform to the electromagnetic compatibility (immunity/emission) standards after it has satisfied the operating environment and electrical equipment specifications. For EMC directive conforming methods about servo amplifiers and rotary servo motors, refer to "EMC Installation Guidelines".

13.2 Compliance with UL/CSA standard

Use the UL/CSA standard-compliant model of rotary servo motor. For the latest information of compliance, contact your local sales office. Unless otherwise specified, the handling, performance, specifications, etc., of the UL/CSA compliant products are the same as those of the standard models.

Flange size

The rotary servo motor is compliant with the UL/CSA standard when it is mounted on the flanges made of aluminum whose sizes are indicated in the following table. The rated torque of the rotary servo motor under the UL/CSA standard indicates the continuous permissible torque value that can be generated when the motor is mounted on the flange specified in this table, and used in the environment of specified ambient temperature (0 °C to 40 °C). Therefore, to conform to the UL/CSA standard, mount the direct drive motor on a machine with a heat radiating effect equivalent to that of this flange.

HK-KN series/HK-FN series/HK-SN series

■Insulation class 155 (F)

| Flange size [mm] | Rotary servo motor | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | HK-KN (200 V) | HK-FN (200 V) | HK-KN (400 V) | HK-SN (400 V) |
| 250 × 250 × 6 | 053 13 1M3 23 | 13 23 | 134 234 | — |
| 250 × 250 × 12 | 43 | 43 | 434 | — |
| 300 × 300 × 12 | 63 7M3 103 | 7M3 102 152 | 634 7M34 1034 | — |
| 300 × 300 × 20 | 153 203 202 | 202 | 1534 2034 | — |
| 550 × 550 × 30 | — | 301M | — | 3534 5034 |
| 650 × 650 × 35 | — | — | — | 7034 |

HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series

■Insulation class 105 (A) [UL]

| Flange size [mm] | HG-KNS (200 V) |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 500 × 500 × 20 | 13J 23J 43J |
| 600 × 600 × 30 | 73J |

■Insulation class 155 (F)

| Flange size [mm] | HG-SNS (200 V) |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 250 × 250 × 12 | 52J 102J 152J |
| 300 × 300 × 20 | 202J 302J |

Selection example of wires

To comply with the UL/CSA standard, use UL-approved copper wires rated at 75 °C for wiring.
The following table shows wires [AWG] rated at 75 °C.

HK-KN series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [AWG] | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|
| | U/V/W/E | B1/B2 |
| HK-KN053 | 14 *1 | 16 *1 |
| HK-KN13 | | |
| HK-KN1M3 | | |
| HK-KN23 | | |
| HK-KN43 | | |
| HK-KN63 | | |
| HK-KN7M3 | | |
| HK-KN103 | | |
| HK-KN153 | | |
| HK-KN203 | | |
| HK-KN202 | | |

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-FN series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [AWG] | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|
| | U/V/W/E | B1/B2 |
| HK-FN13 | 14 *1 | 16 *1 |
| HK-FN23 | | |
| HK-FN43 | | |
| HK-FN7M3 | | |
| HK-FN102 | 14 | 16 |
| HK-FN152 | | |
| HK-FN202 | | |
| HK-FN301M | | |

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-KN SERIES (400 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [AWG] | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|
| | U/V/W/E | B1/B2 |
| HK-KN134 | 14 *1 | 16 *1 |
| HK-KN234 | | |
| HK-KN434 | | |
| HK-KN634 | | |
| HK-KN7M34 | | |
| HK-KN1034 | | |
| HK-KN1534 | | |
| HK-KN2034 | | |

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables. Use options when wiring the servo motor.

HK-SN series (400 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [AWG] | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|
| | U/V/W/E | B1/B2 |
| HK-SN3534 | 14 | 16 |
| HK-SN5034 | | |
| HK-SN7034 | 12 | |

HG-KNS series (200 V)/HG-SNS series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire [AWG] | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|
| | U/V/W/E | B1/B2 |
| HG-KNS13J | 14 *1 | 16 *1 |
| HG-KNS23J | | |
| HG-KNS43J | | |
| HG-KNS73J | | |
| HG-SNS52J | 14 | 16 |
| HG-SNS102J | | |
| HG-SNS152J | | |
| HG-SNS202J | | |
| HG-SNS302J | 12 | |

*1 This is used for fabricating extension cables.

14 APPENDIX

14.1 Rotary servo motor ID codes

HK-KN series/HK-FN series/HK-SN series

| Rotary servo motor series ID | Rotary servo motor type ID | Rotary servo motor encoder ID | Rotary servo motor |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0314 | 0053 | F002 | HK-KN053 |
| | FF13 | | HK-KN13 |
| | 0153 | | HK-KN1M3 |
| | FF23 | | HK-KN23 |
| | FF43 | | HK-KN43 |
| | FF63 | | HK-KN63 |
| | 0753 | | HK-KN7M3 |
| | F103 | | HK-KN103 |
| | F153 | | HK-KN153 |
| | F203 | | HK-KN203 |
| | F202 | | HK-KN202 |
| | 319 | | FF13 |
| FF23 | | HK-KN234 | |
| FF43 | | HK-KN434 | |
| FF63 | | HK-KN634 | |
| 0753 | | HK-KN7M34 | |
| F103 | | HK-KN1034 | |
| F153 | | HK-KN1534 | |
| F203 | | HK-KN2034 | |
| 0351 | FF13 | HK-FN13 | |
| | FF23 | HK-FN23 | |
| | FF43 | HK-FN43 | |
| | 0753 | HK-FN7M3 | |
| | F102 | HK-FN102 | |
| | F152 | HK-FN152 | |
| | F202 | HK-FN202 | |
| | F301 | HK-FN301M | |
| 032A | F353 | HK-SN3534 | |
| | F503 | HK-SN5034 | |
| | F703 | HK-SN7034 | |

HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series

| Rotary servo motor series ID | Rotary servo motor type ID | Rotary servo motor encoder ID | Rotary servo motor |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0117 | FF13 | 0044 | HG-KNS13J |
| | FF23 | | HG-KNS23J |
| | FF43 | | HG-KNS43J |
| | FF73 | | HG-KNS73J |
| 012B | FF52 | | HG-SNS52J |
| | F102 | | HG-SNS102J |
| | F152 | | HG-SNS152J |
| | F202 | | HG-SNS202J |
| | F302 | HG-SNS302J | |

14.2 Selection example of rotary servo motor power cable

When cables are fabricated by the customer, wires should be selected in accordance with the application.

Point

Selection conditions of wire size are as follows.

Wiring length: 30 m or less

As some cables do not fit in the optional or recommended cable clamp, select cable clamps applicable to the cable diameters.

Selection example when using the 600 V grade EP rubber insulated chloroprene sheath cab-tire cable (2PNCT) for rotary servo motor power (U/V/W) is indicated below.

HK-FN series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire size [mm ²] |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| HK-FN102 | 2 |
| HK-FN152 | 2 |
| HK-FN202 | 2 |
| HK-FN301M | 2 |

HK-SN series (400 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire size [mm ²] |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| HK-SN3534 | 2 |
| HK-SN5034 | 2 |
| HK-SN7034 | 3.5 |

HG-SNS series (200 V)

| Rotary servo motor | Wire size [mm ²] |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| HG-SNS52J | 1.25 |
| HG-SNS102J | 1.25 |
| HG-SNS152J | 2 |
| HG-SNS202J | 2 |
| HG-SNS302J | 3.5 |

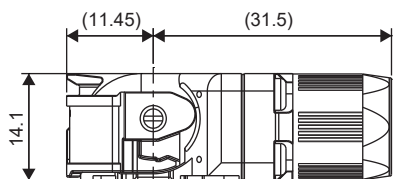
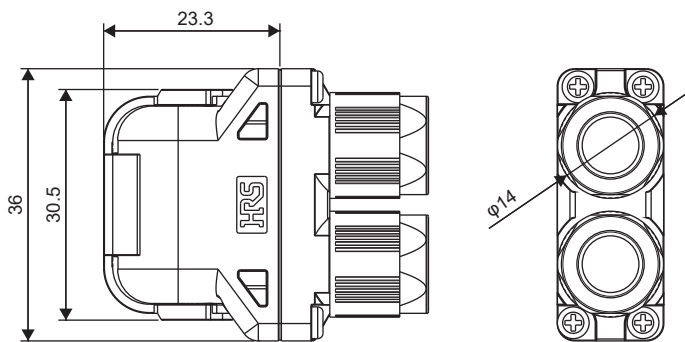
14.3 Connector dimensions

The connector dimensions for wiring the rotary servo motor are shown below.

HK-KN series/HK-FN series

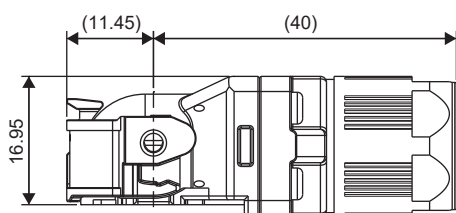
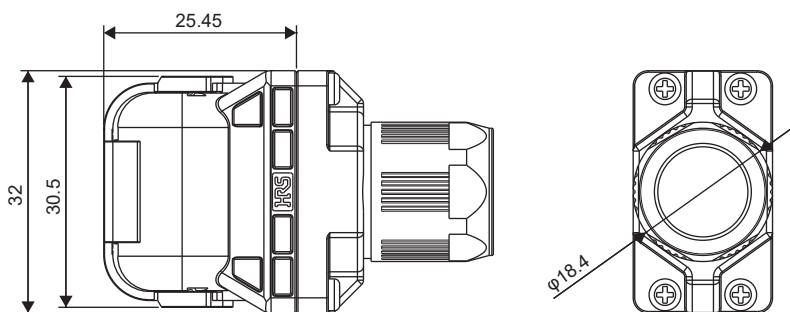
| Rotary servo motor series | Type | Model | Manufacturer | Dimensions | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| HK-KN series/HK-FN (0.1 kW - 0.75 kW) series | Horizontal lead, dual cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5) | Hirose Electric | Page 244 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5) | |
| | Horizontal lead, single cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9) | | Page 244 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9) | |
| | Vertical lead, dual cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5) | | Page 245 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5) | |
| | Vertical lead, single cable | MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9) | | Page 245 MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9) | |
| HK-FN (1.0 kW - 3.0 kW) series | For electromagnetic brake/ encoder | One-touch connection, straight | DDK | Page 246 CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-__ | |
| | | One-touch connection, angle | | Page 246 CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-__ | |
| | | Screw type, straight | | Page 246 CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-__ | |
| | | Screw type, angle | | Page 247 CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-__ | |
| | For power supply | Plug connector | One-touch connection, straight | JAE | Page 247 JL10-6A_-_SE-EB |
| | | | One-touch connection, angle | | Page 248 JL10-8A_-_SE-EB |
| | | | Screw type, straight | | Page 248 JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R |
| | | | Screw type, angle | | Page 249 JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R |
| Cable clamp | | — | Page 249 JL04-CK(_)-_R | | |

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVLD(7.5)



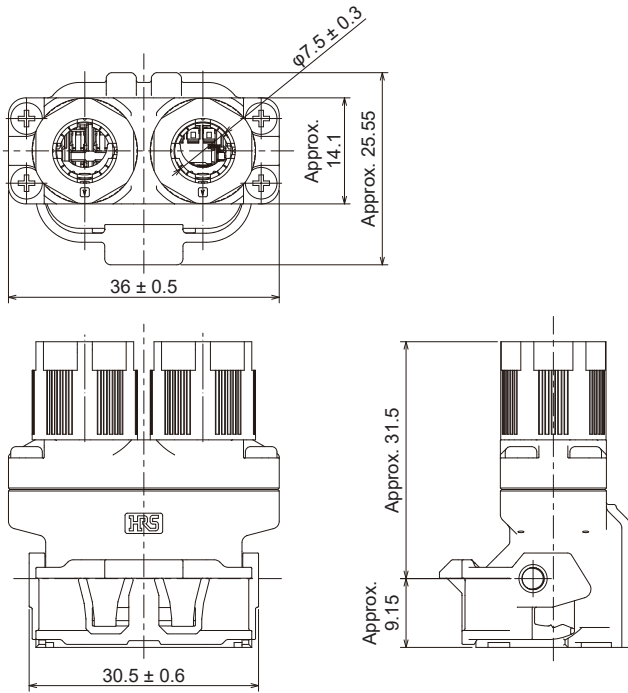
[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVL(11.9)



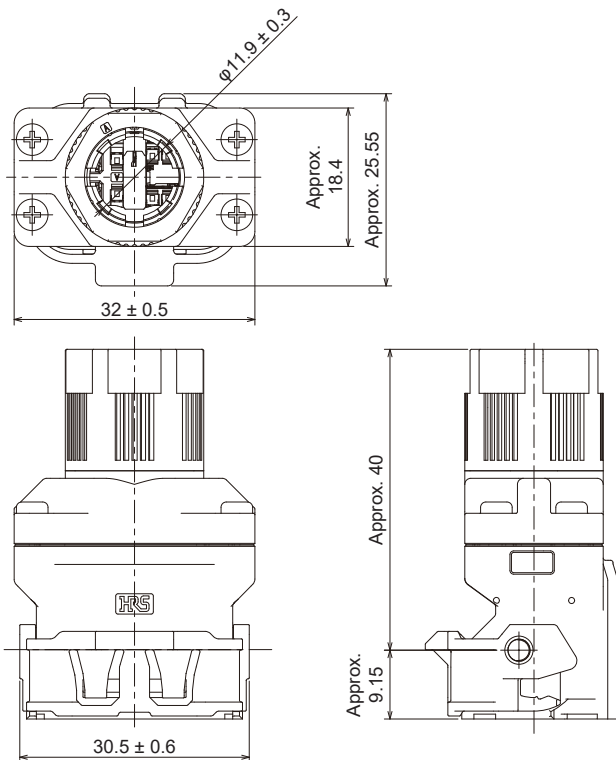
[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVSD(7.5)



[Unit: mm]

MT50W-8D/2D4ES-CVS(11.9)

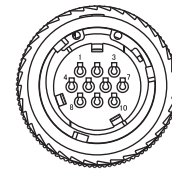
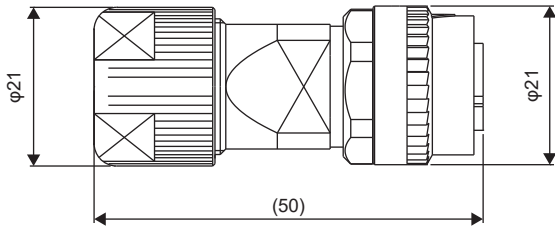


[Unit: mm]

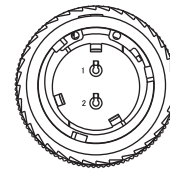
CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_ _

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1-SP10S-M_



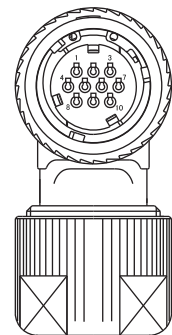
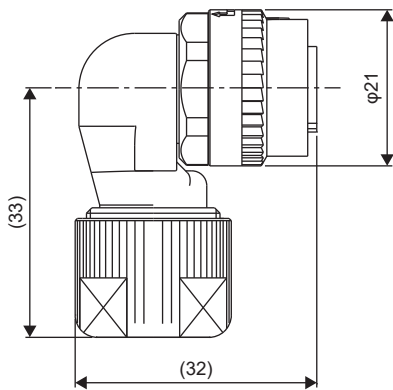
For CMV1-SP2S-_
_

[Unit: mm]

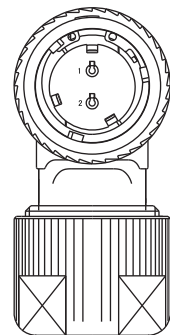
CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_ _

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1-AP10S-M_



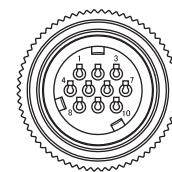
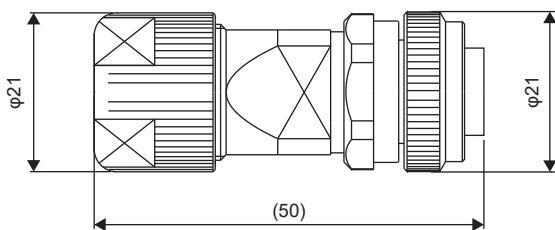
For CMV1-AP2S-_
_

[Unit: mm]

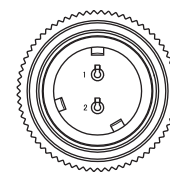
CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_ _

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1S-SP10S-M_



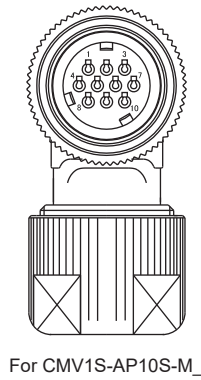
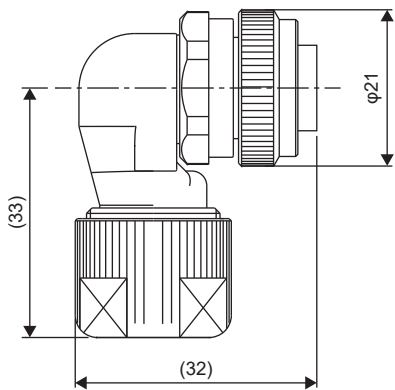
For CMV1S-SP2S-_
_

[Unit: mm]

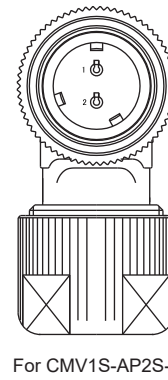
CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-_ _

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



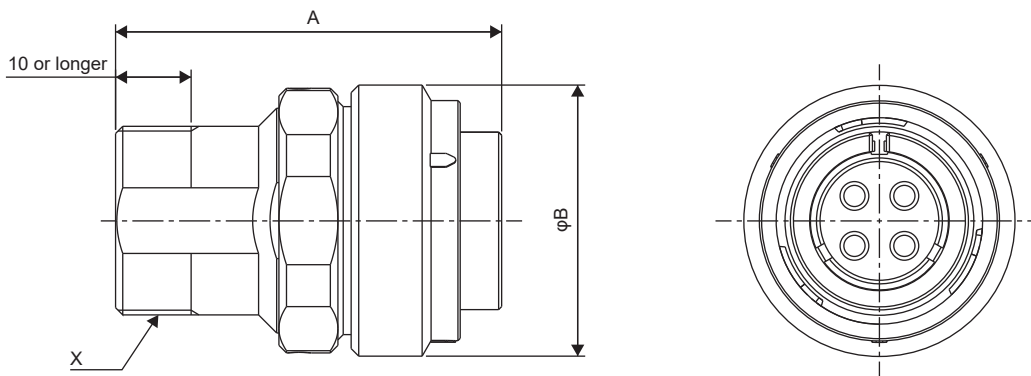
For CMV1S-AP10S-M_



For CMV1S-AP2S-_
_

[Unit: mm]

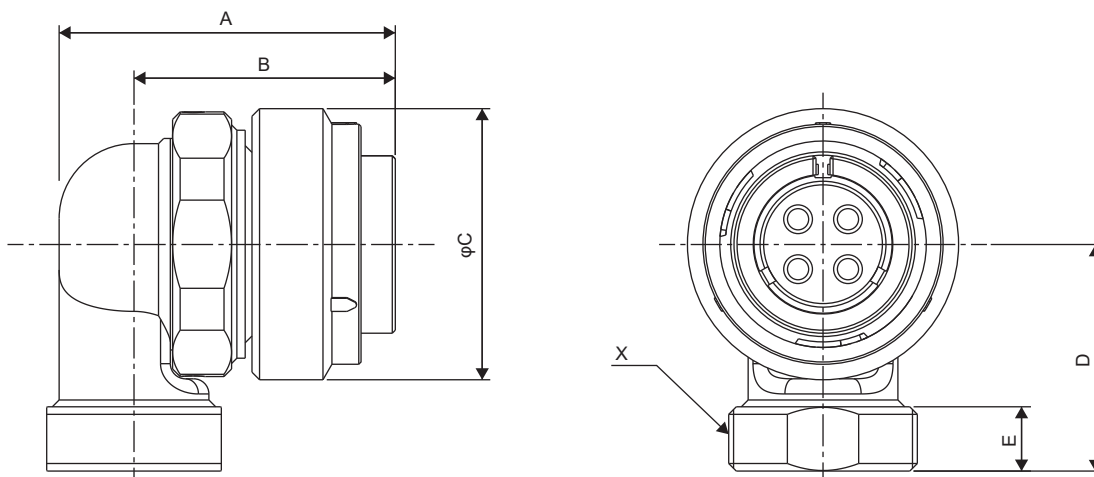
JL10-6A_-_SE-EB



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | X |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| JL10-6A18-10SE-EB | 51.05 | 35.85 | 1-20UNEF-2A |
| JL10-6A22-22SE-EB | 58.65 | 42.2 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A |

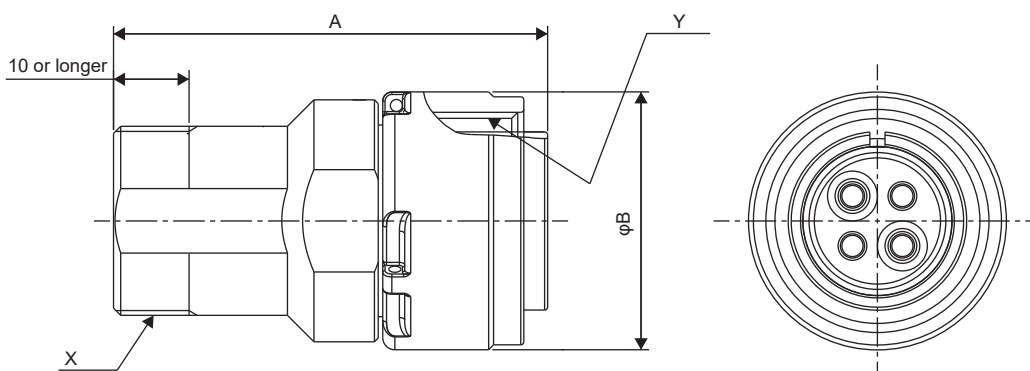
JL10-8A_-_SE-EB



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | C | D | E | X |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|------------------|
| JL10-8A18-10SE-EB | 44.45 | 34.55 | 35.85 | 30 | 8.5 | 1-20UNEF-2A |
| JL10-8A22-22SE-EB | 51.85 | 40.65 | 42.2 | 37.4 | 10 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A |

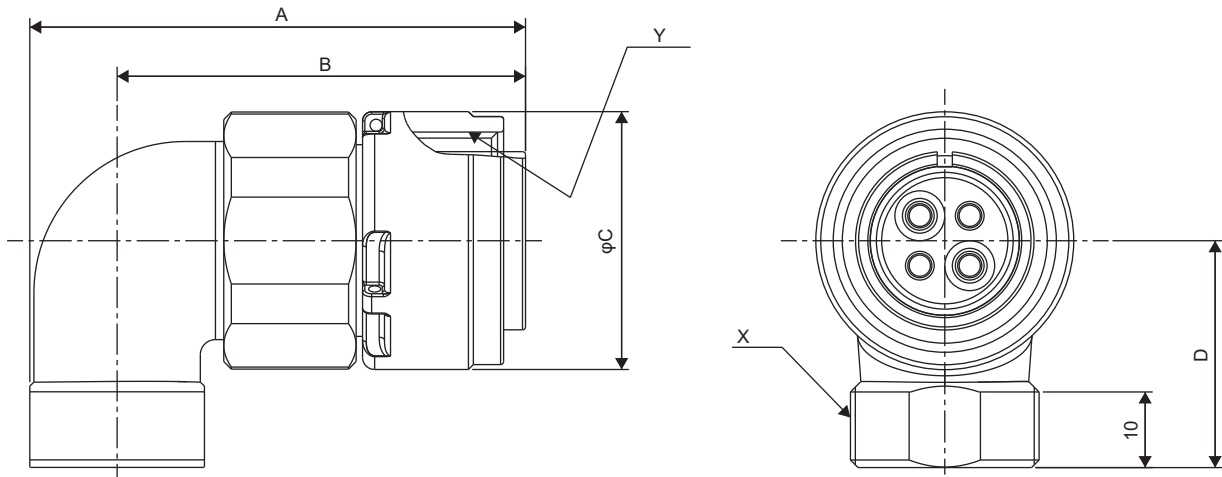
JL04V-6A_-_SE-EB-R



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | X | Y |
|----------------------|-------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| JL04V-6A18-10SE-EB-R | 57.4 | 34.1 | 1-20UNEF-2A | 1 1/8-18UNEF-2B |
| JL04V-6A22-22SE-EB-R | 67.63 | 40.5 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A | 1 3/8-18UNEF-2B |

JL04V-8A_-_SE-EBH-R

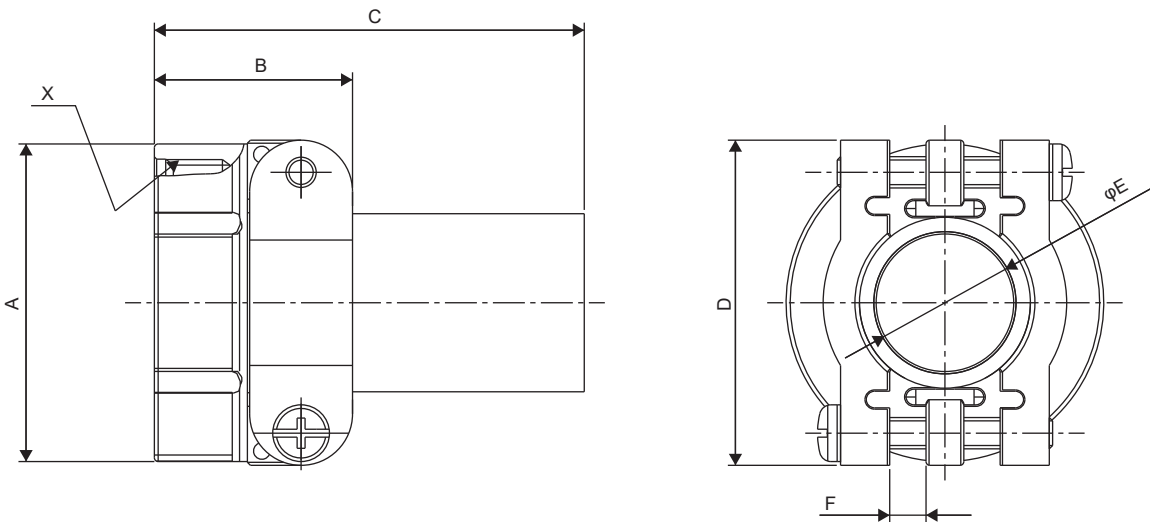


[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | C | D | X | Y |
|-----------------------|------|----|------|----|------------------|-----------------|
| JL04V-8A18-10SE-EBH-R | 65.6 | 54 | 34.1 | 30 | 1-20UNEF-2A | 1 1/8-18UNEF-2B |
| JL04V-8A22-22SE-EBH-R | 73 | 59 | 40.5 | 32 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A | 1 3/8-18UNEF-2B |

14

JL04-_CK(_)-_R



[Unit: mm]

| Model | Shell size | A | B | C | D | E | F | X | Cable OD (reference) |
|--------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------------------|----------------------|
| JL04-18CK(10)-_R | 18 | 30.2 | 24.1 | 53.8 | 31.8 | 11 | 3.2 | 1-20UNEF-2B | φ8 to 11 |
| JL04-18CK(13)-_R | | | | | | 14.1 | | | φ11 to 14.1 |
| JL04-2022CK(12)-_R | 22 | 34.9 | 24.3 | 53.8 | 37.3 | 13 | 4 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2B | φ9.5 to 13 |
| JL04-2022CK(14)-_R | | | | | | 16 | | | φ12.9 to 16 |

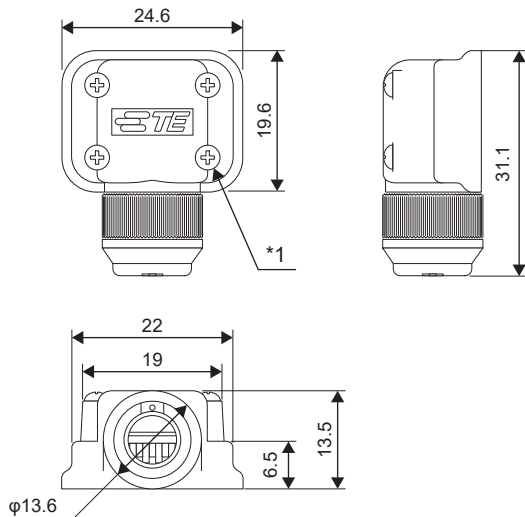
HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series

TE Connectivity

■2174053-1

Crimping tool: 1596970-1 (for ground clip)

1596847-1 (for receptacle contact)



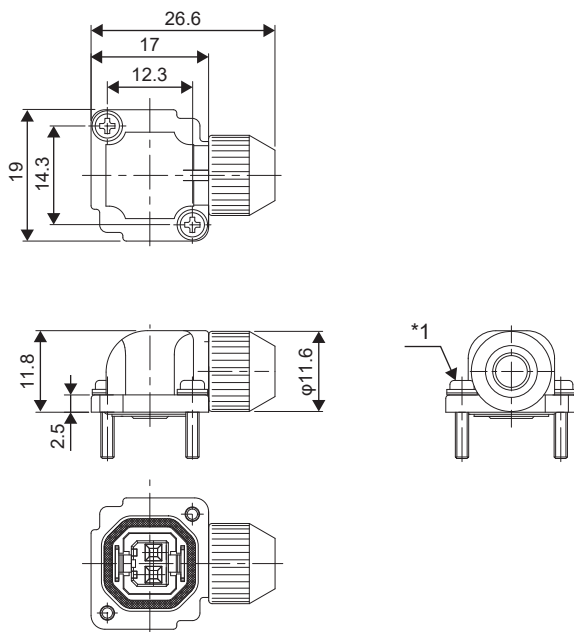
[Unit: mm]

*1 The recommended screw tightening torque is 0.1 N•m.

JAE

■JN4FT02SJ1-R

Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B

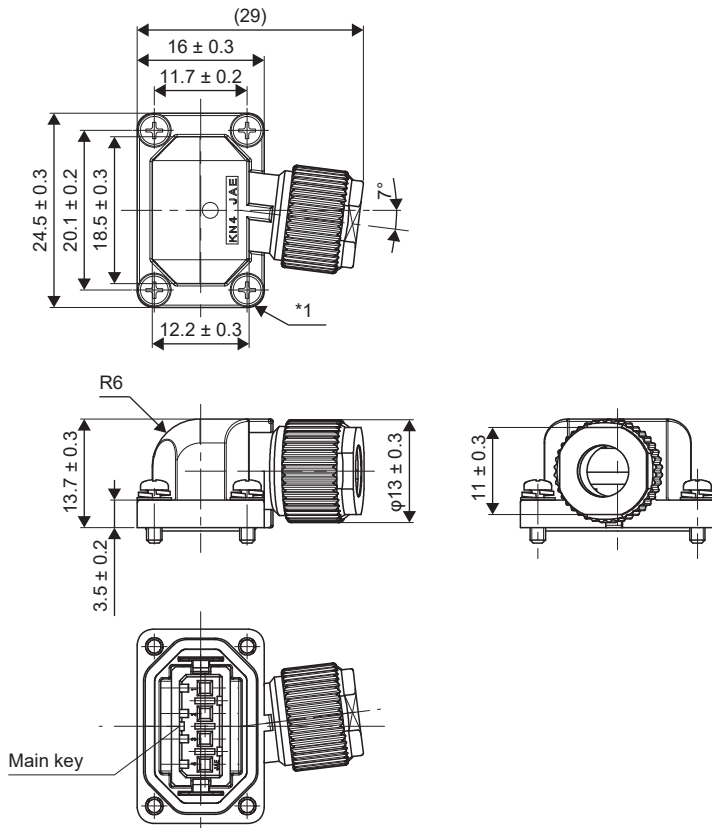


[Unit: mm]

*1 The recommended screw tightening torque is 0.2 N•m.

■KN4FT04SJ1-R

Crimping tool: CT170-14-TMH5B



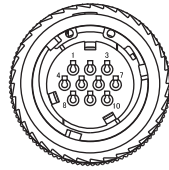
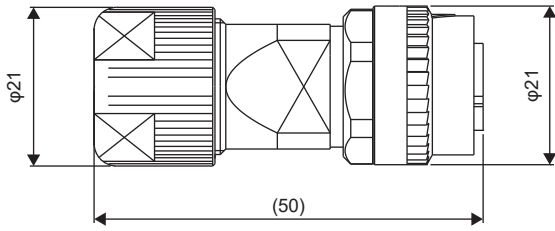
[Unit: mm]

*1 The recommended screw tightening torque is 0.2 N•m.

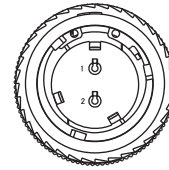
■CMV1-SP10S-M_/CMV1-SP2S-_

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1-SP10S-M_



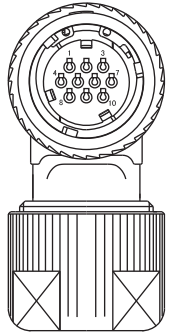
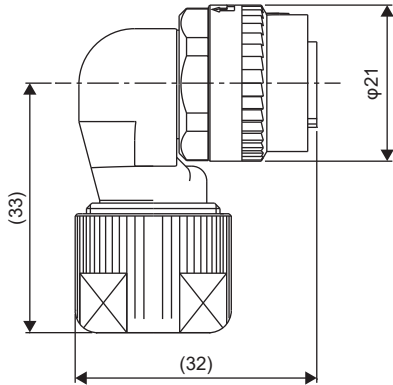
For CMV1-SP2S-_

[Unit: mm]

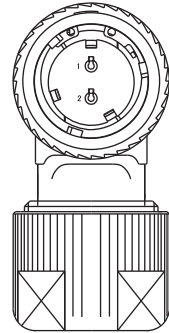
■CMV1-AP10S-M_/CMV1-AP2S-_

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1-AP10S-M_



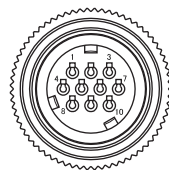
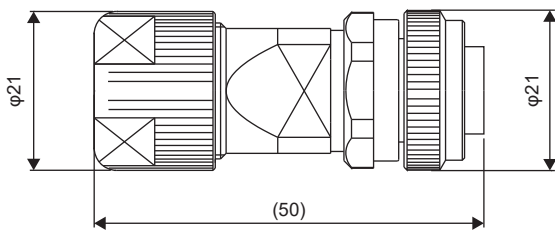
For CMV1-AP2S-_

[Unit: mm]

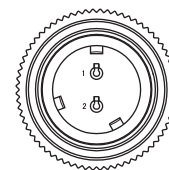
■CMV1S-SP10S-M_/CMV1S-SP2S-_

Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



For CMV1S-SP10S-M_



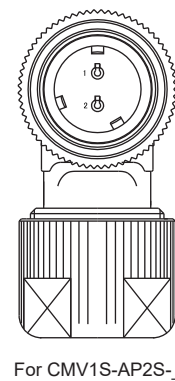
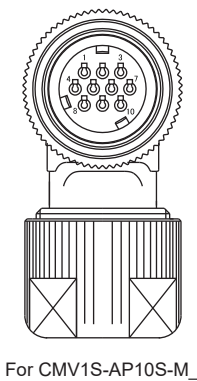
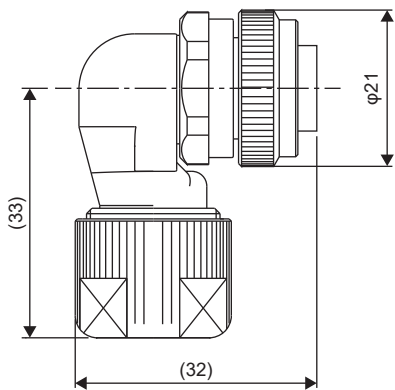
For CMV1S-SP2S-_

[Unit: mm]

■CMV1S-AP10S-M_/CMV1S-AP2S-

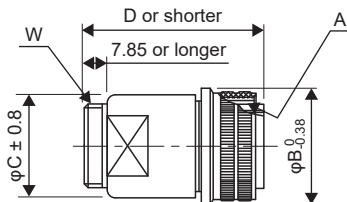
Refer to the following for details of the crimping tool.

☞ Page 28 Wiring connectors (connector configurations D/E/F/G/I/J)



[Unit: mm]

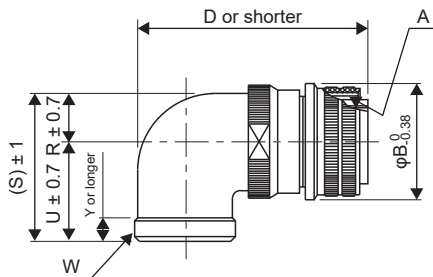
■CE05-6A_-SD-D-BSS



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | C | D | W |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|------|----|------------------|
| CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS | 1 1/8-18UNEF-2B | 34.13 | 32.1 | 57 | 1-20UNEF-2A |
| CE05-6A22-22SD-D-BSS | 1 3/8-18UNEF-2B | 40.48 | 38.3 | 61 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A |

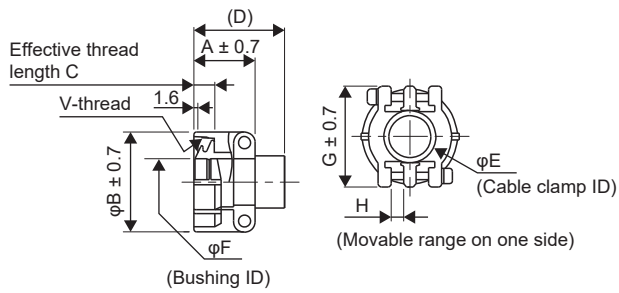
■CE05-8A_-SD-D-BAS



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | D | W | R | U | (S) | Y |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|------|------------------|------|------|------|-----|
| CE05-8A18-10SD-D-BAS | 1 1/8-18UNEF-2B | 34.13 | 69.5 | 1-20UNEF-2A | 13.2 | 30.2 | 43.4 | 7.5 |
| CE05-8A22-22SD-D-BAS | 1 3/8-18UNEF-2B | 40.48 | 75.5 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A | 16.3 | 33.3 | 49.6 | 7.5 |

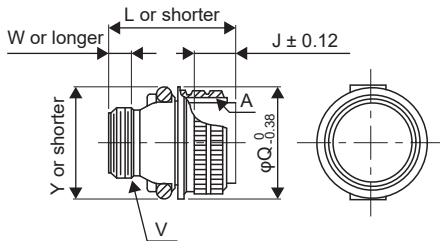
■CE3057-A---D



[Unit: mm]

| Model | Shell size | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | V | Bushing | Cable OD |
|----------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------------------|-------------|--------------|
| CE3057-10A-1-D | 18 | 23.8 | 30.1 | 10.3 | 41.3 | 15.9 | 14.1 | 31.7 | 3.2 | 1-20UNEF-2B | CE3420-10-1 | 10.5 to 14.1 |
| CE3057-10A-2-D | | | | | | | 11.0 | | | | CE3420-10-2 | 8.5 to 11 |
| CE3057-12A-1-D | 22 | 23.8 | 35 | 10.3 | 41.3 | 19 | 16.0 | 37.3 | 4.0 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2B | CE342012-1 | 12.5 to 16 |
| CE3057-12A-2-D | | | | | | | 13.0 | | | | CE342012-2 | 9.5 to 13 |

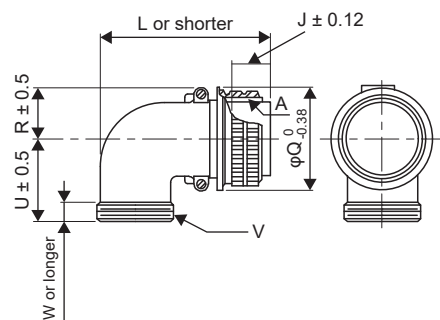
■D/MS3106B---S



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | J | L | Q | V | W | Y |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|------|----|
| D/MS3106B18-10S | 1 1/8-18UNEF | 18.26 | 52.37 | 34.13 | 1-20UNEF | 9.53 | 42 |
| D/MS3106B22-22S | 1 3/8-18UNEF | 18.26 | 56.57 | 40.48 | 1 3/16-18UNEF | 9.53 | 50 |

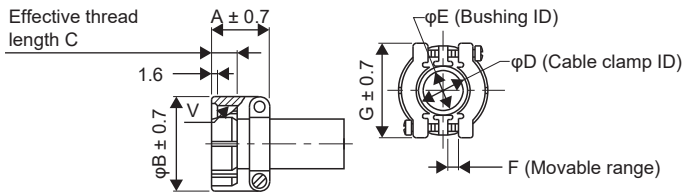
■D/MS3108B---S



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | J | L | Q | R | U | V | W |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------------------|------|
| D/MS3108B18-10S | 1 1/8-18UNEF | 18.26 | 68.27 | 34.13 | 20.5 | 30.2 | 1-20UNEF | 9.53 |
| D/MS3108B22-22S | 1 3/8-18UNEF | 18.26 | 76.98 | 40.48 | 24.1 | 33.3 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A | 9.53 |

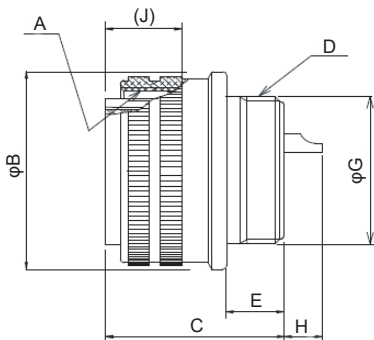
■D/MS3057-A



[Unit: mm]

| Model | Shell size | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | V | Bushing |
|--------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------------------|-----------|
| D/MS3057-10A | 18 | 23.8 | 30.1 | 10.3 | 15.9 | 14.3 | 3.2 | 31.7 | 1-20UNEF | AN3420-10 |
| D/MS3057-12A | 22 | 23.8 | 35.0 | 10.3 | 19.0 | 15.9 | 4.0 | 37.3 | 1 3/16-18UNEF-2A | AN3420-12 |

■CE05-6A32-17SD-D



[Unit: mm]

| Model | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | J |
|------------------|------------|-------|------|---------------|-------|------|-----|------|
| CE05-6A32-17SD-D | 2-18UNS-2B | 56.33 | 37.0 | 1 7/8-16UN-2A | 13.14 | 45.3 | 9.2 | 19.4 |

14.4 Fabrication of the encoder cable

Point

It is recommended to use options indicated in the following section for the encoder cable.

☞ Page 52 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)

☞ Page 96 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)

When fabricating an encoder cable, use the recommended products described in the following sections.

☞ Page 25 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

☞ Page 34 CONNECTION OF SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR

☞ Page 52 WIRING OPTION (HK-KN SERIES/HK-FN SERIES/HK-SN SERIES)

☞ Page 96 WIRING OPTION (HG-KNS SERIES/HG-SNS SERIES)

When fabricating encoder cables, note the descriptions in this section, in order to ensure the reliability of communication.

Fabricate cables with the following procedure.

1. Selection of connectors

- Check the cable clamp size.

☞ Page 25 CONNECTORS USED FOR ROTARY SERVO MOTOR WIRING

☞ Page 34 CONNECTION OF SERVO AMPLIFIER AND ROTARY SERVO MOTOR

- Obtain the specification, wiring guide for the connector, and other documents from the manufacturer.
- Purchase assembly jigs and similar parts as necessary.

2. Selection of cables

- For the HK-KN series/HK-FN series/HK-SN series, select a recommended wire described in chapter 5. For the MR-J3ENSCBL_M-_ (10 m or less), a recommended wire or equivalent wires can be used.
- For the HG-KNS series/HG-SNS series, select a recommended wire or equivalent described in chapter 6.
- Select a shielded cable.
- Select a cable with a diameter that can be clamped with the connector cable clamp.
- Select a cable whose length, diameter, and bending life are appropriate.

3. Assembly of the cable

- Check the wiring guide of the connector manufacturer to connect the connector properly.
- Check internal wiring described in chapter 5 and 6 to connect it properly.
- Perform a shielding process on the encoder cable properly.
- Do not connect anything to unused pins.
- When wiring the CN2 side connector, connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the ground plate and fix it to the connector shell.
- When wiring the connector on the rotary servo motor-side, connect the external conductor of the shielded cable to the SHD terminal.
- Check if the pin arrangement is correct.
- Connect the twisted pair cable in correct combination.
- Check if the number of pairs of P5/LG wiring connected in parallel is correct.
- Fix the cable to the connector with a proper clamping torque.

4. Inspection

- After assembly, perform conduction, insulation, and other inspections to check if the connection is correct.
- Check the surface for scratches and contamination.
- Check the connector pins for a distortion, bending, dent, and other problems.
- Check the connector pins for foreign matter adhesion, contamination, and discoloration.

5. Complete

REVISIONS

*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Revision date | *Manual number | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|--|
| November 2019 | IB(NA)-0300488ENG-A | First edition |
| October 2024 | IB(NA)-0300488ENG-B | ■HK-KN series servo motors are added. ■HK-FN series servo motors are added. ■HK-SN series servo motors are added. ■Added/edited: Section 1.1, Section 1.2, Section 1.3, Section 1.5, Section 1.6, Section 1.7, Section 2.1, Section 2.2, Section 2.7, Section 2.8, Section 2.10, Section 2.11, Chapter 3, Chapter 4, Chapter 5, Chapter 6, Chapter 7, Chapter 8, Chapter 9, Chapter 10, Section 11.1, Section 11.2, Section 12.1, Section 12.2, Section 12.6, Chapter 13, Chapter 14 |

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2019 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

WARRANTY

Warranty

1. Warranty period and coverage

We will repair any failure or defect hereinafter referred to as "failure" in our FA equipment hereinafter referred to as the "Product" arisen during warranty period at no charge due to causes for which we are responsible through the distributor from which you purchased the Product or our service provider. However, we will charge the actual cost of dispatching our engineer for an on-site repair work on request by customer in Japan or overseas countries. We are not responsible for any on-site readjustment and/or trial run that may be required after a defective unit are repaired or replaced.

[Term]

For terms of warranty, please contact your original place of purchase.

[Limitations]

(1) You are requested to conduct an initial failure diagnosis by yourself, as a general rule.

It can also be carried out by us or our service company upon your request and the actual cost will be charged. However, it will not be charged if we are responsible for the cause of the failure.

(2) This limited warranty applies only when the condition, method, environment, etc. of use are in compliance with the terms and conditions and instructions that are set forth in the instruction manual and user manual for the Product and the caution label affixed to the Product.

(3) Even during the term of warranty, the repair cost will be charged on you in the following cases;

1. a failure caused by your improper storing or handling, carelessness or negligence, etc., and a failure caused by your hardware or software problem
2. a failure caused by any alteration, etc. to the Product made on your side without our approval
3. a failure which may be regarded as avoidable, if your equipment in which the Product is incorporated is equipped with a safety device required by applicable laws and has any function or structure considered to be indispensable according to a common sense in the industry
4. a failure which may be regarded as avoidable if consumable parts designated in the instruction manual, etc. are duly maintained and replaced
5. any replacement of consumable parts (battery, fan, smoothing capacitor, etc.)
6. a failure caused by external factors such as inevitable accidents, including without limitation fire and abnormal fluctuation of voltage, and acts of God, including without limitation earthquake, lightning and natural disasters
7. a failure generated by an unforeseeable cause with a scientific technology that was not available at the time of the shipment of the Product from our company
8. any other failures which we are not responsible for or which you acknowledge we are not responsible for

2. Term of warranty after the stop of production

(1) We may accept the repair at charge for another seven (7) years after the production of the product is discontinued. The announcement of the stop of production for each model can be seen in our Sales and Service, etc.

(2) Please note that the Product (including its spare parts) cannot be ordered after its stop of production.

3. Service in overseas countries

Our regional FA Center in overseas countries will accept the repair work of the Product. However, the terms and conditions of the repair work may differ depending on each FA Center. Please ask your local FA center for details.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Change of Product specifications

Specifications listed in our catalogs, manuals or technical documents may be changed without notice.

6. Application and use of the Product

- (1) For the use of our AC Servo, its applications should be those that may not result in a serious damage even if any failure or malfunction occurs in AC Servo, and a backup or fail-safe function should operate on an external system to AC Servo when any failure or malfunction occurs.
- (2) Our AC Servo is designed and manufactured as a general purpose product for use at general industries. Therefore, applications substantially influential on the public interest for such as atomic power plants and other power plants of electric power companies, and also which require a special quality assurance system, including applications for railway companies and government or public offices are not recommended, and we assume no responsibility for any failure caused by these applications when used.

In addition, applications which may be substantially influential to human lives or properties for such as airlines, medical treatments, railway service, incineration and fuel systems, man-operated material handling equipment, entertainment machines, safety machines, etc. are not recommended, and we assume no responsibility for any failure caused by these applications when used. We will review the acceptability of the abovementioned applications, if you agree not to require a specific quality for a specific application. Please contact us for consultation.

- (3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

TRADEMARKS

MELSERVO is a trademark or registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation in Japan and/or other countries. All other product names and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

www.nicsanat.com

021-87700210



IB(NA)-0300488ENG-B(2410)MEE

MODEL:

MODEL CODE:

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Compliance with the indicated global standards is guaranteed as of the release date of this manual.

www.nicsanat.com
021-87700210

